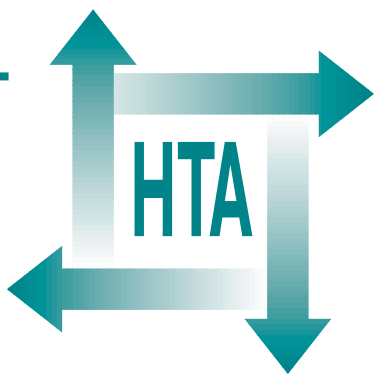
Health Technology Assessment 1998; Vol. 2: No. 6

Review

Effectiveness of hip prostheses in primary total hip replacement: a critical review of evidence and an economic model

A Faulkner
LG Kennedy
K Baxter
J Donovan
M Wilkinson
G Bevan

Health Technology Assessment
NHS R&D HTA Programme



Standing Group on Health Technology

Chair: Professor Sir Miles Irving,
Professor of Surgery, University of Manchester, Hope Hospital, Salford †

Dr Sheila Adam,
Department of Health

Professor Martin Buxton,
Professor of Economics, Brunel University †

Professor Angela Coulter,
Director, King's Fund, London

Professor Anthony Culyer,
Deputy Vice-Chancellor, University of York

Dr Peter Doyle,
Executive Director, Zeneca Ltd,
ACOST Committee on Medical Research & Health

Professor John Farndon,
Professor of Surgery, University of Bristol †

Professor Charles Florey,
Department of Epidemiology & Public Health, Ninewells Hospital & Medical School, University of Dundee †

Professor John Gabbay,
Director, Wessex Institute for Health Research & Development †

Dr Tony Hope,
The Medical School, University of Oxford †

Professor Howard Glennester,
Professor of Social Science & Administration, London School of Economics & Political Science

Professor Sir John Grimley Evans,
Department of Geriatric Medicine, Radcliffe Infirmary, Oxford †

Mr John H James,
Chief Executive, Kensington, Chelsea & Westminster Health Authority

Professor Richard Lilford,
Regional Director, R&D, West Midlands †

Professor Michael Maisey,
Professor of Radiological Sciences, UMDS, London

Dr Jeremy Metters,
Deputy Chief Medical Officer, Department of Health †

Mrs Gloria Oates,
Chief Executive, Oldham NHS Trust

Dr George Poste,
Chief Science & Technology Officer, SmithKline Beecham †

Professor Michael Rawlins,
Wolfson Unit of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne

Professor Martin Roland,
Professor of General Practice, University of Manchester

Mr Hugh Ross,
Chief Executive, The United Bristol Healthcare NHS Trust †

Professor Ian Russell,
Department of Health, Sciences & Clinical Evaluation, University of York

Professor Trevor Sheldon,
Director, NHS Centre for Reviews & Dissemination, University of York †

Professor Mike Smith,
Director, The Research School of Medicine, University of Leeds †

Dr Charles Swan,
Consultant Gastroenterologist, North Staffordshire Royal Infirmary

Dr John Tripp,
Department of Child Health, Royal Devon & Exeter Healthcare NHS Trust †

Professor Tom Walley,
Department of Pharmacological Therapeutics, University of Liverpool †

Dr Julie Woodin,
Chief Executive, Nottingham Health Authority †

† Current members

HTA Commissioning Board

Chair: Professor Charles Florey, Department of Epidemiology & Public Health,
Ninewells Hospital & Medical School, University of Dundee †

Professor Ian Russell,
Department of Health, Sciences & Clinical Evaluation, University of York *

Dr Doug Altman,
Director, Institute of Health Sciences, Oxford †

Mr Peter Bower,
Independent Management Consultant, Newcastle-upon-Tyne †

Ms Christine Clark,
Hon. Research Pharmacist, Hope Hospital, Salford †

Professor David Cohen,
Professor of Health Economics, University of Glamorgan

Mr Barrie Dowdeswell,
Chief Executive, Royal Victoria Infirmary, Newcastle-upon-Tyne

Professor Martin Eccles,
Professor of Clinical Effectiveness, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne †

Dr Mike Gill,
Brent & Harrow Health Authority †

Dr Jenny Hewison,
Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Leeds †

Dr Michael Horlington,
Head of Corporate Licensing, Smith & Nephew Group Research Centre

Professor Sir Miles Irving
(Programme Director), Professor of Surgery, University of Manchester, Hope Hospital, Salford †

Professor Alison Kitson,
Director, Royal College of Nursing Institute †

Professor Martin Knapp,
Director, Personal Social Services Research Unit, London School of Economics & Political Science

Dr Donna Lamping,
London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine †

Professor Theresa Marteau,
Director, Psychology & Genetics Research Group, UMDS, London

Professor Alan Maynard,
Professor of Economics, University of York †

Professor Sally McIntyre,
MRC Medical Sociology Unit, Glasgow

Professor Jon Nicholl,
Director, Medical Care Research Unit, University of Sheffield †

Professor Gillian Parker,
Nuffield Professor of Community Care, University of Leicester †

Dr Tim Peters,
Department of Social Medicine, University of Bristol †

Professor David Sackett,
Centre for Evidence Based Medicine, Oxford

Professor Martin Severs,
Professor in Elderly Health Care, Portsmouth University †

Dr David Spiegelhalter,
MRC Biostatistics Unit, Institute of Public Health, Cambridge

Dr Ala Szczepura,
Director, Centre for Health Services Studies, University of Warwick †

Professor Graham Watt,
Department of General Practice, Woodside Health Centre, Glasgow †

Professor David Williams,
Department of Clinical Engineering, University of Liverpool

Dr Mark Williams,
Public Health Physician, Bristol

Dr Jeremy Wyatt,
Institute for Health Sciences, University College London †

* Previous Chair
† Current members

How to obtain copies of this and other HTA Programme reports.
An electronic version of this publication, in Adobe Acrobat format, is available for downloading free of charge for personal use from the HTA website (http://www.hta.ac.uk). A fully searchable CD-ROM is also available (see below).

Printed copies of HTA monographs cost £20 each (post and packing free in the UK) to both public **and** private sector purchasers from our Despatch Agents.

Non-UK purchasers will have to pay a small fee for post and packing. For European countries the cost is £2 per monograph and for the rest of the world £3 per monograph.

You can order HTA monographs from our Despatch Agents:

– fax (with **credit card** or **official purchase order**)
– post (with **credit card** or **official purchase order** or **cheque**)
– phone during office hours (**credit card** only).

Additionally the HTA website allows you **either** to pay securely by credit card **or** to print out your order and then post or fax it.

Contact details are as follows:

HTA Despatch
c/o Direct Mail Works Ltd
4 Oakwood Business Centre
Downley, HAVANT PO9 2NP, UK

Email: orders@hta.ac.uk
Tel: 02392 492 000
Fax: 02392 478 555
Fax from outside the UK: +44 2392 478 555

NHS libraries can subscribe free of charge. Public libraries can subscribe at a very reduced cost of £100 for each volume (normally comprising 30–40 titles). The commercial subscription rate is £300 per volume. Please see our website for details. Subscriptions can only be purchased for the current or forthcoming volume.

Payment methods

Paying by cheque
If you pay by cheque, the cheque must be in **pounds sterling**, made payable to *Direct Mail Works Ltd* and drawn on a bank with a UK address.

Paying by credit card
The following cards are accepted by phone, fax, post or via the website ordering pages: Delta, Eurocard, Mastercard, Solo, Switch and Visa. We advise against sending credit card details in a plain email.

Paying by official purchase order
You can post or fax these, but they must be from public bodies (i.e. NHS or universities) within the UK. We cannot at present accept purchase orders from commercial companies or from outside the UK.

How do I get a copy of *HTA on CD*?

Please use the form on the HTA website (www.hta.ac.uk/htacd.htm). Or contact Direct Mail Works (see contact details above) by email, post, fax or phone. *HTA on CD* is currently free of charge worldwide.

The website also provides information about the HTA Programme and lists the membership of the various committees.

Effectiveness of hip prostheses in primary total hip replacement: a critical review of evidence and an economic model

A Faulkner
LG Kennedy
K Baxter
J Donovan
M Wilkinson
G Bevan

Department of Social Medicine
University of Bristol

Published July 1998

This report should be referenced as follows:

Faulkner A, Kennedy LG, Baxter K, Donovan J, Wilkinson M, Bevan G. Effectiveness of hip prostheses in primary total hip replacement: a critical review of evidence and an economic model. *Health Technol Assessment* 1998;**2**(6).

Health Technology Assessment is indexed in *Index Medicus*/MEDLINE and *Excerpta Medica*/EMBASE. Copies of the Executive Summaries are available from the NCCHTA web site (see overleaf).

NHS R&D HTA Programme

The overall aim of the NHS R&D Health Technology Assessment (HTA) programme is to ensure that high-quality research information on the costs, effectiveness and broader impact of health technologies is produced in the most efficient way for those who use, manage and work in the NHS. Research is undertaken in those areas where the evidence will lead to the greatest benefits to patients, either through improved patient outcomes or the most efficient use of NHS resources.

The Standing Group on Health Technology advises on national priorities for health technology assessment. Six advisory panels assist the Standing Group in identifying and prioritising projects. These priorities are then considered by the HTA Commissioning Board supported by the National Coordinating Centre for HTA (NCCHTA).

This report is one of a series covering acute care, diagnostics and imaging, methodology, pharmaceuticals, population screening, and primary and community care. It was identified as a priority by the Acute Sector Panel.

The views expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the Standing Group, the Commissioning Board, the Panel members or the Department of Health. The editors wish to emphasise that funding and publication of this research by the NHS should not be taken as implicit support for the recommendations for policy contained herein. In particular, policy options in the area of screening will, in England, be considered by the National Screening Committee. This Committee, chaired by the Chief Medical Officer, will take into account the views expressed here, further available evidence and other relevant considerations.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search, appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

Series Editors: Andrew Stevens, Ruairidh Milne and Ken Stein
Assistant Editor: Jane Robertson and Jane Royle

The editors have tried to ensure the accuracy of this report but cannot accept responsibility for any errors or omissions. They would like to thank the referees for their constructive comments on the draft document.

ISSN 1366-5278

Published by Core Research, Alton, on behalf of the NCCHTA.
Printed on acid-free paper in the UK by The Basingstoke Press, Basingstoke.

Copies of this report can be obtained from:

The National Coordinating Centre for Health Technology Assessment,
Mailpoint 728, Boldrewood,
University of Southampton,
Southampton, SO16 7PX, UK.
Fax: +44 (0) 1703 595 639 Email: hta@soton.ac.uk
http://www.soton.ac.uk/~hta

Contents

List of abbreviations

CI	confidence interval*
GP	general practitioner
HA	hydroxyapatite
HBF	heterotopic bone formation*
HMHDPE	high molecular weight, high density polyethylene*
MACTAR	McMaster–Toronto Arthritis Patient Function Preference Questionnaire*
RCT	randomised controlled trial
RSA	roentgen stereophotogrammetry*
SEM	standard error of the mean*
SIFT	Service Increment for Teaching
SSTRR	Standard System of Terminology for Reporting Results*
THR	total hip replacement
WOMAC	Western Ontario and McMaster Universities Arthritis Index*

* Used only in appendix

NB: Abbreviations of the names of specific prostheses are given in the list of prostheses designs

Prostheses designs

The following prostheses or prosthesis components are discussed in the publications covered by this review and, where possible, the name of the supplier/manufacturer of the prosthesis is given in parentheses. However, in some cases, the supplier/manufacturer was not identified in the original published document and the names of these prostheses are marked with an asterisk (*).

ABG (Howmedica)

Accu-Path*

ACS (DePuy)

AlloPro (Intermedics Orthopedics)

AML (DePuy)

AML Porcoat (DePuy)

Anatomic Medullary Locking – see AML

Anatomic Porous Replacement – see APR

APR (Intermedics Orthopedics)

ARC (Howmedica)

Arthrophor (Joint Medical Products)

ATS (Howmedica)

Aufranc-Turner (Howmedica/Zimmer)

Autophor (Smith and Nephew)

Balgrist (Germany)*

BIAS (Zimmer)

Bichat (Howmedica)

Bimetric*

Biofit (Smith & Nephew)

Biological Ingrowth Anatomic System – see BIAS

Boneloc® (cement)

Brunswick*

Buck 32*

Butel® (Smith & Nephew/Richards)

CAD (Howmedica)

Ceraver Osteal – see Osteal (Aluminia)

Charnley (DePuy)

Charnley Low Friction Arthroplasty – the name given to the original Charnley design

Charnley-Müller (DePuy)

CDH (Howmedica)

Christiansen (Delrin, Dupont)

CLS (Protek)

DF 80*

Dual Lock (DePuy, Zimmer or Protek)

Duraloc (DePuy)

Elite (DePuy)

Engh–Anderson (DePuy)

Exeter Polished (Howmedica)

Femora*

Freeman (Corin Medical)

Furlong (JRI)

Griss (Sulzer AG)

Harris (Howmedica)

Harris Design 2 (Howmedica)

Harris-Galante (Zimmer)

Harris Precoat (Zimmer)

HD-2 – see Harris Design 2

Honnart Patel-Garches*

Howse*

HP-Garches – see Honnart Patel-Garches

HS2P*

ICLH*

Indiana Conservative (DePuy)

Intermedic (Intermedics)

IOWA (Zimmer)

Kirschner Anatomic (Kirschner)

Kirschner Murray Welch (Kirschner)

Link V (Link America)

Lubinus SP (Waldemar Link)

LD*

LMT*

Lord Madreporic*

Mallory Head (Biomet)

Marburg*

McKee-Farrar (Howmedica)

Mecring (Mecron Medical)

Mecron (Mecron Medical)

MHP – see Mallory Head

Miami Orthopedic Surgical Club – see MOSC

Morscher*

MOSC (Biomet)

Müller (Straight Stem) (Protek AG)

Omnifit (Osteonics)

Optifix*

Osteal aluminia (Ceraver)

P-2 – see Protasul 2

P-10 – see Protasul 10

PCA® (Howmedica)

Pennsylvania Total Hip

Porous Coated Anatomic – see PCA®

Precoat – see Harris Precoat

Profile (DePuy)

Protasul 2 (Sulzer Brothers)

Protasul 10 (Sulzer Brothers)

Richard (Richards)

Ring (Zimmer)

RM (R Mathys Company)

Romanus (Biomet)

Scanhip (Mitab AB)

SixTi/28 (Zimmer)

SLF (Corin Medical)

Spectron/Biofit (Richards)

Spectron/ITH (Richards)

Spectron Lubinus – see SP Lubinus

Spectron EF (Smith & Nephew Richards)

SP Lubinus (Waldemar Link)

SRN-REV – see S-ROM Anderson

S-ROM Anderson (Joint Medical Products)

S-ROM Super (Joint Medical Products)

Stackhouse*

Stanmore (Biomet)

STH-2 (Zimmer)

T-28 (Zimmer)

Taperloc (Biomet)

TARA (DePuy)

Tharies*

TiBac (Zimmer)

Ti-Fit (Smith & Nephew Richards)

Titan (Landos)

Total Articular Resurfacing Arthroplasty – see TARA

TR-28*

Trapezoidal-28 – see T-28

Triad (Johnson & Johnson)

Trilock (DePuy)

T-TAP (Biomet)

Wagner*

Weber (Sulzermedica)

Whitesides (Dow Corning Wright)

Wrightington (Howmedica)

Zweymuller*

Executive summary

Objectives

- To review available evidence on the comparative effectiveness of different prostheses types in total hip replacement (THR) for adults suffering primarily from osteoarthritis.
- To develop an economic model, using cost data from two NHS orthopaedic centres, to model the cost-effectiveness of alternative prostheses under varying resource input assumptions.

Methods

The reviewers had the benefit of a large in-house database. Additional searches were conducted in Medline, 1980–95, using a modified Cochrane strategy for identifying randomised controlled trials (RCTs). Separate searches were conducted in Embase, 1990–96, to identify studies with comparison or control aspects. Further details are given in the full report.

For inclusion, studies had to provide clinical outcome data for specified prosthesis designs, comprising functional assessment, radiographic data or time to failure. There were very few RCTs. Priority was given to studies with an element of comparison. Checklists and simple rating scales were used.

NHS price data and data relevant to costs were obtained directly from two NHS Trusts and their associated orthopaedic centres. The total expected costs of THR included an element for revision of the primary operation.

Results

Appraisal of studies

Most of the studies came from specialist orthopaedic centres; this has a bearing on the generalisability of the results of individual studies. The methodological quality of the studies was generally poor, for example, lack of sample size calculations.

Comparison of prosthesis types

The following tentative conclusions can be drawn about the performance of different types of prostheses. The various designs are described in the full report.

Cemented designs in general show good survival results at 10–15 years plus. Models with good, published, comparable results (at 10 years or more) include the Stanmore, Howse, Lubinus, Exeter and Charnley. The rate of acetabular revision in cemented implants remains problematic. Newer ('second-generation') cementation techniques usually give better results than more traditional techniques.

In comparing short- to medium-term longevity between **non-cemented porous-coated** and **cemented** prostheses designs, there is no clear advantage for either type. Thigh pain is a problem associated with non-cemented porous-coated implants to which cemented designs are not prone.

The small number of studies of **cementless hydroxyapatite (HA)-coated** models report mild to moderate thigh pain in between 0% and about 5% of patients at 2–5 years' follow-up, a good result compared with porous-coated implants.

Hybrid designs are comparable with the best cemented designs for early survival (6–7 years), superior both in terms of survival and thigh pain to porous-coated implants.

The **uncoated press-fit** and **resurfacing** types of hip prosthesis have survival results that are notably inferior to those of other types. Little evidence is available on **fully modular** prostheses.

Economic modelling

Using the economic model developed in this study, the general conclusions under our assumptions are summarised below.

Prosthesis cost, hospital costs and revision rate are the components of the model with the greatest impact in terms of changing total expected costs for THR procedures.

Very high and very low estimates of hospital costs change the total expected costs for individual prostheses but have little effect on their relative cost-effectiveness compared with each other.

Compared with survival data for the Charnley cemented prosthesis from 'centres of excellence', and assuming a prosthesis cost of £353 including cement, even a 'no revisions' prosthesis should not cost more than about £650 (at 1997 prices) to have equivalent total expected costs over 20 years. Only cemented prostheses are currently available at this price.

In 70-year-old men, for example, a low price prosthesis is generally more cost-effective than a high price prosthesis, even with a very low revision rate. In 40-year-old men, prostheses with high prices and low revision rates can be more cost-effective than low priced prostheses with higher failure rates.

Conclusions

Policy implications

- The major concern is the proliferation of novel designs of prostheses whose effectiveness is unknown. Mechanisms for improving use of appropriate prostheses could be examined. Aspects to consider are suggested in the full report.
- Healthcare commissioners could model costs of alternative prostheses, using their local input resource assumptions and outcome data, along the lines of the model described.
- Commissioners and providers could also:
  - ascertain the range and extent of use of routinely used prostheses known to have results poorer than the best cemented designs, distinguishing different design types and taking account of age-groups, and seek audit of outcomes, including revision rates
  - in the case of significantly new designs, satisfy themselves that appropriate monitoring and evaluation is carried out.

Research recommendations

Some of the key recommendations from the main report are as follows.

General

- Improvements are needed in the design and reporting of research studies in this area.
- Further inclusion of patient-derived quality-of-life measures in studies of hip prosthesis performance is essential, as clinical hip-scoring systems do not take the patient's views into account when assessing outcomes.
- Patients' values and choices regarding quality of life in relation to THR should be investigated.

Prosthesis types

- Reporting of longer follow-up studies, especially of hybrid and cementless HA-coated models, is required in order to assess further their early promising outcomes. Follow-up of the coated acetabular component of hybrid implants is required to ascertain the medium- and long-term performance of this prosthesis design.
- Results for thigh pain and longevity in HA-coated models require longer follow-up periods. The extent and significance to patients of thigh pain associated with porous and HA-coated implants should be assessed. Longer follow-up assessments are also required for porous-coated cementless and fully modular designs.
- Further exploration is required of the associations between radiographic signs of loosening/migration and later mechanical failure.
- More up-to-date information is needed on the use of new cementation techniques, so that their use can be encouraged.

Chapter 1

Introduction

Total hip replacement (THR) has, since the 1960s, become one of the most frequent orthopaedic procedures undertaken in the NHS; it is, in general, extremely effective in pain relief and improved physical function in, typically, patients aged 60 years or more who are suffering from osteoarthritis. It is an expensive procedure and substantial resources are devoted to it. In the UK, in the year 1994/95, some 32,500 primary replacements were performed within the NHS (according to Hospital Episode Statistics). THR performs very favourably in cost–utility studies that compare it with other surgical procedures.

In assessing prosthetic technology, it is easy to believe that if an optimal design for the implant could be created in bioengineering laboratories, then a standard optimal effectiveness could be defined and implemented across health services. However, THR is a clinical service and such a technical solution, even if it could be engineered, would not have this effect because of the wide range of other factors which necessarily contribute to overall outcomes of this intervention. These factors include:

- surgical technique
- surgical approach
- surgeons' experience
- operating theatre environment
- effects of prophylaxis for thrombosis and pulmonary embolism
- rehabilitation procedures
- patient factors such as bone quality and severity of disease.

Interpreting the evidence on the performance of different prosthesis designs is thus difficult.

Hip prostheses technology is continually changing and many new designs and methods of fixation have been experimented with since the original Charnley Low Friction Arthroplasty cemented concept of the 1960s. Some prosthetic designs have identifiably better outcomes than others, and some fail early and spectacularly. THR technology has been, to some extent, a victim of its own success as its use has been extended to include younger age groups and as increases in the longevity of implants are sought. Repeat THRs (revisions) perform notably less well than primary replacements and, clinically, revisions are regarded as something to be avoided if possible.

The rationale of supply and demand underlying the proliferation of alternative designs, fixation methods and surgical instrumentation is difficult to interpret. There is no statutory or nationally coordinated professional monitoring of processes of innovation and diffusion in the UK. Factors contributing to the difficulty of interpretation include:

- the commercial interest of manufacturing companies active in supplying the orthopaedic profession
- orthopaedic surgeons' creativity and ingenuity
- difficulties in interpreting the comparative results – especially short-term results – of different hip technologies.

In a somewhat critical discussion, orthopaedic innovation in THR technology internationally has been referred to as a 'trial-and-error culture'.[1] Interviews conducted by our research team have indicated that manufacturers exert, in various ways, a degree of influence over the prosthesis models which surgeons might prefer and the choice available to them. Some orthopaedic surgery departments, for example, are supplied by a single manufacturer.

It is known that over sixty different models of THR prostheses are used to at least some extent in the UK. Recent trends in new prosthesis technology have been towards new methods of cemented fixation and various designs of uncemented component. In most cases, uncemented components are significantly more expensive per unit than cemented components (in part, at least, reflecting more complex production processes), the price range in the UK being of the order of £300–400 to £1500–1600 in 1996/97. Such differences have major implications for the comparative cost-effectiveness of alternate technologies and, hence, for the total hospital and other costs associated with THR procedures.

The major interrelated issues in the use of THR technology in the NHS are:

- the proliferation of new models in the market for prostheses
- the comparative performance following implantation of different types with different costs (performance includes primarily the longevity of implants and their effectiveness in pain relief and functional improvement).

More detailed current issues are:

- cemented versus cementless designs
- indications for different patient groups such as age groups
- optimal alloys for components in terms of elasticity,[2–4] biocompatibility[5] and abrasive wear[3]
- bearing surface materials at the interface of the head and cup components
- pain implicated with uncemented stem components
- the relative merits of different types of coating on uncemented components.

Some authors have suggested that design goals for the hip prosthesis are actually incompatible[1,6] and that this is seldom acknowledged.[1] There are a number of examples:

- strengthening of the cement–prosthesis interface may weaken the cement–bone interface and vice versa
- modular components must try to allow for optimal fit and for maximum initial stability at the same time
- stems must try to be flexible in order to avoid 'stress shielding' (leading to atrophy of the surrounding bone) but be stiff enough for initial stability to promote ingrowth of bone and avoid damage at the bone-prosthesis interface.

Aim of this review

The major focus of this review is on different types of prosthesis technology in terms of methods of fixation. Somewhat less attention is given to related issues such as cementation technique and the mechanics of component loosening associated with different metal alloys or other materials.

This report forms part of an extended systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of total hip prostheses. It includes a critical overview of published research literature on the performance of prosthetic technology in THR and an economic appraisal of the implications of different costs of prostheses in the light of evidence about survival of different models. This takes the form of an economic model which can be used – by healthcare purchasers or providers – to estimate the effects on total THR costs of varying the cost of resource inputs to the model, including the price of prostheses.

Chapter 2

Indications for primary total hip replacement

THR is undertaken for severe degenerative joint disease, especially arthritis. The two main conditions treated by this approach are osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis. Osteoarthritis is associated with advancing age while rheumatoid arthritis is more likely to occur in young adults. Other diseases treated by the procedure include avascular necrosis, congenital dislocation, Paget's disease, ankylosing spondylitis and traumatic arthritis.

There is uncertainty regarding both the definition of exact criteria for hip replacement surgery and the symptoms which might be associated with maximal benefit from surgery. Variation in the rates of THR surgery across regions in England[7] raise questions about the consistency of decision-making in general practitioner (GP) referrals and in choosing THR treatment. Orthopaedic surgeons have been "making-do without randomised trials"[8] of case selection for hip joint replacement.

Few studies have examined the question of optimal indications for THR in detail. Trials and other studies tend to take surgery as indicated and randomise patients by type of prosthesis or surgical method. Some consensus statements, aimed at distilling opinions on good practice in this area, have been made but the shortcomings of such approaches should be recognised. The US National Institutes of Health Consensus Development states that "candidates for THR should have radiographic evidence of joint damage and moderate to severe persistent pain or disability or both that is not substantially relieved by an extended course of non-surgical management".[9] A recent study employing the Delphi technique specified criteria for identifying appropriate patients for referral to a surgeon for consideration for arthroplasty.[10] Pain and functional status were the key criteria but age, ability to work and other important factors were also considered. Orthopaedic surgeons in the UK who were interviewed as part of this study also supported the primacy of pain and function, with pain being seen as the most important factor. An initiative in New Zealand, which aims at ensuring that those most in need are offered surgery, has involved the development of a scoring system, again using consensus methods, for determining priority for major joint replacement. Pain is the most important component of this score, with functional activity, movement ability, deformity, multiple joint involvement and ability to live independently all contributing to a lesser extent.[11]

It may be concluded that the principal indications for THR are pain and functional limitation; however, this conclusion is the result of consensus rather than primary research. Disease-specific pain is, of course, difficult to define both clinically and as an outcome measure in hip prosthesis follow-up studies.

While there is a basic consensus on the primary indications for total hip replacement *per se*, more detailed indications for the procedure are less clear. During the 1970s and 1980s, patients aged between 60 and 75 years were considered to be most suitable for the procedure; however, more recently, this age range has been extending in both directions. In younger age groups, procedures such as osteotomy and fusion may be considered as alternatives but there is no evidence to suggest that these are preferable. Data on potential risk factors such as age, weight and medication are insufficient guides to treatment for individual patients and there are no clear indications for different surgical approaches and techniques. Choices of different types of implant for different patient groups are surrounded by uncertainty and variations in surgical practice. The extent to which surgeons exercise choice of type of prosthetic component in relation to patient criteria such as age (as a proxy for activity level), diagnosis, bone stock quality and weight (body mass index) is unknown.

Chapter 3

Evolution of different types of prosthetic technology for total hip replacement

The periods of major development in THR technology from the initial cemented procedure to the more recent major design innovations are shown in *Table 1*.

The theoretical advantages and disadvantages of the different designs and fixation methods of hip prostheses are not discussed in detail here. Basic differences between the different types are described below.

In the 1970s, high failure rates of the early **cemented** THRs were found, which were characterised by bone loss (osteolysis) and mechanical loosening of prostheses. The cause was considered by many to be 'cement disease', that is, a direct reaction between the 'cement' (i.e. polymethyl methacrylate) and the body tissue. This belief was a major stimulus in the search for alternative solutions to the problem of long-term fixation and led to the concept of cement-free fixation. Methods of cementation have themselves evolved and are conventionally classified into the three 'generations' with the characteristics noted in *Table 1*.

Various **cement-free** methods have been developed which can be summarised broadly as:

- **press-fit** methods, in which fixation is sought by closeness of fit between prosthesis and bone, often assisted mechanically by techniques such as threading and augmentation by screws, nails or pegs, and 'macro-interlock' design features such as ribbed stems designed to improve fixation by wedging
- **porous-coated**, in which cementless technology is treated at surfaces adjacent to bone with an inert microporous coating in the form of mesh or beads with the aim of encouraging ingrowth of bone into the prosthesis surface
- **hydroxyapatite- (HA-) coated**, which is similar to porous coating in concept but the surfaces adjacent to bone are coated with HA, a form of calcium phosphate ceramic considered to be biologically active and capable of direct chemical bonding to bone.

TABLE 1 *Major developments in THR technology*

Prosthesis type	1960s	1970s	1980s	1990s
Cemented				
1st generation Finger packing	1960s			
2nd generation Intramedullary femoral plug, cement gun, superalloys for stems		mid-1970s		
3rd generation (some still regarded as experimental) Pressurisation, porosity reduction, precoating, rough surface, centrisation			mid- to late 1980s	
Ceramic (heads/cups)		late 1970s		
Uncoated press-fit cementless		late 1970s		
Porous-coated cementless			early 1980s	
Hybrid (cemented stem/ uncemented cup)			early 1980s	
HA-coated cementless			late 1980s	
Fully modular			late 1980s/	early 1990s

In **hybrid** models, a cemented stem is combined with an uncemented cup, which retains the relatively good performance of cemented stems but substitutes possibly superior cement-free cups; this allows immediate weight-bearing and, hence, may be seen clinically as suitable for older patients unable to use crutches.

In the **fully modular** type of prosthesis, the problem of achieving close anatomical fit is tackled by making available a range of sizes of separate subcomponents of the total prosthesis, including the acetabular cup, the femoral

stem, and the separate sleeve and head of the femoral component. Manufacturers are developing increasing modularity, and an increase in modular connections in a prosthesis leads to increased production costs.

Ceramic heads and cups (among other combinations of materials) have been developed in an attempt to lessen wear and thus reduce the production of damaging particles at the bearing surfaces of the prosthesis.

Chapter 4

Types of outcome measure

There are, broadly, three types of outcome measure available for review in the orthopaedic literature on total hip prostheses:

- the lifespan of the prosthesis, which is usually referred to as its 'survival' and is typically represented by survivorship analysis or revision rates (i.e. rates of replacement of prostheses)
- prosthesis function *in situ,* which is measured typically by one of several standardised clinical hip scoring systems (outlined below) and which includes symptomatic loosening
- radiographic definitions of possible failure, including bone loss (osteolysis), subsidence of the stem component, migration of the cup component and wear of materials.

In practice, revision rate/survivorship is reported differently in different studies. Many studies use 'survival analysis' to assess the longevity of implants. This calculates, in a given cohort, the number of implants surviving unrevised each year as a proportion of those still *in situ*. In terms of the performance of the prosthesis itself, the key criterion for failure is revision for **aseptic loosening**, that is, as far as possible the defined outcome is caused by characteristics of the prosthesis rather than by confounding factors such as infection or dislocation (which may be due to accidental falls). In practice, reporting of the causes of revision is variable and sometimes just the revision rate is given without any qualification regarding its interpretation. In such cases, it is impossible to know whether causes of revision normally irrelevant to the prosthesis technology, such as infection, have been included. Other dimensions used in prosthesis survival analysis, which may or may not be included in different authors' definitions of failure, include radiological evidence of loosening and patient tolerance of symptoms. Some studies include 'pending revisions', others do not.

The total mechanical failure rate is also frequently reported. This refers (usually) to revision rates caused by aseptic loosening combined with radiographic evidence of loosening, fracture or other mechanical failure of components.

The main clinical hip scoring systems are briefly described in *Table 2*. Scores are allocated by a clinician. The Harris and the Merle d'Aubigne systems are the ones most frequently reported in the studies reviewed here.

Pain is conventionally graded from 'mild' through 'modest' to 'severe'. Some studies report the proportion of patients found to be 'pain-free'. A problem with these grades is that studies rarely indicate whether pain is related to context; for example, whether it is related to a particular

TABLE 2 *Most frequently cited clinical hip scoring systems*

Merle d'Aubigne (also in a version revised by Charnley)	3 dimensions: pain, mobility, walk: each scored 0–6	Hip function graded as 'good; fair; medium; poor'
Harris	4 dimensions (score): pain (0–40), function (0–47), range of motion (0–5), absence of deformity (0–8)	Combined score = 100; < 70 poor; 70–79 fair; 80–90 good; 90–100 excellent (In studies, 'good' and 'excellent' results frequently classified together, and a 'mean Harris' combined score given for a cohort.)
Johnston	5 dimensions: pain, activity, limp/walk, walking aid, ambulation time	
HSS (Hospital for Special Surgery)	4 dimensions: pain, walk, range of motion, function: each scored 10 points	Combined: 32+ excellent; 24–31 good; 16–23 fair; < 16 poor

level of physical activity. Grading is undertaken by the clinician.

Thigh pain, which is fairly frequently reported in studies of uncemented implants because it appears to be a problem in at least some of these, has rarely been reported for cemented implants and cannot be inferred from the pain dimensions included in the common hip scales. This makes comparison of this aspect between the two broad technologies difficult. Some studies in which this outcome is compared for different types of prosthesis are reviewed later in the chapters in which the key results of clinical studies are presented.

Of the outcome measures commonly used in the studies reviewed, reporting of radiographic measurements is the most diverse and difficult to interpret. It is frequently stated that radiographic results do not correlate with clinical findings and prosthetic survival; however, this is a controversial subject in which the evidence from one study to another is conflicting. The possibility of predicting later failure from early radiographic measures is an important issue, especially in the context of the proliferation of unproven novel designs and technologies. In one study it was suggested that failure of the femoral component due to loosening can be predicted with 86% specificity and 78% sensitivity using standard X-ray techniques.[12] Migration/subsidence (of the stem component) of greater than 1.2 mm per year[12] or at 2 years post-implant[13] have been suggested as the best threshold for prediction of failure.

Radiographic evidence is treated as a standard outcome measure in many studies of hip prosthesis technology, regardless of its potentially predictive role. The most common dimensions analysed are loosening, migration (especially of the acetabular component) and subsidence (of the stem). Again, there is variation in the threshholds and criteria used by different authors in defining these measures. Other measures used are stability, presence of continuous radiolucent lines (indicative of possible loosening) around components, change in orientation of components, signs of wear or abrasion of prosthetic surfaces and presence of particulate debris associated with wear.

A number of negative outcome measures are not included in the summaries of studies critically appraised in this review because they do not aid comparison of performance of the prosthetic technology *per se*. These include:

- infection (for example, Ahnfelt and colleagues,[14] in their analysis of 15 different implant models, report no difference between implants when failure leading to revision for infection is the end-point)
- dislocation
- postoperative fracture (often associated with accidental falls)
- mortality
- intra-operative complications (e.g. blood loss)
- deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism.

Measurement of quality of life, pain, activities of daily living and satisfaction, using patient-derived measures, are notably absent from the literature reviewed. Issues in the measurement of outcomes of THR have been discussed in more detail elsewhere (for example, by Heaton *et al.*[15]) and form the focus of a separate report commissioned by the NHS R&D Health Technology Assessment programme.

Chapter 5

Review methodology: search strategies, selection criteria and critical appraisal methods

Literature search

The reviewers had the benefit of a large bibliographic database compiled within their department to support a number of research projects on epidemiology and service provision for THR. Additional searches were conducted employing a modified Cochrane strategy for identifying randomised controlled trials (RCTs) on Medline, 1980–95, and broad criteria for THR/arthroplasty for 1995 on Medline and Embase. As the review project progressed, *ad hoc* searching identified a number of important studies published in 1996. Separate searches using a variety of terms (such as control*, versus, compar*, match*) were conducted on Embase, 1990–96, to identify studies with comparison or control aspects in the study design. The searching was limited historically because prosthesis models change continually; hence, collecting evidence on superseded models was considered to be unproductive. A number of individuals and organisations, for example, the Medical Devices Agency, were contacted directly.

Selection criteria

The following criteria were applied:

- identifiable type of total hip prosthesis, including named models not currently used in the UK
- clinical data given (excluding, for example, laboratory-only studies)
- patient group: adult with a primary diagnosis of hip arthropathies/congenital deterioration, excluding hip fracture
- follow-up period specified
- outcome definition for prosthesis failure to include survivorship and/or revision rate and/or radiographic criteria
- type of evidence: observational or experimental design
- stage of study (end/interim) reported
- only English language articles or abstracts included.

In addition, a large number of bioengineering and prosthesis retrieval studies of the mechanics of loosening, migration, subsidence, and laboratory studies of wear of material components have been collected; however, these are not reviewed in this report.

Excluded studies

Many studies were excluded from the review following inspection of the full text of retrieved articles. The reasons for exclusion at this stage included:

- unusual diagnostic profile of patient group
- lack of primary data included in the article
- rare and obsolete prosthesis design
- high proportions of revision operations in the study group.

The exclusions included a small group of studies of uncemented porous-coated designs with very short (2–3 years) follow-up periods.

Critical appraisal methods

A total of 233 studies giving primary data were included in the review.

It is difficult to isolate the outcomes associated with the prosthetic technology and design in THR from potentially confounding variables, especially surgical techniques, surgeon-specific factors and patient characteristics. Priority in the appraisal of studies has thus been given to studies with an element of comparison or control of these variables. There are very few RCTs to draw upon.

Checklists were used to control the appraisal process. Separate checklists were used for RCTs, non-controlled comparative studies and observational/cohort studies without comparative features. Each study was reviewed by one of the research team (either AF or GK). Blinding to author or affiliation was not employed. The checklist criteria are presented in chapter 6. These were adapted from the similar approach

used by Cowley in her Medline-based review of the same subject for the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.[16] Studies were given a rating A, A/B, B, B/C or C based on the extent to which the appraisal criteria were met. In the presentation of results, ratings A, B and C only have been used for the sake of simplicity; A/B ratings were deemed to be A-rated and B/C ratings were deemed to be B-rated. Definite failure to meet one of the key criteria resulted in a C rating. Studies which met all key criteria were rated A or B, depending upon performance against the other criteria. Criteria were not given explicit weights and were not regarded as of equivalent weight in these decisions. They thus have a subjective component. The ratings provide a simple method of summarising the quality of the studies reviewed using the checklist criteria and, hence, should be regarded as shorthand summaries of the detailed appraisals carried out for each study.

The main classifications used in structuring the presentation of studies in this report are the type of research design and types of prosthesis. The criterion-by-criterion appraisal of each study is presented in the appraisal tables in the appendix to this report. Key data were extracted for each study and these are presented in the data tables in the appendix. Individual written summaries of each RCT reviewed are presented at the beginning of the appendix.

Publication bias

The major focus of this review is on the comparative effectiveness of different prostheses rather than the effect size associated with prostheses compared to another type of intervention. Formal methods of assessment of publication bias cannot be applied to the small number of RCTs available for this review. It is possible that more reports of studies giving poor results associated with particular models may be published in non-English language journals, which were not included in this review, but the proportion of the reviewed studies reporting failures and 'poor' results is relatively high, suggesting fairly open editorial policies in which publication bias toward positive or 'good' results is not a major concern. A very small number of English-language abstracts of non-English articles have been included where sufficient information was available. These are noted in the appraisal tables in the appendix. Further abstracts were scrutinised but it was judged that, for the limited additional information likely to be obtained, translation was not warranted. No RCTs were covered by these abstracts. A more important factor affecting interpretation of results is the institutional origin of studies, the majority coming from specialist and teaching centres. Also noteworthy is the small proportion of studies in which some of the authors may be seen to have a direct vested interest in the commercial prospects of the particular component reported upon.

Chapter 6

Summaries of effectiveness studies and results of critical appraisal

The majority of studies of the outcomes of hip prostheses in primary THR are observational in design. Few RCTs have been published. This review has tried to maximise the use of studies with an element of comparison between prosthesis types. The most studied single model is the cemented Charnley. The great majority of studies have appeared in a small number of specialist orthopaedic journals and emanate from specialist orthopaedic centres and departments, mainly in teaching hospitals. About 12% of the reviewed studies originate in the UK. Length of follow-up is inadequate for the full evaluation of the longevity of more recently introduced types of prosthesis. The methodological quality of studies is, in general, low, especially notable being the lack of sample size calculation in any of the reviewed studies. In most studies, the sample sizes actually reported appear to be notably smaller than would be ideally recommended to achieve valid generalisable results.

Summary of study characteristics

Numbers of reviewed studies for different comparisons and prosthesis types

Meta-analyses

A single meta-analysis exists in the orthopaedic literature on total hip prostheses[17] and is commented on later in this chapter.

RCTs and comparative studies

A total of 78 RCTs and comparative studies are included in this review (17 RCTs, 61 other comparative studies).

The prosthesis (or prosthesis type) comparisons which these studies make possible overall are summarised in *Table 3*.

It can be seen that the most numerous comparisons in the literature are between alternative cemented designs, followed by

TABLE 3 *Numbers of trials and comparative studies included*

Type of prosthesis	Cemented – Charnley	Other cemented	Ceramic	HA-coated	Hybrid	Modular	Press-fit	Porous	Re-surfacing
Cemented – Charnley	1								
Other cemented	12	15							
Ceramic	1	3	1						
HA-coated	1	2							
Hybrid	2	2							
Modular		1				1			
Press-fit	2	5		5			4		
Porous	3	10	1	4	6		2	2	
Resurfacing	2	5	1					2	

NB: This table excludes six studies which did not fit into the above divisions, one being the meta-analysis referred to above. A blank cell indicates that no study for this comparison was found in the review.

cementless porous-coated versus cemented, HA-coated and hybrid designs of prothesis.

Other RCT/comparative studies

There are 11 other studies which are not straightforward prosthesis versus prosthesis comparisons. These are dealt with separately from the above studies in chapter 10. They include comparisons of patient variables and fixation types and techniques, together with reports assessing why outcomes such as dislocation and fracture may occur.

Observational studies

A total of 145 observational studies were reviewed (see *Table 4*).

TABLE 4 *Numbers of observational studies reviewed*

Type of prosthesis	Number of studies
Cemented – Charnley	45
Other cemented	29
Uncemented – press-fit	13
Uncemented porous-coated	34
Uncemented HA-coated	9
Hybrid	6
Others	5
Total	**145**

A further six observational studies of uncemented threaded press-fit acetabular components were reviewed for data extraction purposes but not appraised, because this design has generally been abandoned.

Journals of publication

The journals in which the reviewed studies of hip prostheses mainly appear and the number of articles are presented in *Table 5* (RCTs and comparative studies) and *Table 6* (observational studies).

In *Table 5*, two studies which were published in separate journals *(Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research* and *Canadian Journal of Surgery)* reported on the same cohort of patients and are jointly appraised in this report, although they are recorded separately here. The single meta-analysis study was not included.

Only four of the RCTs and comparative studies listed in *Table 5* appeared in non-orthopaedic journals; one each in: *Canadian Journal of Surgery, Australian and New Zealand Journal of Surgery, Investigative Radiology* and *Keio Journal of Medicine*.

TABLE 5 *Journals in which RCTs and comparative studies appear*

Journal name	Number of studies	Percentage of total
Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research	20	25
Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery [American]	10	13
Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery [British]	12	15
Combined	22	28
Acta Orthopaedica Scandinavica	11	14
Journal of Arthroplasty	8	10
Archives of Orthopaedic and Trauma Surgery	6	8
Others	12	15

TABLE 6 *Journals in which observational studies appear*

Journal name	Number of studies	Percentage of total
Clinical Orthopedics and Related Research	41	28
Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery (American + British combined)	46	32
Journal of Arthroplasty	10	7
Acta Orthopaedica Scandinavica + Acta Orthopaedica Belgica	9	6
Others (e.g. *Orthopedics, Journal of Orthopaedics and Rheumatism, Orthopedic Clinics of North America*)	39	27

Only two of the observational studies *(Table 6)* appeared in non-orthopaedic journals or other specialist sources: *Canadian Journal of Surgery,* and *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Surgery.*

Overall, it is clear that a small number of specialist orthopaedic journals account for the vast majority of publications of primary research studies on total hip prostheses. Very few studies are published in generalist medical journals.

Country/area in which studies are conducted

RCTs and comparative studies

The countries of origin of the RCTs and comparative studies are shown in *Table 7*, both in terms of the number of studies and as percentages of the total. The one joint study, between the UK and Switzerland, is recorded for both countries. The single meta-analysis study is not included.

TABLE 7 *Country of origin of RCTs and comparative studies*

Journal name	Number of studies	Percentage of total
USA	34	43
Sweden	12	15
UK	9	11
Norway	4	5
Switzerland	4	5
Austria	3	4
Denmark	3	4
Finland	2	3
Canada	2	3
Others	6	7

NB: List includes one joint study between the UK and Switzerland, which is recorded for both countries. The single meta-analysis study is not included.

Notably, 47% of RCTs came from Sweden and 18% from the UK; 41% of the comparative studies came from the USA and 10% from the UK.

Observational studies

The approximate percentages of reviewed observational studies by country/area are presented in *Table 8*.

TABLE 8 *Country of origin of observational studies*

Country of origin	Percentage of total
UK	13
Other European	30
USA	41
Others	16

Types of hospital from which published research originates

The great majority of studies came from specialist orthopaedic centres or teaching hospitals. A small number of district general hospitals can be identified, and a few studies report multicentre results in which all types of hospital have been included. The preponderance of specialist centres must be borne in mind when interpreting the studies' results.

Diagnostic profiles of patient groups

The major primary diagnosis in the great majority of published studies is osteoarthritis of the hip. In most series the proportion of patients with osteoarthritis varies between 50% and 80%. The next most prevalent condition is rheumatoid arthritis. In studies of patients in younger age groups the proportion with rheumatoid arthritis tends to be higher. Very few of the cohorts studied have been confined to patients with a single disease entity. Few studies perform subgroup analysis by diagnostic group.

Maximum follow-up periods

The period of follow-up is obviously important in the evaluation of prosthesis technology. Where possible, the maximum stated follow-up period reported in each of the studies reviewed are summarised in *Table 9* (RCTs and comparative studies) and *Table 10* (observational studies). In those studies in which mean or median follow-up period only was stated, an informed guess of the likely maximum period has been made, based on other studies and publication dates. Comparison of these results gives an indication of the typical length of follow-up available from published studies for the different types of prostheses. Losses to follow-up and death mean that numbers of hips reviewed at the maximum period are frequently low.

TABLE 9 *RCTs and comparative studies: maximum follow-up periods*

Type of prosthesis	Number of studies	Approximate average maximum follow-up period (years)
Cemented – Charnley	12	13.5
Other cemented	52	9
Ceramic	4	9
Uncemented press-fit	16	4.5
Uncemented porous-coated	23	5
Uncemented HA-coated	11	3
Hybrid	6	5
Modular	1	6
Resurfacing	4	6.5

TABLE 10 *Observational studies: maximum follow-up periods*

Type of prosthesis	Number of studies	Approximate average maximum follow-up period (years)
Cemented – Charnley	45	15.5
Other cemented	29	10
Uncemented press-fit	13	7–8
Uncemented porous-coated	33	7
Uncemented HA-coated	10	4
Hybrid	6	6

It can be seen clearly from the tables that follow-up periods for non-cemented types are on average only short term. The longest follow-up period of studies of non-cemented prostheses included in this review was about 10 years.

Sample size

None of the reviewed studies of any type reported a prospective calculation to estimate required sample size.

Sample size as a criterion was not included in the checklist of criteria because the range of different outcome measures used in studies have different implications for sample size. A large difference in clinical hip scores, for example, may be detected with a relatively small sample but small differences in relative survival of prostheses, when revision of the hip is the definition of survival, requires relatively large sample sizes.

An analysis of the reviewed studies, according to our own sample size calculations under the assumptions for each type of study design, is presented below.

RCTs and comparative studies

Two sample size calculations have been made, one stringent and the other more relaxed. In the first, in order to detect a difference of 4% in the survival rates between two prosthesis designs, assuming an expected survival rate of 90% at 20 years (95% confidence interval, 80% power) would require an achieved sample size of 1085 hips per arm. Allowing for death during follow-up, and assuming mean age at operation of 65 years, an initial sample size of 3600 hips per arm might be required at this level of stringency (fewer for younger age groups). Alternatively, assuming a survival rate of 80%, in order to detect a relatively large difference of 10% in prosthesis survival would require an achieved sample size of some 313 hips per arm, or about 480–500 hips per arm if a total follow-up of 300 hips per arm was required for 10 years.

The numbers of reviewed RCTs and comparative studies of prosthesis versus prosthesis meeting these sample size criteria are as follows:

- > 3600 per arm – none
- > 1000 per arm – one (Havelin, *et al.*, 1994[18])
- > 480 per arm – none except the above[18]
- > 300 per arm – the above[18] plus two (Ebramzadeh, *et al.*, 1994;[19] Schreiber, *et al.*, 1993[20]).

In summary, only three of the RCTs and comparative studies reviewed have sample sizes enabling statistically valid comparisons for hip survival between prosthesis groups over the defined minimum of 300 hips.

Observational/cohort studies

A sample size of 600 hips is required in order to have a 95% confidence interval with an estimated precision of ± 0.04 (i.e. confidence interval with width of 8%), for an assumed 60% prosthesis survival rate at 20 years. Larger samples would be required in order to have the same precision for higher percentage survival assumptions. In comparison to studies of the survival of cemented prostheses with long follow-up, a 60% survival rate is a conservative assumption. This sample size estimate assumes that total follow-up is possible which, in practice, it is not because of the death of a proportion of the initial recipients of a prosthesis (this is likely to be about 70% if the mean age at operation is 65 years).[21] Thus, to achieve total follow-up of about 600 patients would require an initial cohort of some 2000 patients (this figure does not take account of the fact that most studies include a proportion of surviving patients who are lost to follow-up).

Only three of the 145 observational studies reviewed include cohorts fulfilling this sample size criterion, those by Ahnfelt and colleagues,[14] based on the multicentre Swedish registry, Dall and colleagues,[22] both in cohorts given the Charnley prosthesis, and Mohler and colleagues,[23] following-up the Iowa Hip cemented prosthesis.

The great majority of observational studies have cohort sizes of between 100 and 500 hips.

Appraisal results

Full results of the appraisal of individual studies are given in the appraisal tables in the appendix. The numbers of A-rated studies and the percentages of

studies meeting the individual appraisal criteria are summarised below. The rating procedure used is that described in chapter 5.

Study using meta-analysis

The single meta-analysis study[17] combines the data from observational studies internationally of uncemented press-fit threaded acetabular cups and compares the results to cemented and porous-coated control groups, also using combined data. Extracted data from the study are included in the data tables in the appendix but the study has not been included in the checklist appraisal. The practice of combining data from observational studies is, in principle, methodologically weak because of the effects of confounding and selection and other biases in single, observational, non-randomised studies. Even given the very careful selection of studies which the authors achieved, it is difficult to account fully for possible sources of heterogeneity in combined studies.[24] However, it should be noted that the results of the major comparison of relative effectiveness in this meta-analysis are supported by orthopaedic surgical practice internationally, in which use of the threaded cup design has been largely abandoned.

A-rated RCTs and comparative studies

The numbers of A-rated RCTs and comparative studies are presented in *Tables 11* and *12*.

The number of A-rated observational studies are presented in *Table 13*.

Proportions of studies meeting appraisal criteria
The overall appraisal results for each criterion

TABLE 11 *RCTs and comparative studies: number of A-rated studies for prosthesis versus prosthesis comparisons*

Type of study	Number of studies	Number of A-rated studies
RCT	15	1[25]
Comparative	51	0

TABLE 12 *Other RCTs and comparative studies: number of A-rated studies*

Type of study	Number of studies	Number of A-rated studies
RCT	2	0
Comparative	10	2[26,27]
NB: Excludes the meta-analysis study.		

TABLE 13 *Observational studies: numbers of A-rated studies for each prosthesis type*

Type of prostheses	Number of studies	Number of A-rated studies
Cemented – Charnley	45	7
Other cemented	29	12
Uncemented press-fit	13	1
Uncemented porous-coated	33	9
Uncemented HA-coated	10	6
Hybrid	6	1
(See appraisal tables in appendix for details)		

for each type of study design are summarised in *Tables 14–17*.

In addition to the appraisal results for RCTs presented in *Table 14*, two other RCTs which do not make prosthesis versus prosthesis comparisons have been reviewed. They meet the appraisal criteria as follows:

criterion 1 – neither
criterion 2 – 1
criterion 3 – neither
criterion 4 – neither
criterion 5 – 1
criterion 6 – 2
criterion 7 – 2
criterion 8 – 2
criterion 9 – 2
criterion 10 – 2
criterion 11 – 2
criterion 12 – 1
criterion 13 – neither
criterion 14 – 2
criterion 15 – neither
criterion 16 – 1
criterion 17 – neither.

A number of general comments on the design of studies of hip prosthesis outcomes in the orthopaedic literature can be made on the basis of the results presented in *Tables 14–17*.

Methodological weaknesses in the studies are of particular concern in the description of study group characteristics from which representativeness might be assessed. Only one in three of the RCTs identified the method of randomisation. In the comparative studies, the major weaknesses are in descriptions of the process of assignment of patients to prosthesis groups, and in establishing the comparability of patients in comparison groups (either through matching or statistical analysis). Fewer than half of the observational studies give an account of the selection of patients included in the study (in addition, there are very few descriptions of clinical indications for prosthesis choice). Review of the observational series suggests that prosthesis selection practice is based largely on the preferences of clinicians and surgical centres.

Prospective sample size calculations have not been evident in the scientific orthopaedic literature on the clinical results of hip prostheses.

Most studies have made neither clinical nor radiological evaluations independently of the operating surgeon nor has blinding to the intervention been employed where appropriate.

TABLE 14 *Appraisal summary of prosthesis versus prosthesis RCTs (n = 15)*

Key criteria	Number meeting criterion (%)
1 Method of randomisation identified and appropriate	5 (33)
2 Patient groups balanced or effect of any difference evaluated in valid statistical analysis	11 (73)
3 Patients blind to prosthesis type	2 (13)
4 Assessments of clinical/radiological outcome blind to prosthesis type if possible	2 (13)
5 Appropriate statistical analysis	10 (67)
6 Number of patients deceased or lost to follow-up reported or included in statistical analysis	13 (87)
7 Follow-up period – mean and range	15 (100)
8 Prosthesis model specified	15 (100)
9 Clearly defined criteria for measuring outcomes	14 (93)
10 Age – mean and range	14 (93)
Other criteria	
11 Quantification of outcomes	13 (87)
12 Follow-up data compared with preoperative data (preferably mean **and** range)	8 (53)
13 Independence of investigators (declared or no vested interest)	6 (40)
14 Numbers of men and women given	11 (73)
15 Weight – mean and range	9 (60)
16 Preoperative diagnoses with percentages/ numbers of patients given	13 (87)
17 Clinical evaluation independent of operating surgeon	4 (27)

TABLE 15 *Appraisal summary of prosthesis versus prosthesis comparative studies (n = 51)*

Key criteria	Number meeting criterion (%)
1 Method of assignment of patients to different prostheses described, and appropriate	17 (33)
2 Patients matched or differences evaluated in valid statistical analysis	14 (28)
3 Appropriate statistical analysis undertaken	32 (64)
4 Number of patients deceased or lost to follow-up reported or included in analysis	29 (57)
5 Follow-up period – mean and range	39 (76)
6 Prosthesis models specified	46 (90)
7 Clearly defined criteria for measuring outcomes	46 (90)
8 Age – mean and range	37 (73)
Other criteria	
9 If retrospective, patients selected without knowledge of outcomes	27 (71)
10 In prospective studies, follow-up assessments blind to prosthesis type, if possible	2 (15)
11 Results given for specific models (and sizes)	38 (75)
12 Quantification of outcome criteria	41 (80)
13 Follow-up data compared to preoperative data (mean and range)	10 (20)
14 Independence of investigators (declared or no vested interest)	12 (24)
15 Numbers of men and women given	41 (80)
16 Weight – mean and range	14 (27)
17 Preoperative diagnoses with percentages/ numbers of patients given	34 (67)
18 Clinical evaluation independent of operating surgeon	4 (10)
19 Radiological evaluation independent and blinded to clinical results	3 (6)

TABLE 16 *Appraisal summary of other comparative studies (n = 10)*

Key criteria	Number meeting criterion (%)
1 Method of assignment of patients to different prostheses described and appropriate	6 (67)
2 Patients matched or differences evaluated in valid statistical analysis	7 (78)
3 Appropriate statistical analysis undertaken	8 (80)
4 Number of patients deceased or lost to follow-up reported or included in analysis	9 (90)
5 Follow-up period – mean and range	7 (70)
6 Prosthesis models specified	9 (90)
7 Clearly defined criteria for measuring outcomes	9 (90)
8 Age – mean and range	9 (90)
Other criteria	
9 If retrospective, patients selected without knowledge of outcomes	5 (56)
10 In prospective studies, follow-up assessments blind to prosthesis type, if possible	NA
11 Results given for specific models (and sizes)	6 (60)
12 Quantification of outcome criteria	9 (90)
13 Follow-up data compared to preoperative data (mean and range)	3 (30)
14 Independence of investigators (declared or no vested interest)	4 (40)
15 Numbers of men and women given	8 (80)
16 Weight – mean and range	4 (40)
17 Preoperative diagnoses with percentages/ numbers of patients given	9 (90)
18 Clinical evaluation independent of operating surgeon	0 (0)
19 Radiological evaluation independent and blinded to clinical results	2 (22)

NA, not applicable

TABLE 17 *Appraisal summary of observational studies (n = 145)*

Key criteria	Percentage meeting criterion	Number meeting criterion/ number applicable*
1 Method of selection of patients identified	43	58/135
2 Prosthesis models specified	100	145/145
3 Results given for specific models	94	127/135
4 Follow-up period – mean and range	84	113/135
5 Number of patients lost to follow-up or deceased – reported or included in analysis	78	97/125
6 Age – mean and range	79	107/135
7 Preoperative diagnoses of reviewed patients stated with percentages/numbers	83	112/135
8 Clearly defined criteria for measuring outcomes/ quantification of outcomes	91	112/121
Other criteria		
9 Valid statistical analysis	50	63/125
10 Outcome data compared to preoperative data	40	44/111
11 Data given for deceased patients	25	23/93
12 Clinical evaluation independent of operating surgeon	8	9/112
13 Radiological evaluation independent and blinded to clinical results	14	16/112
14 Numbers of men/women stated	89	102/115
15 Weight – mean and range	23	27/115
16 Surgical technique/approach stated	77	89/115
17 Grade/experience and number of surgeons stated	47	54/115
18 Type of hospital/centre (general/ specialist/teaching) stated	81	93/115
19 Unilateral/bilateral results separate	0	0/145
20 Independence of investigators (vested interest) stated	28	32/115

* *The 'number applicable' for each criterion varies for several reasons: a number of studies which clearly failed by one or more of the key criteria were not appraised for the remaining criteria; some criteria (e.g. data given for deceased patients) were not applicable in some studies; in a very small number of studies from which data have been extracted, only an abstract was available. The denominator in calculating percentages has been adjusted accordingly.*

Chapter 7

Effectiveness of hip prostheses: a summary of key results from clinical studies

Given the methodological quality of the reviewed studies, results for different types of prostheses should be treated as estimates with wide confidence intervals. The majority of studies come from specialist centres and this is likely to have a bearing on the generalisability of the results. Clinical outcomes are measured by prosthesis survival, radiographic measurement and hip scoring. Clinical hip scoring is likely to underestimate the qualitative significance for recipients of hip implants of pain and function.[28] Taking these points into account, the following conclusions can be drawn about the performance of different types of prosthetic hip technology on the basis of the evidence summarised in this chapter.

Cemented designs in general show good survival results at 10–15 years plus. Models with good, published, comparable results (at about 10 years or more) include the Stanmore, Howse, Lubinus, Exeter and Charnley designs. The rate of acetabular revision in cemented implants remains problematic. There is some evidence that all-polyethylene acetabular components are preferable to metal-backed designs in terms of longevity of the implant.

Evidence of short-term comparisons between non-cemented porous-coated designs and cemented designs is equivocal. One comparative radiographic study suggests that cemented acetabular components performed better than porous-coated designs but that porous-coated stems performed better than cemented models. The first 10-year survival results for porous-coated models appear to bear comparison with the cemented models for the same follow-up period, especially when the relatively lower average age of the patient groups implanted with the porous-coated models is taken into account.

The comparative evidence strongly suggests that thigh pain is a problem associated with porous-coated (and other cementless) implants, to which cemented designs are not prone. In the observational studies of porous-coated implants, reports of thigh pain prevalence ranged between about 2% and about 25% at 2–7 years follow-up, with several studies reporting prevalence values at about the higher 25% level, including in non-loose stems. In contrast, in the small number of studies of HA-coated models, mild to moderate thigh pain was found in between 0% and about 5% of patients at 2–5 years follow-up. This is a relatively good result in comparison to reports of porous-coated implants and requires further substantiation.

Radiographic studies of cemented versus HA-coated designs suggest that HA-coated models have better early fixation and less migration than cemented models. The lesser migration of HA-coated models may be associated with less early postoperative pain, according to one comparative study. With maximum follow-up periods of only 3–4 years for this form of fixation, longer-term studies of survival and clinical results are required.

Hybrid prostheses appear to do well in the short term but the available studies cannot give any indications for their mid- or long-term results. Given wide confidence intervals, for early (6–7 years) survival this type of design can be regarded as comparable with the best cemented designs. Early survival is superior to that for uncemented porous-coated implants, and early thigh pain in cemented stem components in hybrid implants is minimal or absent compared with porous-coated designs. Longer follow-up, especially of the coated acetabular component of hybrid implants, is required to ascertain the medium- and long-term performance of this design.

Little evidence is available on fully modular prostheses. Theoretically, modularity permits greater intra-operative flexibility for the surgeon and potentially better component fit but further evidence, especially in comparison to cemented implants, is required. One comparative study suggested that a fully modular stem performed less well than cemented stems. Laboratory analysis of retrieved components suggests that mixed-alloy components are more prone to corrosion than single alloy devices.[29]

Evidence for the performance of ceramic hips is equivocal. Wear rates are less than for other materials at the articulating surface of the joint.

Comparative studies have suggested either lower or equivalent revision rates for ceramic versus cemented implants at medium-term follow-up. The implications of laboratory studies of alternative bearing surface materials require further investigation.

The uncoated press-fit and resurfacing types of hip prosthesis generally have survival results notably inferior to the other types of design available.

In the following three chapters the results of the review are presented, as follows:

- results of each comparison of different types of prosthesis taken from RCTs and comparative studies (chapter 8)
- results from selected observational studies for different types of prosthesis (chapter 9)
- results from comparative studies on selected key issues, including thigh pain, bearing-surface materials, inter-surgeon and inter-hospital comparisons (chapter 10).

A brief summary of each RCT included in this review is presented in the appendix (see page 83).

Chapter 8

Results of studies comparing different types of prosthesis

Each type of prosthesis was compared, in turn, to all other types of THR where permitted by the available studies. For some comparisons there were more than two or three relevant studies which could be summarised (see *Table 3*) and, in this situation, only those studies with the highest rating, longest follow-up and/or survivorship results are included. One comparison noted in *Table 3* (i.e. ceramic versus resurfacing) is not included, because of poor reporting of data in the paper.

Charnley versus Charnley

Comment

Only one paper compared one form of Charnley with another. Flanges on the prosthesis may reduce the incidence of loosening but this was a small study with a C-rating and so no definite conclusions can be drawn.

Hodgkinson and colleagues, 1993[30]

The Charnley hips were implanted flanged (n = 168) or unflanged (n = 182). The patients were well matched statistically, with an approximate mean age of 58–60 years, and 70% had osteoarthritis. All the prostheses were inserted by the same surgeons. Accurate data at 9–11 year follow-up were available for 302 prostheses (152 unflanged, 150 flanged). In total, there were 15/350 (4.3%) revisions (which included 11 patients who were excluded from further analysis because the revisions occurred before the 10-year follow-up), nine of which had radiological evidence of loosening. Analysis of demarcation lines (or the extent and width of any radiolucent lines) showed the flanged prostheses in a better light than the unflanged. No demarcation was seen at the 10-year follow-up in 43% of flanged hips compared with 30% in the unflanged group. Similarly, 19% of flanged prostheses had demarcations grades of 2 or more (indicating radiographic loosening) compared with 25% in the unflanged group. (These differences were significant but the statistical level was not indicated.)
C-rated.

Charnley versus other cemented prostheses

Comment

Three papers were selected from others in the same category on the basis of length of follow-up and survival analyses. All of the papers making this comparison were C-rated and so leave doubts about the validity of the results. In the first two papers summarised here, Charnley is the superior hip, with Lubinus and T-28 giving closely comparable results. However, the third paper suggests the opposite – there is still an 84% survival rate for the Charnley at 10 years but this is neither as high as in other reports nor as high as the Stanmore with which it is compared (however, as no patient details were given no comment can be made on any effect this may have had). Overall, the Charnley prosthesis gives consistently good mid- to long-term results. It cannot be concluded with certainty that any of the other cemented prostheses is consistently equal to the Charnley.

Ahnfelt and colleagues, 1990[14]

Results from this retrospective study were taken from a Swedish multicentre registry. The patients had an approximate median age of 64 years for women and 66 years for men, with a main diagnosis of osteoarthritis. In all cases, the hips had been implanted originally between 1979 and 1986 and had required revision. Survival without revision for loosening of the original THR was observed for various prostheses. The Charnley hips had a 92% survival at 10 years (n = ?). The observed survival in eight out of ten other cemented prostheses for which results were quoted ranged from 63% (Christiansen) to 89% (Stanmore) at 10 years and from 95% (Exeter) at 5 years to 93% (Lubinus) at 9 years. **C-rated.**

Ritter, 1995[31]

The Charnley prosthesis (n = 260) was compared with four other cemented hips: Müller (n = 163), T-28 (n = 642) and 319 MOSC hips, the latter with either an all-polyethylene cup or a metal-backed cup. The average follow-up time ranged from 8.9 to 12.7 years. One surgeon performed all the operations. In all, 66% of the patients had

osteoarthritis and their mean ages ranged from 59 years (Charnley) to 76 years (Müller). Over 200 patients were lost to follow-up. Of the Müller and MOSC metal-backed, 20% failed within 1 year of the operation, while only 9% of the MOSC all-polyethylene failed (compared with 14% Charnley and 10% T-28) within the same period. An analysis of survival at 10 years showed the Charnley and T-28 to be superior: Charnley, 93% (20 years = 76%), and T-28, 93% (17 years = 75%), MOSC all-polyethylene, 90% (12 years = 87%), Müller, 81% (17 years = 56%), and MOSC metal-backed, 60%. **C-rated.**

Britton and colleagues,1996[32]

In this prospective study, 205 Charnley and 982 Stanmore prostheses, implanted or implant supervised by one surgeon, were compared after a median follow-up period of 8 years. No patient details were given. In all, 7% of the hips were revised, 38/81 because of loosening. When 'revision' was the end-point, Charnley hips were reported to have an 84% survival rate at 10 years compared with 93% for Stanmore hips and, when the end-point was 'onset of slight pain', a 44% survival rate at 10 years compared with 48% for Stanmore. The survivorship curves were reported to be similar for both prostheses for the first 8 years. Beyond this, Charnley hips became significantly worse irrespective of the end-point chosen, that is, need for revision or the onset of different levels of pain. **C-rated.**

Charnley versus ceramic

Comment

The number of ceramic hips was too small in this study to draw conclusions about them or their performance in relation to the Charnley.

Hoffman and colleagues, 1994[33]

This retrospective study involved a total of 1166 hips in 974 patients. Six surgeons (grade not specified) performed the operations in either a publicly funded hospital (66%) or at a private clinic (34%). The patients involved had an average age of 66 years and 89% had a diagnosis of osteoarthritis; there were slightly more males (54%) than females and 55% of operations were to the right side of the body. This section of the report refers to only part of the overall study. The Charnley prostheses (n = 867) had 72 failures recorded, six caused by loosening; with an annual failure rate of 1.78% and a survival rate of 73% at 15 years. The ceramic prosthesis (Autophor, n = 35) had a failure rate of 15% in 3 years, giving an annual rate of 5%. **C-rated.**

Charnley versus HA-coated

Comment

The numbers involved in this study were too small and the length of follow-up too short for any differences between the two prostheses types to be demonstrated unless one performed extremely badly. Further studies are needed in this area as it is an important comparison which has been neglected.

Bradley & Lee, 1992[34]

In this RCT, the Furlong (HA-coated prosthesis, n = 97) was compared with the Charnley (n = 73). The patients (with primary osteoarthritis, average age 68 years, range 45–75 years) were randomly allocated by year of birth. A total of 139 patients were reported on at 1-year follow-up and 74 at 2-year follow-up. The results at 1 year and 2 years, based on the Harris Hip Scores, were very similar in both groups (no pain: Furlong 98%, Charnley 96%, p = ?; number without a limp, walking distance and use of walking aids, ability to climb stairs and put on shoes/socks, all had "uniformly good average results"). There were no revisions or evidence of loosening. **C-rated.**

Charnley versus hybrid

Comment

Hybrid prostheses appear to do well in the short term but the available studies cannot give any indications for their mid- or long-term results. Both studies here had a C-rating. The first had very small numbers and, although a statistical difference regarding absolute rotation was noted, it is not clear if this would translate into greater problems for the Harris-Galante prosthesis in later years and so it is difficult to comment on this result.

Onsten and colleagues, 1994[35]

Charnley stems were implanted in both bilateral hips under the same anaesthesia in 29 patients in this RCT. One hip had a Harris-Galante type 1 cup and the other a Charnley cup. At 27 month follow-up, 21 patients (diagnosis, osteoarthritis; age range, 41–76 years) were assessed. Five Charnley and three Harris-Galante prostheses did not migrate or rotate. Mean values of absolute migration between the groups in any direction did not differ (p = 0.06– 0.98) but the mean values of absolute rotation did (p = 0.08–0.008) – the Harris-Galante hips rotating the most. **C-rated.**

Callaghan and colleagues, 1995[36]

As part of a larger study, 330 Charnley hips (follow-up minimum 20 years) and 89 Charnley hips in patients less than 50 years old (follow-up, 16–22 years) were compared to 130 hybrid hips (Harris-Galante type 1 cup plus IOWA cemented stem; follow-up, 5 years) and 61 similar hybrids used as revisions (follow-up, minimum 5 years). No patient details were given. In the Charnley groups the cup revision incidence was 10.6% in the 20-year follow-up and 13% in the younger age group; loosening was 12.8% and 37%, respectively. The stem revision incidences in the two Charnley groups were 3.2% and 2.2% for the 20-year follow-up and the young age group, respectively, while loosening was reported in 4.3% and 6.1%, respectively. This is in contrast to the hybrid groups where no revisions (or re-revisions) were reported and only one migration in the revision group occurred; however, follow-up was only for 5 years or more. Wear rates were also assessed in this study, with the Harris-Galante cups (28 mm head) reported as having less wear than other groups, but unfortunately no details were given. **C-rated.**

Charnley versus press-fit

Comment

Even at 1-year follow-up, the Charnley showed better results than the press-fit design. A reduced probability of survival, higher revision rates caused by loosening, increased risk of subsidence and general lack of performance does not inspire confidence in this type of prosthesis in comparison to the Charnley.

Wykman and colleagues, 1991[37]

Charnley and Honnart Patel-Garches prostheses were each inserted into 75 patients during an RCT; 15 patients in each group had bilateral arthroplasties (age range, 29–82 years; osteoarthritis, 77%). The two prostheses had a similar probability of survival at 5–6 years approximately (Charnley, 88%; Honnart Patel-Garches, 82%; *p*, not significant). More revisions were required in the Honnart Patel-Garches group over 5 years (18.7%, all for loosening, all but one causing mid-thigh pain) compared with the Charnley group (11%, five for loosening, no mid-thigh pain). A further five in the Honnart Patel-Garches group had a possible need for revision caused by mid-thigh pain (increasing the revision rate to 25%). Subsidence of more than 4 mm occurred in 5% (Charnley) and 33% (Honnart Patel-Garches). **C-rated.**

Olsson and colleagues, 1985[38]

A total of 119 patients had either a cemented (Charnley, n = 61, mean age 67 years) or non-cemented (Honnart Patel-Garches, n = 59, mean age 64 years) prosthesis implanted; 82% of patients had osteoarthritis. Clinical evaluation showed similar preoperative results but the Charnley prosthesis performed better at the 1-year assessment – Harris Hip Score and Limp, Charnley versus Honnart Patel-Garches, $p < 0.001$; maximal walking speed, Charnley versus Honnart Patel-Garches, $p < 0.05$ (twice as many patients with the Honnart Patel-Garches prosthesis required a device to assist them). A quantitative analysis of gait showed the latter group to have slightly better preoperative results but 1 year after surgery the Charnley group had greater improvement. No revisions were reported. **C-rated.**

Charnley versus porous-coated

Comment

In both of the studies summarised below relatively few porous-coated prostheses were assessed; the porous hips had only short- to mid-term follow-up compared with the Charnley hips. It is therefore very difficult to make conclusive judgements about relative performance. However, it would appear that porous hips have good short-term survival and, if this were to continue in the longer term, may be comparable to the Charnley.

Callaghan and colleagues, 1995[36]

As part of a larger study, 330 Charnley hips (minimum follow-up of 20 years) and 89 Charnley hips in patients under 50 years of age (16–22 years follow-up) were compared with 100 PCA prostheses (minimum follow-up of 7 years). No patient details were given. In the Charnley groups, cup revision incidence was 10.6% in the 20-year follow-up group and 13% in the younger age group; loosening was 12.8% and 37%, respectively. Stem revision incidences in the two Charnley groups were 3.2% and 2.2%, respectively, with loosening reported in 4.3% and 6.1%, respectively. The porous-coated group had a cup revision incidence of 4% and a migration incidence of 5%, which included two revised cases. **C-rated.**

Hoffman and colleagues, 1994[33]

This retrospective study involved a total of 1166 hips in 974 patients. Six surgeons (grade not specified) performed the operations in either a publicly-funded hospital (66%) or at a private clinic (34%). The average age of patients was

66 years, 89% had a diagnosis of osteoarthritis, there were slightly more men (54%) than women and 55% of operations were to the right side of the body. This section of the report refers to only a part of the overall study. There were 72 failures of the Charnley prostheses (n = 867) recorded, six caused by loosening; with an annual failure rate of 1.78% and a survival rate of 73% at 15 years. Neither the Harris-Galante (n = 105) nor the PCA prostheses (n = 38) had any revisions in approximately 3–4 years of follow-up. **C-rated.**

Charnley versus resurfacing

Comment

The results do not encourage the use of resurfacing hip prostheses.

Ahnfelt and colleagues, 1990[14]

The results of this retrospective study were taken from a Swedish multicentre registry. The patients' median age was approximately 64 years for women and 66 years for men; the main diagnosis was osteoarthritis. In all cases the hips had been implanted originally between 1979 and 1986 and had required revision. Survival without revision for loosening of the original THR was observed for various prostheses. Charnley hips had a 92% survival at 10 years (n = ?) whereas the Wagner resurfacing hip prosthesis had only 28% survival at 10 years – the worst result in the study. **C-rated.**

Cemented versus cemented (non-Charnley)

Comment

There are a great number of cemented prostheses available and, from the selection of studies below, it can be seen that results can vary considerably. There have been many design modifications over time, some apparently beneficial and others not. Some modifications, such as in the well-known case of the Christiansen prosthesis (see, for example, Ahnfelt *et al.*, 1990[14]), have had disastrous results. From these studies, prostheses such as Stanmore and T-28 appear to give good results over mid-term follow-up as does the Spectron/ITH combination in the short-term. The Spectron/Biofit and Lubinus SP hips may prove to have good outcomes but the numbers were too small to draw any conclusions. The Ritter study[31] suggests that cemented all-polyethylene acetabular components perform better than cemented metal-backed components.

Ahnfelt and colleagues, 1990[14]

The results of this retrospective study were taken from a Swedish multicentre registry. The patients' approximate median age was 64 years for women and 66 years for men; the main diagnosis was osteoarthritis. In all cases the hips had been implanted originally between 1979 and 1986 and had required revision. Survival without revision for loosening of the original THR was observed for various prostheses. Eight out of ten cemented prostheses had results quoted for them. The observed survival ranged from 63% (Christiansen) to 89% (Stanmore) at 10 years and from 95% (Exeter) at 5 years to 93% (Lubinus) at 9 years. The Christiansen prosthesis gave very poor results compared with the other cemented types. (This 'trunnion-bearing device' was popular in the late 1970s in Sweden and in 5 years more than 5000 were implanted. By 1986, 1524 of them had been revised and survival analysis predicted that 200 more would require revision in the following 4 years). **C-rated.**

Ritter, 1995[31]

Four cemented hips were compared – 163 Müller, 642 T-28, and 319 MOSC hips with either an all-polyethylene cup or a metal-backed cup. The average follow-up time ranged from 8.9 years to 10.1 years. One surgeon performed all the operations. The mean ages of the patients, 66% of whom had osteoarthritis, ranged from 62 years (T-28) to 76 years (Müller); 13% of patients were lost to follow-up. Within 1 year of the operation, 20% of both the Müller and MOSC (metal-backed cup) failed, while only 9% of the MOSC (all-polyethylene) and 10% of the T-28 failed within the same time. Apart from metal-backing, the larger femoral head size of the Müller may also be implicated. An analysis of survival at 10 years showed the T-28 and MOSC (all-polyethylene) to be superior to the others: T-28 93% (75% at 17 years), MOSC (all-polyethylene) 90% (87% at 12 years), Müller 81% (56% at 17 years) and MOSC (metal-backed) 60%. **C-rated.**

Espehaug et al., *1995*[39]

In a Norwegian multicentre survey, 12,179 hips were followed-up for a mean of 3.2 years (maximum 6.4 years) at various hospitals. Approximately 50% of the patients were in the age range 65–74 years (diagnosis was not given). The 5-year failure rates for the prostheses ranged from 7.33% for Müller type hips (n = 116) and 4.96% for Spectron/Lubinus combinations (n = 302) to 0.85% for Spectron/ITH combination (n = 1034) and Spectron/Biofit (n = 152); Lubinus SP hips (n = 129) required no revisions. **C-rated.**

Non-Charnley cemented versus ceramic

Comment

There were too few results (all from C-rated studies with small numbers of patients) to make convincing statements regarding the relative benefits of ceramic and cemented. Ceramic prostheses were originally designed to reduce wear and one comparative study (Zichner & Willert, 1992,[40] in which the same surgeons performed all operations) showed this to have been achieved in the hips assessed, together with a lower revision rate than for cemented prostheses. The short-term results compared with cemented prostheses appear to be worth investigating further.

Zichner and Willert, 1992[40]

A Müller-type endoprosthesis was inserted into 354 hips in 313 patients between 1970 and 1980: 149 with a Protasul-2 ball (average follow-up 66 months); 105 with Protasul-10 ball (average follow-up 46 months); 100 with a ceramic ball (average follow-up 73 months). All the prostheses were implanted at the same clinic by the same surgeons using the same technique. As a result of loosening, 10% Protasul-2 and 4.8% Protasul-10 prostheses were revised compared with 2% of the ceramic types. Displacement rates were also assessed: 30% of the non-revised Protasul-2 ball hips had a displacement rate of > 0.2 mm/year, 8% with a displacement rate of > 0.3 mm/year; 20% of the non-revised Protasul-10 ball hips had a displacement rate of > 0.2 mm/year. However, 95% of all ceramic ball prostheses had a displacement rate of < 0.02 mm/year, with 63% having a displacement rate of < 0.1 mm/year. **C-rated.**

Schuller and Marti, 1990[41]

Weber type prostheses with metal heads were inserted in 48 patients at a teaching hospital and compared with 46 similar prostheses with ceramic heads inserted at a private clinic. The mean follow-up was 10 years (range 9–11 years) for patients with osteoarthritis (age range 48–78 years). In each group, 33 patients were available for subsequent analysis. Wear for the metal-head hips was 0.96 mm and for the ceramic hips 0.26 mm ($p < 0.001$). Of the cemented hips, 9% were revised because of loosening, 12% were loose; 6% of the ceramic hips were revised because of loosening and 9% were loose (p, not significant). No analysis assessing the possible influences surrounding the different types of hospital was undertaken. **C-rated.**

Hoffman and colleagues, 1994[33]

This retrospective study involved a total of 1166 hips in 974 patients. Six surgeons (grade not specified) performed the operations either at a publicly funded hospital (66%) or at a private clinic (34%). The average age of the patients was 66 years, 89% had a diagnosis of osteoarthritis, there were slightly more males (54%) than females, and 55% of operations were to the right side of the body. This section of the report is only part of the overall study. Four types of cemented prostheses were mentioned in the study but survival information was only given for one: Müller (n = 92) – 26 failed (23 were loose), annual failure rate was 6.93%, and 11-year survival rate 63%. However, this result is confounded by the poor results of one surgeon. The ceramic prosthesis, Autophor (n = 35), had a failure rate of 15% in 3 years (approximate annual failure rate of 5%). **C-rated.**

Non-Charnley cemented versus HA-coated

Comment

The follow-up period for both these C-rated studies is very short; hence, the results should be treated cautiously. The second study used specially-designed prostheses.[12] The authors of both studies suggested that HA-coated models had more stable early fixation than cemented models. No difference in early pain scores can be substantiated. Freeman and Plante-Bordeneuve[12] suggest that there is an association between pain and the extent of early migration on radiological assessment, and that HA-coated components perform better in this respect, at least in the early postoperative period. This may be in contrast to the comparison of Charnley with HA-coated designs (see page 22) in which no differences were demonstrated. Longer-term assessments involving greater numbers of patients are required.

Karrholm and colleagues, 1994[42]

A computer program was used to randomly allocate the 64 patients (age range 58–66 years) in this RCT. The patients were stratified by various characteristics. The hips had the Ti-Fit femoral component inserted with a press-fit acetabular component by one of four surgeons at one of two hospitals. The femoral stems were inserted with either cement (n = 20) or an HA-coating (n = 23). After 2 years the cemented stems had subsided more than the HA-coated stems ($p = 0.002$). The HA-coated components also rotated less compared with the cemented stems ($p = 0.03$). The Harris Hip and

Pain Scores did not differ significantly between the groups, although the small sample sizes make this result tentative. There were no revisions within the 2 years of the study. **C-rated.**

Freeman and Plante-Bordeneuve, 1994[12]

The prosthesis in this study was specially designed to allow measurement of vertical migration. The THRs were either cemented (55 hips in 54 patients, 91% with osteoarthritis, 69% female, age range 57–83 years) or HA-coated (34 hips in 34 patients, 88% with osteoarthritis, 41% female, age range 33–76 years). The amount of migration was assessed at 2 years: cemented hips (n = 55) had a mean of 0.55 mm, while those hips with no pain (n = 52) had migrated 0.38 mm on average; all HA-coated hips (n = 34) had migrated on average 0.4 mm, the same as those hips with no pain (n = 34). At a minimum follow-up of 5 years, 7.9% of the cemented prostheses were loose. At 4-year follow-up no HA-coated hips required analgesia or had been revised. **C-rated.**

Non-Charnley cemented versus hybrid

Comment

As with the Charnley versus hybrid comparisons, hybrid prostheses appear to survive in the following studies as well as, if not slightly better than, cemented hips in the short term but it is not yet possible to comment on longer follow-up results. There may be the potential for hybrid prostheses to equal or improve on the results of cemented hips such as those reported here. As both of these studies were C-rated, higher quality studies are also required of this type of comparison.

Wixson and colleagues, 1991[43]

A total of 197 hips were implanted into 176 patients by two surgeons and, after a mean follow-up period of 2.8 years (maximum 4 years) 144 hips were available for analysis. The mean age of patients, 60% of whom were female, was 61 years; 65% had osteoarthritis and 15% rheumatoid arthritis. Various types of cemented stems were used along with either cemented cups (PCA, TiBac, Harris) or porous-coated (PCA, Harris-Galante, APR). The various combinations were categorised as cemented or hybrid as appropriate. Two cemented hips (3.8%) were revised because of loosening while one hybrid (3.7%) was revised (but not for loosening). Of the cemented cups, 12% had migrated or changed position compared with 3% of porous cups (p = ?). **C-rated.**

Callaghan and colleagues, 1995[36]

As part of a larger study, IOWA prostheses, using second generation cementing techniques (n = 187, minimum follow-up 10 years), were compared with 130 hybrid hips (Harris-Galante type 1 cup + IOWA cemented stem, 5-year follow-up) and 61 similar hybrids were used as revisions (minimum follow-up 5 years). No patient details were given. In the cemented group, cup loosening occurred in 24.5% of patients (metal-backed 17%, all-polyethylene 30%) and stem loosening in 1.2%. This is in contrast to the hybrid groups where no revisions (or re-revisions) were reported and only one migration in the revision group occurred; however, the follow-up period was only 5 years or more compared to 10 years or more for the cemented group. Wear rates were also assessed in this study with the Harris-Galante cups (28 mm head) having less wear than the other groups but, unfortunately, no details were given. **C-rated.**

Non-Charnley cemented versus modular

Comment

The fact that neither clear results nor patient details were given for the Osteonics/DuPuy model in the study below makes commenting on it difficult. The cemented hips gave fairly typical results for this type of prosthesis and appear to be superior to the modular forms but a better evaluation is required.

Chmell and colleagues, 1995[44]

Three surgeons performed all the operations in this study. No details are given about the patients involved. Three cemented prostheses were used: Aufranc-Turner (n = 778); T-28 (n = 823) and Osteonics non-modular stem with cemented cup (n = 329); these were compared with three modular prostheses (as specified by the authors): Osteonics modular stem and cemented cup (n = 233); DePuy Profile modular stem with ACS modular cup (n = 203) and Osteonics modular stem with either Osteonics or DePuy Duraloc modular cup (n = ?). The percentages needing revision for loosening in the cemented groups ranged from 2.1% of the Osteonics hips after an average follow-up of 7.5 years to 22% of the Aufranc-Turner hips after an average follow-up of 12 years, the majority of these being after the first 6 years. In the modular group, 3% of the Osteonics modular stem (with the same cemented cup as before) were revised within 6 years and 12% needed revision in the DePuy Profile/ACS hip because of linear wear or fracture (all but two of

the 15 had a polyethylene thickness of less than 6 mm). No details were given for the Osteonics/DePuy hip, except that they "have not been associated with the catastrophic failure rate seen in the ACS cups". **C-rated.**

Non-Charnley cemented versus press-fit

Comment

The results from the three studies selected below are conflicting. Two (one of them A-rated) showed more problems with the press-fit than with the cemented hips. However, in the remaining study,[45,46] although the press-fit stem showed evidence of subsidence it was the cemented cups which were deemed to be loose, although this was at only 4-year follow-up. Overall, cemented types of prosthesis would appear to be superior to press-fit.

Godsiff and colleagues, 1992[25]

This RCT compared 30 cemented with 28 uncemented femoral components (Ring prosthesis) in patients, age range 55–74 years, with osteoarthritis of the hip. Both patients and the non-orthopaedic clinical assessor were blinded and surgery was by one of two surgeons. At 2 years both groups (n = 47) reported similar pain incidence, the press-fit group having had more pain at 4 and 12 months. By 2 years, 96% (cemented) and 62% (uncemented) of patients did not require walking aids (p = 0.01–0.05). Preliminary results indicated cemented to be superior to press-fit; however, because of unacceptable levels of femoral breakages at 3–5 years, the authors withdrew the Ring prosthesis. These failures may have been due in part to design and manufacturing factors, as reported in a Safety Notice issued by the Department of Health Medical Devices Agency (MDA SN 9520) in August 1995. The design has subsequently been modified. **A-rated.**

Bourne and colleagues, 1995;[45] Rorabeck and colleagues, 1996[46]

All patients in this RCT were operated on or supervised by two senior surgeons using the Mallory Head prosthesis, either cemented or press-fit. A total of 250 patients were originally recruited from a group with an age range of 18–75 years and were stratified by age and surgeon. Diagnosis was osteoarthritis of the hip. Clinical results had a 5-year follow-up period (n = ?) and radiographic analysis a 4-year follow-up (n = 147). Patients and clinical observers were blinded. All clinical assessments (e.g., Harris Hip Score, d'Aubigne Score and Sickness Impact Profile, among others) were almost identical for each group both pre- and postoperatively. There was no subsidence in the cemented stems but 14% of press-fit stems subsided by 3–5 mm. No revisions were required within 4 years and no press-fit components or cemented stems were loose; however, 26% of the cemented cups were described as definitely or probably loose. **C-rated.**

Krismer and colleagues, 1991[47]

Uncoated RM cups were paired with Müller stems to form the press-fit hip and 160 from 173 (mean age of patients 57 years, average follow-up 5.3 years) were assessed and compared with 263 from 309 Müller prostheses (mean age of patients 63 years, average follow-up 6.1 years). The diagnosis in 75% of patients was primary coxarthrosis. None of the cemented prostheses migrated during the study period but 25% of the press-fit migrated between 2.1 and 16 mm. After 7–8 years, 12% of the press-fit hips had been revised and 40% were loose compared with 4% and 15%, respectively, of the cemented hips. **C-rated.**

Non-Charnley cemented versus porous-coated

Comment

Ten comparisons of these types of prosthesis have been reviewed overall. In only one of the three papers selected below was an attempt made to compare the two types of prosthesis at the same time after surgery. In one study with medium-term follow-up and a fair sample size, Callaghan and colleagues[36] suggested that the cemented acetabular component performed better than the porous-coated but that the porous-coated stem was better than the cemented. As with the Charnley comparisons, porous-coated types appear to have good short-term survival results which need to be followed further.

Callaghan and colleagues, 1995[36]

As part of a larger study, IOWA prostheses, using second generation cementing techniques (n = 187, minimum follow-up period 10 years) were compared with 100 PCA prostheses (minimum follow-up 7 years). No patient details were given. In the cemented group, cup loosening occurred in 24.5% of patients (metal-backed 17%, all polyethylene 30%) and stem loosening in 1.2%. The PCA prostheses had a cup revision incidence of 4% and a migration incidence of 5%, which included two revisions. **C-rated.**

Hoffman and colleagues, 1994[33]

This retrospective study involved a total of 1166 hips in 974 patients. Six surgeons (grade not specified) performed the operations at either a publicly funded hospital (66%) or a private clinic (34%). The average age of patients, of whom 89% had a diagnosis of osteoarthritis, was 66 years; there were slightly more males (54%) than females, and 55% of operations were to the right side of the body. This section of the report forms only a part of the overall study. Four types of cemented prostheses are mentioned in the study but survival information is only given for one: Müller (n = 92) – 26 failed (23 were loose), the annual failure rate was 6.93%, and the 11-year survival rate 63%. However, this result is confounded by the poor results of one surgeon. Neither the Harris-Galante (n = 105) nor the PCA (n = 38) prostheses had any revisions in approximately 3–4 years of follow-up. **C-rated.**

Hearn and colleagues, 1995[48]

A total of 36 consecutive patients underwent primary cemented THR (Charnley, Dual Lock or Pennsylvania Total Hip) followed by primary porous-coated THR (Trilock or Taperloc) of the contralateral hip (total number of hips, 72). Of these, 60 were assessed after 8.1 years (cemented hip) and 3.0 years (porous hip) ('same interval' data for the cemented hips were also compared with the porous data at 3.6 years). The patients' age range was 21–82 years, 92% had diagnoses of osteoarthritis and 8% of rheumatoid arthritis. Preoperative pain levels differed (cemented 3.1, porous 2.5, $p = 0.002$), as did the range of movement measurements at the same interval of follow-up (cemented 5.1, porous 5.6, $p = 0.002$). There was no migration or subsidence, and there were no revisions. One cemented stem was probably loose but no porous components were loose. **C-rated.**

Non-Charnley cemented versus resurfacing

Comment

All three papers summarised below report resurfacing prostheses to be inferior to all of the cemented hips with which they were compared. Thus resurfacing prostheses cannot be recommended as an alternative to cemented THRs.

Reigstad and colleagues, 1986[49]

A total of 155 Müller and 149 ICLH prostheses were implanted into 231 patients (age range 60–79 years) by 13 surgeons. All patients were diagnosed with osteoarthritis of the hip and had a mean follow-up of 48.5 months. No Müller hips were revised compared with 8.7% ICLH ($p < 0.001$) and, in addition, one component (0.6%) was loose compared with 12 (8%), respectively. Post-operatively the Müller group had consistently higher scores than the ICLH group on all three modified Merle d'Aubigne and Postel parameters and total hip function. The level of significance reached by 1 year in 3/4 parameters was $p < 0.001$. **C-rated.**

Ritter and Gioe, 1986[50]

Bilateral hips in 50 patients were replaced with one cemented T-28 prosthesis and one Indiana conservative resurfacing hip using the same anaesthetic; 45 (90%) of these patients were followed-up for a minimum of 5 years. The mean age of the patients was 62 years (range 21–87 years) and 79% were diagnosed with osteoarthritis. There was no difference in the level of pain in the non-revised hips, as recorded by the Hospital for Special Surgery Rating System. Two (4.4%) cemented hips were revised (none were loose) and 15 (33%) resurfacing hips were revised (these patients were younger, average age 55 years). **C-rated.**

Ahnfelt and colleagues, 1990[14]

Results from this retrospective study were taken from a Swedish multicentre registry. The patients had an approximate median age of 64 years for women and 66 years for men, and a main diagnosis of osteoarthritis. In all cases the hips had originally been implanted between 1979 and 1986 and had required revision. Survival without revision for loosening of the original THR was observed for various prostheses. Eight out of ten cemented prostheses had results quoted for them. The observed survival ranged from 63% (Christiansen) to 89% (Stanmore) at 10 years and from 95% (Exeter) at 5 years to 93% (Lubinus) at 9 years. This is in comparison to the Wagner resurfacing hip prosthesis which had only 28% survival at 10 years, the worst result in the study. **C-rated.**

Ceramic (cemented) versus ceramic (cementless)

Comment

No statistical analysis was performed on the revision figures in the paper below but, given the difference in follow-up time, the results may be roughly equal, suggesting no difference at short-term follow-up between the cemented and cementless methods of fixation of ceramic hips.

Riska, 1993[51]

The Ceraver Osteal aluminia on aluminia prosthesis was implanted with either a cemented ceramic cup (n = 143, mean follow-up period 6.7 years) or an uncemented ceramic cup (n = 112, mean follow-up period 3.6 years). One surgeon performed the operations on the patient group who had a mean age of 62 years and 73% of whom had a diagnosis of osteoarthritis. Prostheses with the cemented cup had 16 revisions (11.2%) and 14 were loose. Seven revisions (6.3%) were required in the uncemented cup hips and two were loose. **C-rated.**

Ceramic versus porous-coated

Comment

Very small numbers of ceramic prostheses were included in the only study permitting comparison of these two types. Strong conclusions cannot be drawn, although the results suggest that ceramic prostheses are unlikely to be superior to porous-coated over the short term.

Hoffman and colleagues, 1994[33]

Study details are given above (page 23). The ceramic prosthesis (Autophor, n = 35) had a failure rate of 15% in 3 years, giving an approximate annual rate of 5%. Two different porous-coated THRs were included in the study: Harris-Galante (n = 105) and PCA (n = 38). Both had a follow-up period of roughly 3–4 years (compared with approximately 6 years for the ceramic prosthesis) and neither design had had any failures in this time. **C-rated.**

HA-coated versus press-fit

Comment

From the two studies selected from the five available, HA-coated prostheses appear to be more stable than press-fit in the (very) short term, being associated with less migration/subsidence and pain and possibly with greater mid-term survival.

Huracek and Spirig, 1994[52]

Forty pairs of patients were retrospectively matched for various aspects from 127 possible cases. One surgeon inserted all the hips either with an HA coating or without (press-fit). All patients had primary osteoarthritis, their average age was 71 years and average length of follow-up was 4.1 years. The occurrence of pain was assessed: 59.3% of HA hips had no pain compared with only 22.5% of press-fit hips ($p < 0.0016$). No HA-coated cups showed signs of migration and 7.5% of HA-coated stems subsided. In the press-fit hips, 32.5% of cups migrated by 5 mm or more and 30% of stems subsided. There were no revisions or loose components in either group. **C-rated.**

Moilanen and colleagues, 1996[53]

The SLF cup (together with a Freeman cemented or uncemented stem) was inserted either with an HA-coat or without (press-fit). The mean age of the patients given an HA-coated cup was 59.7 years (74% with osteoarthritis, 2.3 years follow-up) while those with press-fit cups had a mean age of 62.6 years (95% with osteoarthritis, 3.4 years follow-up). There was no difference in mean migration rate between the two groups but the press-fit group had more radiolucent lines associated with them (27%) than did the HA-coated group (6%, $p < 0.05$). Two revisions were required in the HA-coated hips within 7 months of the operation, neither being caused by loosening; no hips were replaced from the press-fit group. **C-rated.**

HA- versus porous-coated

Comment

Both of these studies have only a short follow-up period. The porous-coated hips seemed to have more subsidence and did not initially fix as well as the HA-coated hips. How this would affect the longer term clinical and survival outcomes is unclear at the present time. One study suggests there are no differences in hip scores, including pain, between the two types in the early post-operative period. This is echoed by one observational study.[54] Further investigation of the two types of coating is required.

Karrholm and colleagues, 1994[42]

A computer program was used to randomly allocate the 64 patients (aged 58–66 years) in this RCT. The patients were stratified by various characteristics. The hips had the Ti-Fit femoral component inserted with a press-fit acetabular component by one of four surgeons in one of two hospitals. The femoral stems were inserted with either an HA-coating (n = 23) or were porous-coated (n = 21). After 2 years the porous-coated stems had subsided more than the HA-coated ($p = 0.02$). The Harris Hip and Pain Scores did not differ significantly between the groups. Pain or discomfort in the thigh was reported (HA-coated, n = 5; porous-coated, n = 8; $p = ?$). There were no revisions within the 2-year period. **C-rated.**

McPherson and colleagues, 1995[55]

HA-coating was added to a prosthesis, this time an APR-I hip, to perform this study. Data were collected prospectively but the study groups were selected retrospectively. From 230 patients, 42 pairs were matched, giving an average age of approximately 56 years (the diagnosis of the patients is not given but was used during the matching process). Using a modification of the DeLee-Charnley Fixation Score, the authors suggest that fixation was better in the HA-coated hips ($p = 0.002$) after a minimum follow-up period of 3 years – porous-coated hips: 62% Grade IA, 33% Grade IB; HA-coated hips: 93% Grade IA, 7% Grade IB. The mechanical failure rate for both groups was 5% – one revised HA-coated hip and one HA-coated and two porous-coated hips loose. **C-rated.**

Hybrid versus porous-coated

Comment

All three papers found hybrid prostheses to be superior to porous-coated over the short term, especially as regards the stem component. The studies reported thigh pain to be more closely associated with the porous-coated hips as were movement and the need for revision.

Wixson and colleagues, 1991[43]

Originally 197 hips were implanted into 176 patients by two surgeons, and 144 hips were available for analysis after a mean follow-up time of 2.8 years (maximum 4 years). The mean age of the patients, 60% of whom were female, was 61 years; 65% were diagnosed with osteoarthritis, 15% with rheumatoid arthritis. Various types of porous-coated cups (PCA, Harris-Galante, APR) were used together with either cemented stems (PCA, SixTi/28, ATS, Harris Design 2 and CHD) or porous stems (PCA). The various combinations were categorised into hybrid or porous, as appropriate. Thigh pain was recorded at 3 years: cemented stem 3%, porous stem 13%; $p < 0.05$. There was no subsidence of the cemented stems while 5% of the uncemented ones changed position (as did 3% of the cups). More revisions occurred in the porous hips (7.7%, 4/5 loose) than the hybrid (3.7%, none loose). **C-rated.**

Goetz and colleagues, 1994[56]

One surgeon performed 255 operations on patients with an age range of 40–71 years, 95% of whom had a diagnosis of osteoarthritis. Retrospectively 82 hips (in 74 patients) were matched and compared, with an approximate 6-year follow-up period. All had a Harris-Galante cup with either a Harris-Galante stem or a Harris Precoat (cemented) stem. Osteolysis was assessed in both groups: 29% of the porous hips showed osteolysis (five were loose) while the hybrid hips showed none ($p < 0.0002$; there was no relationship between femoral head size and osteolysis). A total of 12% of porous stems were revised (4/5 were loose, eight had subsided or migrated). None of the hybrid hips required revision ($p < 0.02$), all were stable with no radiolucent lines. None of the cups in either group had migrated or been revised. **C-rated.**

Maloney and Harris, 1990[57]

Precoated cemented stems and Harris-Galante cups were compared to Harris-Galante prostheses in a retrospectively matched study of 25 pairs of hips (selected from a group of 136 hips). One surgeon performed the operations and follow-up was for 2.5–3 years. The patients' age range was 54–69 years (average 61–62 years) and 96% had osteoarthritis. Postoperative Harris Hip Scores differed between the groups (hybrid 96, porous-coated 84; $p < 0.02$) as did thigh pain (hybrid 0, porous-coated 20%; $p = ?$). Migration had occurred in 20% of the porous group stems, but not the hybrid stems (there were no radiolucent lines or migration associated with the cups of either group). Of the porous group, 16% required revision, 3/4 due to migration. No hybrid hips were revised. **C-rated.**

Modular versus modular

Comment

Comments on this one study are difficult to make as not all the data are given for the different prostheses, nor are any patient details given. The only possible comment is that the hip which combined a modular stem with a cemented cup (classed as a 'modular' type by the authors) faired better than the fully modular prosthesis on which data were given.

Chmell and colleagues, 1995[44]

Three surgeons performed all the operations in this study. No details are given about the patients. Three modular prostheses were used as a part of this study: Osteonics modular stem and cemented cup (n = 233); DePuy Profile modular stem with ACS modular cup (n = 203) and Osteonics modular stem with either Osteonics or DePuy Duraloc modular cup (n = ?). Of the Osteonics modular stem, 3% were revised within 6 years and the DePuy Profile/ACS hip needed revision in 12%

caused by liner wear or fracture (all but two of the 15 had a polyethylene thickness of less than 6 mm). No details were given about the Osteonics/DePuy hip, except that they "have not been associated with the catastrophic failure rate seen in the ACS cups". **C-rated.**

Press-fit versus press-fit

Comment

Both studies were C-rated and only one had the basic minimum numbers of patients (see page 14). It would appear that the material from which the prostheses are made might influence the results. Further work is needed to assess this more fully but, given the poor results of the press-fit types compared with other prostheses, this is probably not worthwhile.

Schreiber and colleagues, 1993[20]

The Balgrist prosthesis was used in this study with either an outer split ring of high-density polyethylene (61 patients had a thin (6 µm) coating of titanium on the outer surface) or of titanium alloy. The study was retrospective. The patients' age range was 23–76 years (average approximately 55 years) but diagnosis and the number of surgeons involved is unknown. From 717 hips, 606 were assessed after 4.5 years (polyethylene) or 1.3 years (titanium). During the follow-up to this study, 13% of primary and 21% of revised polyethylene types were revised, as were 0.7% primary and 5% revised titanium alloy types (p = ?). **C-rated.**

Nashed and colleagues, 1995[58]

This is included as part of a larger study in which cemented prostheses were compared with the two press-fit prostheses mentioned here. The retrospective study involved one surgeon; the patients had an approximate mean age of 50–51 years, with diagnoses of osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis in 53% and 16%, respectively. The press-fit hips were both BIAS prostheses with a metal-backed cup, one with a titanium head (n = 15) and the other with a cobalt–chrome head (n = 74). The follow-up period was approximately 6 years. Osteolysis occurred in 87% of the hips with titanium-heads (87% stem, 40% cup) and in 24% with cobalt–chrome heads (22% stem, 14% cup). The incidence of osteolysis was statistically higher in the titanium group than in any other group (including the cemented hips). Hips with osteolysis were found to be more likely to require revision than those without osteolysis in the overall study ($p < 0.001$). **C-rated.**

Press-fit versus porous-coated

Comment

In the one study in which this comparison was included, the porous cup performed better than the press-fit cup. This would appear to be consistent with other studies comparing either porous or press-fit to other types where press-fit designs are uniformly inferior to other types of prosthesis.

Pupparo and Engh, 1989[59]

In this prospective study, AML stems were combined with either an S-ROM Anderson cup (smooth-threaded) or an S-ROM Super cup (porous-threaded). One surgeon, of unknown grade, performed the operations. The ages of the patients were not stated but 86% of them had a diagnosis of osteoarthritis. Approximately 67% of the hips originally recruited were available for follow-up assessment at 2–3 years. Of the hips with an Anderson cup, 29% were classed as unstable and nine had migrated by a mean of 5.5 mm, whereas the hips with a Super cup showed no migration and were all classed as stable ($p < 0.001$). No Super cup hips were revised but six of the Anderson cups were, all caused by loosening (p = ?). **C-rated.**

Porous-coated versus porous-coated

Comment

The three prostheses used in the study summarised below gave similar results over the short term. However, the number of patients was small and the ratio of disease types unusual compared with the vast majority of comparative studies used in this report. This being the case, further work is required involving larger numbers to gauge if this is a true result or if the different prostheses do differ in any way.

Hwang and Park, 1995[60]

Three types of porous-coated prosthesis are compared in this prospective study: AML (n = 90, mean follow-up period 5.2 years); PCA (n = 117, mean follow-up period 4.7 years); Harris-Galante (n = 63, mean follow-up period 3.8 years). The age range of the patients was 20–86 years (approximate mean 48 years). The diagnosis for this group of patients was very different from most other studies as the main diagnosis was of avascular necrosis (66%) with osteoarthritis in 18%. One surgeon was involved in replacing the hips. Approximately 19% of each group had thigh pain. Stem subsidence ranged from 0–8 mm, with an approximate average of 2.1 mm, and was similar for all groups, as was the number with subsidence of 3 mm or

more (AML 10%, PCA 13.7%, Harris-Galante 12.7%). Cup migration did not differ between the groups (all approximately 4.1% 0 and no revisions were reported. **C-rated.**

Porous-coated versus resurfacing

Comment

The study summarised here concentrates on heterotopic bone formation and not on the usual outcome measures. Although this study (with few patients and a higher number of patients with avascular necrosis than most studies) showed no difference between the two types of prosthesis, resurfacing replacements are not recommended for the usual indications for THR, because of the results shown in the comparisons above.

Duck and Mylod, 1992[61]

The original population from which the study group was taken was not stated but the study concentrated on 66 hips in 55 patients with a range of diagnoses, such as 34.5% osteoarthritis and 36.4% avascular necrosis. The average age of the group was 60 years (range 33–76 years). As part of a larger, retrospective study, AML porous-coated hips were compared to resurfacing prostheses (TARA and Indiana Conservative hip) 3 years after the operation (number of surgeons performing surgery unknown). The study concentrated on the occurrence of heterotopic bone formation: 59% of the uncemented total hips had heterotopic as did 56% of the resurfacing hips. The authors concluded that there was "no significant correlation between the type of procedure and the percentage bone formation". **C-rated.**

Chapter 9

Results of selected observational studies

The summaries presented in this chapter should be read in conjunction with the more detailed data tables for each type of prosthesis in the appendix to this report. The best available studies of each prosthesis type have been selected for inclusion here, as indicated.

Cemented designs

Charnley

The studies summarised in *Table 18* fulfill the following criteria:

- A or B-rated by the reviewers
- cohort size of > 200 hips followed-up
- survival or revision rate data presented.

Non-Charnley cemented designs

The studies presented in *Table 19* fulfil the same criteria as the Charnley studies presented in *Table 18*.

Comment

As a group, these selected studies of cemented prostheses show that rates of early survival (up to 10 years) are generally very good for most models;

TABLE 18 *Selected studies of the Charnley cemented prosthesis*

Study	Number of hips (follow-up period, years)	Age (years)	Results
Dall, *et al.,* 1993[62]	811 (10–12)	mean 60	87% survivorship at 10–12 years (revision rate 8%)
Eftekhar, *et al.,* 1986[63]	499 (> 10)	mean 62	Re-operation 2.2% (+1.2% pending)
Garcia-Cimbrelo & Munera, 1992[64]	680 (18)	mean 56	81% survivorship at 18 years (91.6% at 10 years)
Hamilton & Joyce, 1986[65]	230 (6)	86% over 50	Revision rate for aseptic loosening: stem 0.0%, cup 0.7%
Hamilton & Gorczyca, 1995[66]	224 (10 +)	mean 58	Stem revision rate 6.3%; cup revision rate 6.7% (12.5% cup migration rate)
Joshi, *et al.,* 1993[67]	218 (10–24)	mean 32	Stem revision rate for aseptic loosening: 3% at 10 years, 14% at 20 years; cup revision rate: 4.5% at 10 years, 16% at 20 years (osteoarthritis risk revision 20% at 10 years, 49% at 20 years)
Kobayashi, *et al.,* 1994[68,69]	326 stems, 328 cups (13)	mean 58	Stem revision rate 1.2% (4.9% failure); cup revision rate 7.4% (17% failure)
Madey, *et al.,* 1997[70]	356 (15)	mean 62	Revision rate for aseptic loosening 11% at 15 years (stem 2%, cup 10%)
Neumann, *et al.,* 1994[71]	241 (15–20)	median 62	Probability of revision 10.7% at 20 years
Older & Butorac, 1992[72]	388 (17–21)	mean 68	Revision rate 6%; 89% survivorship at 20 years
Skeie, *et al.,* 1991[73]	629 (10–15)	mean 66	92% survivorship at 13 years (7% revised)

revision rates at a minimum of 10 years in age groups from mid-50s to mid-60s range from about 2% to about 13%. Revision rates in the one series of young patients (by Joshi and colleagues)[67] are moderate for such a group of young patients with a diagnosis of osteoarthritis. Given the unknown part played by potentially confounding factors, comparisons between prostheses on the basis of these observational studies can be made only tentatively and by treating the reported survival rates as estimates requiring wide confidence intervals. Taking this into account, the Howse, Exeter and Lubinus models appear to bear comparison with the Charnley at medium term (10–15 years) follow-up.

Uncemented designs

Porous-coated

Only four of the reviewed studies of cementless porous-coated technology fulfil the same criteria as the 17 studies of cemented prostheses summarised in *Tables 18* and *19*. Three of these are by the same group of authors, Engh and colleagues,[80–82] and present results for the same component, the AML straight stem. The results from the most recent of these studies[82] are summarised in *Table 20* together with those from the A-rated study by Owen and colleagues,[83] in which more than 200 hips were followed up, and from the only other study with 10-year results (Sotereanos *et al.*, 1995).[84]

The study by Owen and colleagues[83] records a steep decline in survival of cups between years 6 and 9, especially in younger patients, which is attributed to severe polyethylene wear caused by the use of the large (32 mm) stem head size. Engh and colleagues' results[82] are good for medium-term follow-up, especially when the relatively young mean age of the study group is taken into account. With the exception of these two studies and that by Holman and Tyer,[85] the numbers of hips followed up with porous-coated prostheses are very modest, with the majority being about 100 and many being fewer than this.

The results at 10 years appear to bear comparison with the cemented models for the same follow-up period, especially when account is taken of the relatively lower average age of the patient groups implanted with porous-coated models compared with those receiving cemented models.

The AML and PCA models are those for which results have been most frequently published (of the reviewed observational studies: PCA, 13 studies; AML, 8; Harris-Galante, 6). Sotereanos and colleagues' results for the AML stem are exceptionally good.[84]

Thigh pain is an issue for porous-coated implants. In the studies reviewed, reports of its prevalence range from about 2% to about 25% at 2–7 years' follow-up. Several studies report prevalences of about 25%, including in non-loose stems.

The amount of porous-coating on stem components is an issue. The majority of

TABLE 19 *Selected studies of cemented non-Charnley prostheses*

Study	Prosthesis type	Number of hips (follow-up period, years)	Age (years)	Results
August, *et al.*, 1986[74]	McKee-Farrar	230 (10–22)	mean 60	91% survivorship (revision) at 10 years, 84% at 15 years, 27.5% at 20 years
Bryant, *et al.*, 1991[75]	Ring	253 (20)	mean 63	60% survivorship (revision)
Fowler, *et al.*, 1988[76]	Exeter	241 (11–16)	mean 67	Total mechanical failure 11%
Ohlin & Onsten, 1990[77]	Lubinus	202 (3–6)	median 68	Revision rate 3% for aseptic loosening
Partio, *et al.*, 1994[78]	Lubinus	444 (8–12)	mean 64	Revision rate 11.5%; 87% survivorship at 10 years
Roberts, *et al.*, 1987[79]	Howse	265 (10–15)	mean 63	90% survivorship (revision) at 10 years, 80.8% at 15 years

TABLE 20 *Selected studies of uncemented porous-coated prostheses*

Study	Prosthesis type	Number of hips (follow-up period, years)	Age (years)	Results
Engh, *et al.,* 1997[82]	AML stem	223 (minimum 10)	mean 55	85% stem survivorship at 12 years
Owen, *et al.,* 1994[83]	PCA	241 (2–9; mean 5)	mean 47	57% survivorship at 7 years (including recommendation for revision)
Sotereanos, *et al.,* 1995[84]	BIAS and AML stems	121 and 166 (10 and 8)	mean 53–54	BIAS: revision rate 4.1% at 10 years; survivorship 95.4% at 11 years; AML: revision rate 0.6%; survivorship 99.3% at 9 years

porous-coated implants, where the information was given, had the coating on the proximal part of the stem plus the cup. In a comparative study on animal models[86] (not appraised in this review), it is suggested that total circumferential coating is associated with more bone loss than partial coating.

HA-coated

Three studies met the criteria of being A- or B-rated, including more than 200 hips and having survivorship results reported.[54,87,88] These are summarised in *Table 21* together with the two studies with the longest follow-up.[89,90]

Of the nine HA-coated studies summarised in the appendix, five report on the American Osteonics Omnifit components, thought to be the most widely used HA-coated model internationally.[91] It is clear that the numbers of patients/hips and lengths of follow-up periods are insufficient to draw even tentative conclusions about the performance of this technology on the basis of survival data. The evidence for early postoperative pain associated with this type of technology suggests mild to moderate thigh pain in between 0% and about 5% of patients at 2–5 years' follow-up. This is a relatively good result in comparison to the results for porous-coated implants.

Uncoated press-fit

Only one study in this category is A- or B-rated, follows-up more than 200 hips and presents survival results.[92] This study of Mathys 'isoelastic' cups reports a high level of revision for aseptic loosening, mostly occurring after at least 8 years of implantation. The component was abandoned. Two of the other studies reviewed reported on the Mathys RM isoelastic components.[93,94] The first[93] also showed relatively poor results for the uncoated cup (although the ages of patients were not reported)

TABLE 21 *Selected studies of uncemented HA-coated prostheses*

Study	Prosthesis type	Number of hips (follow-up period, years)	Age (years)	Results
Tonino, *et al.,* 1995[87]	ABG	222 (minimum 2, mean 2.4)	mean 63	Revision rate (mechanical) 1.4%
Koch, *et al.,* 1993[88]	Furlong	190 (2–5, mean 2.9)	?	No revision or loosening
d'Antonio, *et al.,* 1992[54]	Omnifit	320 (minimum 2)	mean 50	No revisions
Capello, 1994[89]	Omnifit stem only	151 (5)	mean 50	Revision rate (pain/aseptic loosening) 3.3%
Geesink & Hoefnagels, 1995[90]	Omnifit	100/118 (5.6–7.6)	mean 53 (31 < 50 years)	100% stem survivorship, 99% cup

at 9 years, and the second[94] recorded relatively poor clinical and survival results for the RM stem in small numbers of patients followed-up for 7–9 years).

Other studies of uncoated press-fit cups, mostly with peg or screw-enhanced fixation, show generally poor results (see press-fit data table in the appendix). The one exception is that by Kennedy[95] who, in a C-rated study (ages not specified), reported good results at 3–6 years' follow-up for the Arthropor cup; however, this success is attributed to the exact reaming surgical technique used, rather than to the prosthesis design. In studies of the Ring prosthesis, adequate numbers of patients are followed-up but their ages are not reported.

In general, early clinical and survival results for the press-fit stems are not encouraging in comparison to either uncemented coated or cemented models. Results for threaded cups have generally been poor, and the design has been largely abandoned (a selection of observational study results are given in the data tables in the appendix).

Hybrid designs

In this category only one study, by Helfen and colleagues,[96] follows-up more than 200 hips and presents survival results. The maximum follow-up period in published studies is about 7–8 years. The study by Helfen and colleagues is summarised in *Table 22*, together with two other studies with the longest follow-up periods. Helfen and colleagues' study suggests good early clinical and survival results in patients who are probably somewhat younger than average for THR. Given wide confidence intervals, this type of design can be regarded as comparable with the best cemented designs for early survival results.

TABLE 22 *Selected studies of hybrid prostheses*

Study	Prosthesis type	Number of hips (follow-up period, years)	Age (years)	Results
Helfen, *et al.,* 1993[96]	Marburg	212 (3–6)	mean 60	n = 1, revision for loosening
Schmalzried & Harris, 1993[97]	Two stem-collared, screw-fix cup models	97 (mean 6.5)	mean 61	n = 1, revision for stem loose (in a custom component); n = 1, cup revision
Mohler, *et al.,* 1995[98]	Harris-Galante	120 (mean 5.2)	mean 67	No revisions

Chapter 10

Summary of results in relation to key issues

The results included in this chapter are taken from RCTS and comparative studies only. First clinically important issues are considered:

- thigh pain, fracture, dislocation and bearing surface materials.

Then studies of factors that affect the performance of prostheses are considered, together with potentially confounding factors in the interpretation of study results:

- hospitals/surgeons, and patient ages and body mass.

Finally, studies are considered that report aspects of surgical (cementation) technique, fixation and one unusual prosthetic design.

Thigh pain

While thigh pain has been identified as a problem in users of uncemented coated femoral components, it is reported on less frequently as an separate outcome from general hip scale scores in observational studies of Charnley and other cemented stems. However, it is possible to comment on this issue on the basis of the comparative studies and trials reviewed here.

In summary, each of the five studies in which the thigh pain associated with porous-coated stems is compared with either cemented,[42,43] press-fit[99] or hybrid designs,[57,100] shows a higher and clinically more significant incidence in porous-coated models. Thigh pain has also been found to be significantly higher in uncoated press-fit compared with Charnley cemented prostheses.[37] The one study in which different porous-coated models are compared shows fairly consistent levels of thigh pain (range 17–21%) between them.[60]

Fracture

In the following study, the effects of fractures on clinical outcome were investigated by comparing uncemented hips with different types of fracture (according to the position of the fracture on the femoral shaft) with similar prostheses which had not fractured.

Mallory and colleagues, 1989[101]

Within a 4-year period, 56 femoral fractures occurred in various types of cementless total hip arthroplasties. These were divided into three groups by the authors: Type I (80%), Type II (16%) and Type III (4%). A total of 96% of the fractures occurred intra-operatively and 4% from post-operative trauma. The average age of the patients was 50.4 years (range 21–81 years) and 55% were female; 61% of THRs were primary replacements, the remaining 39% being revisions (91% of these for loosening). The control group comprised randomly selected patients with cementless THRs without intraoperative fractures, whose prostheses were implanted during the same period. There were no statistically significant variations between the groups. Types I and II were compared to the controls for "improvement by operation" and their modified d'Aubigne–Harris scores. No statistical differences were found. **C-rated.**

Comments

The authors concluded that long-term problems were not associated with Type I fractures (proximal zone) and possibly not with Type II (middle zone), although the numbers in the study were too small to be sure. The number of Type III fractures (distal zone) (n = 2) was too small to draw any conclusions. This subject requires further investigation to determine more precisely the prognosis for such fractures.

Dislocation

The reasons for dislocations occurring in some hips were investigated in two studies which considered the same problem but from different angles: in one the effect of patient variables was assessed while in the other CT scans were used to assess the prosthesis components.

Hedlundh and Fredin, 1995[102]

The median age in this group of patients was 70 years (range 22–94 years), approximately 68% were female and approximately 48% had osteoarthritis and 23% rheumatoid arthritis.

Out of 1838 patients who had received a Charnley prosthesis, 60 hips had dislocated; these were matched with 120 non-dislocated hips, which formed the control group. Mortality was higher in the patients in the dislocated group (53%) compared with those in the control group (24.5%, $p < 0.001$), although the median age at death was similar. In a logistic regression none of the tested factors proved to be related to dislocation; however, alcohol abuse in men was more common in the dislocation group (50%) than in the control group (18%) ($p = 0.01$). **C-rated.**

Pierchon and colleagues, 1994[103]

Within a 2-year period, 38 patients with dislocations were treated; 53% were women, the average age was 57 years and 66% had a diagnosis of osteoarthritis. Müller prostheses were used in most cases (29 self-locking femoral types, five dysplasia types; 12 cups were cemented and 26 uncemented). Of the 38 patients, 11 had been operated on by the same surgeon on the contralateral side and had not dislocated; details of three further prostheses were added to these to form a control group (further details of types of prosthesis or patients details were not given). Component alignment analysis was by CT scan. No differences in mean cup abduction, cup anteversion or femoral neck anteversion was found. In seven of the dislocated hips which underwent re-operation, the possible reasons for dislocation, as diagnosed by CT scan, were only confirmed in two cases. In the other five cases, instability of the hip was caused by lack of tension in the soft tissues. **C-rated.**

Comments

Hedlundh and colleagues[102] reported an increased mortality rate among those with a dislocation but this was thought to be caused by lack of muscular strength and decreased coordination rather than by old age. Pierchon and colleagues[103] also thought that dislocation was caused by lack of tension in the soft tissues. One interesting observation was the association between dislocation rates and alcoholic abuse in men.

Bearing surface materials

Some comparative studies have addressed this aspect of hip replacement results. Those reviewed here were given a low rating in the appraisal. The wear of different materials is implicated in the production of particulate debris which, in turn, is associated with osteolysis and loosening of the prosthesis. The results for different bearing surface combinations are commented on below.

Ceramic on ceramic

Only one study,[51] which was C-rated, considered ceramic on ceramic bearing surfaces. The study compared cemented cups to uncemented screw cups in ceramic prostheses. Over a follow-up period of 1–12 years, 9% of all the prostheses required revision. No comments or analysis of the bearing surfaces are made in this study. This is a rare form of design.

Ceramic on polyethylene

Prostheses with metal femoral heads and polyethylene cups were compared with those with ceramic femoral heads and similar cups in two, C-rated studies. In both studies the ceramic– polyethylene combination gave superior results to the metal–polyethylene combination. In Müller-type prostheses,[40] 95% of the ceramic head hips had a wear rate of less than 0.2 mm/year compared with only 64–77% of the metal version (range of follow-up period, 2.5–9 years). A mean wear value of 0.26 mm was found in Weber-type prostheses with a ceramic rotating head over a mean follow-up period of 10 years;[41] this was less than the mean wear found in the same type of prosthesis but with a metal rotating head (0.96 mm; $p < 0.001$). However, this last result should be viewed with caution as the two prostheses were implanted in different hospital settings.

Metal on polyethylene

The main metal used for femoral heads now is stainless steel, superseding the titanium alloy and cobalt–chrome alloy to which many published studies refer. It is difficult to comment on the metals used as a bearing surface because of many other factors being present in the published studies. For example, in one C-rated study,[58] a cobalt–chrome BIAS stem (with an uncemented metal-backed cup) was compared with three titanium BIAS stems with different cups. The titanium stem with cemented polyethylene cup gave the best results, with the least amount of wear and no osteolysis, but a titanium stem with an uncemented metal-backed cup gave the worst results. It would have been useful to compare the results with a cobalt–chrome stem with polyethylene cup but this was not included in the study.

However, some general comments can be made. There appears to be less wear in those prostheses with a complete polyethylene cup compared with those with a polyethylene liner. Linear wear rates for the all-polyethylene cups tend to be about 0.05–0.1 mm/year.[41,58,104,105] Details of polyethylene-liner wear related to porous-coated prostheses were given in two further studies: both the mean wear (0.73 mm)[106] and wear rates (0.6–0.8 mm/year)[60] were

higher than the results above and so may need to be considered when choosing this type of prosthesis.

Comments

Further analysis needs to be performed in order to gain a better understanding of the optimal materials for bearing surfaces, as wear and debris-mediated osteolysis are considered to be important reasons for loss of fixation and subsequent failure.

Inter-surgeon and inter-hospital comparisons

In multi-surgeon and multicentre studies confounding effects might be introduced by systematic differences between surgeons and/or between hospitals (for example, in stocking some prosthesis designs but not others). A number of the RCTs and comparative studies illustrate these points.

Surgeons

Marston and colleagues,1996[107]

Surgeons in training performed 15/16 primary procedures, which subsequently required revision, using (in 14/16 cases) the anterolateral approach. (Difference in revision rates between experienced and trainee surgeons, $p = 0.005$; relative risk of requiring revision at 5–10 years postoperatively, 11.47 times greater for trainees, 95% confidence interval 1.53–86.06). Surgeons in training only performed the operation unsupervised after being considered fully competent by the consultants who had taught the technique. Technical errors were identifiable in 11 cases. No significant difference was found between the Stanmore and Charnley prostheses. **C-rated.**

Ahnfelt and colleagues, 1990[14]

Information was available on 37 surgeons (mainly working in two hospitals), all of whom were categorised as experienced surgeons. Two of 33 surgeons had fewer complications of aseptic loosening than the others and one had more ($p < 0.001$) re-operations than any of the others. However, if complications were analysed taking into account the number of primary operations performed per year, there were no statistical differences. **C-rated.**

Hoffman and colleagues, 1994[33]

Nine different prostheses of various types with different lengths of follow-up, implanted by six surgeons, were studied in multi-variable regression analysis. Prosthesis type was not significant. The surgeon performing the operation was a significant factor, particularly if the prosthesis used was standardised to the Charnley ($p < 0.001$). However, the results of a single surgeon were not as satisfactory as the overall results and this factor masked any difference attributable to prosthesis in the two main groups (Charnley, Müller). Unsupervised registrars performed no worse than other grades of staff. **C-rated.**

Hospitals

Ahnfelt and colleagues, 1990[14]

Rates of revision for aseptic loosening and deep infection were compared between different types of hospitals. Statistical differences were found between university (tertiary), regional (secondary) and community (primary) hospitals. University hospitals reported more infection than the others. This could be caused by the selection of patients with special problems, which demanded lengthy and extensive procedures.

In a comparison of aseptic loosening in all prostheses (except the Christiansen prosthesis and the surfacing replacements), regional hospital results were better than the others ($p < 0.001$). **C-rated.**

Hoffman and colleagues, 1994[33]

Nine different prostheses were used by six surgeons at either a publicly funded hospital or a private clinic. Prostheses implanted in the private hospital survived only 70% as long as those performed in the public hospital ($p < 0.001$). The two patient groups were of a similar age, sex and natural life-expectancy. Average period of attendance at follow-up clinics was shorter in the private group than in the public group and may be a contributing factor but the multi-variable analysis was unable to explain the difference in survival of prostheses between these types of hospital. **C-rated.**

Schuller and Marti, 1990[41]

The use of the same type of prosthesis was compared in a teaching hospital environment (with a metal head) and in a private clinic (with a ceramic head). The amount of wear measured differed significantly ($p < 0.001$) but the possible confounding effect of differences attributable to the hospital setting was not addressed – patient groups were considered clinically comparable although the "main differences between the groups were socio-economic". **C-rated.**

Comments

The evidence from these studies for the comparative effect of grade/experience of surgical staff upon prosthesis longevity is conflicting. Multi-variable analysis of variance was not possible in the study by Ahnfelt and colleagues,[14] so the respective

contribution of surgeon, hospital and patient-related factors could not be estimated. This study suggests that the more specialised centres have better results overall, measured in terms of aseptic loosening and revision.

Body mass

It is rare that studies such as the following A-rated study are performed even though patient variables are important to outcomes of THR. Patient characteristics should be researched more fully in hip prosthesis survival studies.

Lehman and colleagues, 1994[27]

In this retrospective study, primary THRs without cement, implanted over a 7-year period, were divided into two groups dependent on the body-mass index of the patient concerned. Normal weight patients had an index of between 20 and 30 (n = 142 hips), while obese patients had an index of > 30 (n = 60 hips). The obese group had a subsection within it of those who were morbidly obese – body mass index of 40 or more (n = 8 hips). Those with a body-mass index of less than 20 were excluded. The patients, 30% of whom were female, had an approximate average age of 50 years, and 62% had a diagnosis of osteoarthritis. Normal weight and non-morbidly obese groups had a significant increase in each functional measure between prostheses- and postoperative evaluations ($p < 0.001$). The morbidly obese group also had increases, although smaller, in most of the measures ($p = 0.01$–0.05). In the normal weight group, 7% of cups and 7.7% of stems were either loose or revised, compared with 8% of cups and 1.7% of stems in the non-morbidly obese group (p, not significant). The morbidly obese group had no loose components and none required revision. **A-rated.**

Comments

This authors of this study concluded that obese patients (those with a body-mass index of > 30) could benefit from primary total hip arthroplasties without cement and that obesity did not markedly increase the operative risk. However, they do point out that "substantial differences might occur with long-term follow-up". This needs to be researched more fully.

Age groups

Neumann and colleagues, 1996[108]

One surgeon performed 240 Charnley hip arthroplasties in 211 patients in just over 6 years and data on the patients were collected prospectively. A total of 52 hips were implanted in patients aged between 34 and 55 years, 37 (71%) of whom were available for follow-up after approximately 17 years. Of patients aged over 55 years, 41% were also available for follow-up after a similar period (n = 77/188). A diagnosis of osteoarthritis was made in 79% of cases. The only difference seen in Charnley Hip Scores was in the Function section, where the older group had slightly reduced scores. This was thought to be caused by a deterioration in general health. The number of revisions and loose components were higher in the younger group but this was not statistically significant. Thus the probability of survival at 20 years did not differ between the two groups (younger group = 88.3%, older group = 89.3%). **B-rated.**

Comments

There is conflicting evidence on the performance of different prostheses in different age groups. Age is used as a proxy for physical activity levels but this is not a straightforward assumption. The study above concluded that Charnley low friction arthroplasties can be used for younger patients with "excellent long-term results" comparable to those in an elderly age group. However, in the C-rated study by Hoffman and colleagues,[33] in which various types of prostheses were assessed, the hips were reported to survive longer when implanted into older patients. Hips in patients over the age of 66 survived longer than those in younger patients ($p < 0.05$). More studies such as that by Neumann and colleagues[108] are needed, in which one type of prosthesis is compared in different age but otherwise matched groups, in preference to studies involving many types of THR from which only generalised conclusions can be drawn.

Cement types

The following paper investigated a new bone cement (Boneloc®) which had been developed to reduce both the leakage of chemicals and the curing temperature, both considered to be possible reasons for the failure of cemented prostheses. The new cement was compared to a conventional polymethyl methacrylate cement (Palacos®). The mechanical and chemical properties of Boneloc were assessed during laboratory tests and presented with the clinical results. The study reported the new Boneloc to have "inferior fixation" to the conventional Palacos, giving indications of increased risk of loosening. The authors suggest that this was probably caused by its mechanical properties and possibly by other mechanisms such as an increased release of monomers.

Thanner and colleagues, 1995[109]

This was a comparison of two types of cement – Boneloc and Palacos – involving 30 hips in 30 patients, aged 63–76 years, 27 of whom had primary osteoarthritis. Full radiostereometric analysis was possible in 24 patients only at 1 year (one Boneloc patient had died). Palacos fixed cups had "a small" lateral migration while cups with Boneloc migrated medially ($p = 0.03$) and proximally ($p = 0.04$); 1/16 Palacos stems subsided 0.27 mm while 6/13 Boneloc stems subsided 0.22–1.0 mm ($p = 0.005$). Increased acetabular radiolucent lines and femoral "relative cement– cortical bone contact" occurred in the Boneloc group compared with Palacos ($p = 0.04$ and $p = 0.03$, respectively). Harris Hip and Pain Scores and a Visual Analogue Scale for pain improved postoperatively ($p = 0.0004$–0.002) but did not differ between the groups (p, not significant). **C-rated.**

Cementing techniques

Cementing techniques in Charnley prostheses have been assessed most frequently, as in the first two papers summarised below. In the third paper cementing techniques are not compared (the authors state that they did not differ greatly between the two groups) but differences between Charnley designs are assessed over the same period; thus, the results may impinge on the other studies.

Cornell and Ranawat, 1986[110]

Early cementing techniques were used to implant four different prostheses in 62 hips between 1971 and 1978 and modern cementing techniques were used in 16 hips (two types of prosthesis, 1979–80). The hips were followed-up retrospectively after 5 years. The patients had a mean age of 48 years, 79% having a diagnosis of osteoarthritis, and 55% were women. There was a lower incidence of radiolucent lines around the cups plus lower radiolucent scores in the modern technique group ($p < 0.025$ for both). There were no revisions in either group. The modern technique group had no loose components by 5 years. By 10 years the early technique group had three cups loose. **C-rated.**

Ranawat and colleagues, 1988[111]

One surgeon performed 155 operations using cemented prostheses and, from these, 100 were matched for age, sex, diagnosis and body weight. Between 1970 and 1975, 50 operations were performed using early cementing techniques; the rest were implanted after 1979 using modified techniques. After a 5-year follow-up, 8% of the early group had migrated compared with none of the modified group ($p = ?$) and the cumulative radiolucent score was found to be lower in the modified group ($p = 0.0005$). Within the 5 years no early technique hips were found to be loose or require revision. None of the cups in the modified technique group were loose or revised but one stem required revision because of loosening. **B-rated.**

Dall and colleagues, 1993[112]

Between 1970 and 1986 a variety of surgeons implanted 1309 Charnley low friction arthroplasties in 1809 patients. From this group 666 hips were assessed after approximately 8 years: 264 early generation design (1970–77) and 402 second generation design (1975–86). Approximately 77% of the patients had osteoarthritis, their approximate mean age was 60 years and 60% were women. The probability of survival with respect to loosening at 10 years was reported to be 99.35% for the early hips and 86.8% for the second generation hips ($p < 0.0001$). The revision rates for both were similar: 8% early, 9% second generation. **C-rated.**

Other studies

Other prostheses have also been assessed, as part of other studies, with respect to cementing techniques. Stanmore hips had a 10-year survival without revision probability of 91.6%, when first generation techniques were used, compared with 97.4% for second generation ($p = 0.005$).[32] In another study, 307 T-28 and 162 TR-28 hips were implanted using early techniques and 99 MOSC hips were inserted using modern techniques. An increased incidence of femoral subsidence of > 5 mm in the T-28 and TR-28 hips compared with the MOSC hips (p, 0.004–0.0075) was attributed by the authors to the different methods of fixation.

Comments

The two studies which assessed cementing techniques in Charnley both showed lower radiolucent line scores and incidence to be associated with the modern cementing techniques. Over the 5-year follow-up period in both studies, this did not translate into higher revision or loosening rates but this may occur later. However, the second generation Charnley design hips in the third paper had a lower probability of survival, compared to the first generation and, if these hips were used together with the modern cementing techniques, the longer-term results might not be so clear.

Aseptic loosening

The study below was designed to assess the possible reasons for loosening within the Stanmore cemented prosthesis.

Kristiansen and Steen Jensen, 1985[113]

A total of 33 Stanmore hips with aseptic loosening were compared with a matched control series without loosening. The diagnosis for 94% of the patients was osteoarthritis, their mean age was 64 years and the study had a mean follow-up period of 36 months. Previous operations had been undertaken in four of the revision group compared with none in the control group ($p < 0.05$). Loosening occurred more often when calcar bone stock was thin prior to surgery ($p < 0.001$); insufficient packing was found in 88% of the loose hips and 39% of the stable hips. A varus position of the stem was associated with loosening as opposed to the neutral or valgus positions. **B-rated.**

Comment

The factors associated with failure possibly contributed to the loosening of prostheses. There is scope for review of further good quality studies on the mechanics of loosening in other patients and in other types of prostheses.

Wire versus cable

One study compared these methods of fixation.

Kelley and Johnstone, 1992[26]

Either a Charnley or an IOWA stem was paired with either a Charnley (22 mm) cup, an all-polyethylene (28 mm) cup or a metal-backed (22 mm) cup. Two methods of fixation were used: stainless steel wire (n = 162) or cobalt–chrome cable (n = 160); follow-up period was approximately 6 years. The patients' approximate mean age was 66 years, 52% were women and 81% had a diagnosis of osteoarthritis. Trochanteric union rates were 75% for the wired hips and 79% for those with cable. Breakage of the entire trochanteric fixation construction (all three wires or cables) occurred in 43% wire and 12% cable (the cables in 56% of the hips unravelled, 47% of these had no broken cables). Analysis of roentgenographs (performed independently of the surgeon and blinded where possible) showed loosening of the cup in 12% of wired hips and 23% of the cabled ones. The difference in cup loosening, adjusted for cup type, was significant ($p = 0.003$). **A-rated.**

Comments

Cable was introduced to improve trochanteric union rates but this study did not show any significant results in this area. Bone destruction occurred more frequently with cable ($p < 0.001$) and was associated with debris coming from the cables themselves. Debris may be responsible for the higher incidence of cup loosening in those hips with cable. These results suggest that there is no advantage of cable over wire and, as the authors point out, caution should be used when considering the use of cable for trochanteric fixation.

Isoelastic hip versus porous-coated prosthesis

This paper was not included with other prosthesis comparisons because the Butel prosthesis is of a different type to all the others.

Jacobsson and colleagues, 1994[114]

Two senior surgeons operated on 56 patients (24 women, 32 men, mean age 52 years), of whom 75% had osteoarthritis; the rest had a variety of reasons for the unilateral hip operation. Patients were matched in pairs for sex, age, weight and radiographic appearance before being randomly selected (no details of method) to have a Butel (stem made of four rods for flexibility) or a PCA (rigid) stem (three different press-fit cups were used). Each pair was operated on by the same surgeon and was followed-up for 3 years. The PCA stem gave better results, as assessed by Harris Hip Scores (mean 94.4 compared with 78.5 Butel, *p*-value not given) and the number of prostheses definitely or probably loose (PCA 18%, Butel 86%). Both groups required three hips to be revised because of loosening (one further Butel hip was revised for other reasons). **C-rated.**

Comment

The Butel was "designed to obtain flexibility similar to the proximal femur by using four rods (titanium alloy) connected proximally and distally" and was supposed to " exhibit fewer signs of stress-shielding". However, the porous-coated prosthesis gave better Harris Hip scores and was far more stable than the Butel system. Although the numbers of revisions were similar in both groups during the 3-year follow-up period, the increased number of Butel hips which were definitely or probably loose may indicate that more of these prostheses would require revision in later years than the PCAs.

Chapter 11

Economic model

Introduction

The aim in this chapter is to estimate the costs of THR using an economic model. The focus is on the model developed to incorporate relevant characteristics and costs which enables comparisons to be made of different prostheses. Results are presented by applying this model using available data. The model can also be applied as new data become available on the survival of existing prostheses, on new prostheses, on changes in costs or local data. Thus the results give an assessment of the state-of-the-art now, and the model enables these findings to be revised as new data become available. The model itself is therefore an equally important product of the research as are the results themselves.

Methods

The obvious costs of a THR are those of primary replacement. However, the total expected costs are, in fact, greater than this and may include the costs of revision.

The concept of total expected costs is based on those costs expected to be incurred over a number of years. In the case of THR, total expected costs are the sum of the primary replacement costs and the expected costs of revision. These expected costs of revision are the actual cost of revision multiplied by the probability that a revision will be performed. Thus a combination of a low revision rate and a low revision cost will result in a low expected cost of revision; likewise, a high revision rate combined with a high revision cost will result in a high expected cost of revision. Given a population who have had primary THRs, a number of revisions will be required in each future year and associated costs will therefore be incurred in each future year. For comparability, these expected costs are converted into their value now (present value). This conversion is required because a given quantity of money has different values in different years in the future. The basic principle is that the present value of £1 in the future is less than the value of £1 now. The conventional method of converting costs into their present value is called discounting and is explained in more detail below.

By calculating the total expected costs of THRs, comparisons between different prostheses can be made. Assume a choice of two prostheses: Y needs no revisions over 20 years and X has, say, a 1% per annum revision rate. Prosthesis Y costs £1000 more than prosthesis X. A purchaser, making a decision based on expected costs only, would chose Y rather than X if the expected costs of revisions of prosthesis X over the next 20 years were more than £1000 (and vice versa). Thus for equivalent total expected costs over 20 years, primary plus expected costs of revisions of prosthesis X must equal primary costs of prosthesis Y.

Comparisons of different prostheses can thus be made if details of primary and revision costs and survival data are known for both. The method can also be used for making comparisons for which costs are known but survival data are not. For example, assume that there are no survival data for prosthesis A but the costs of a primary replacement are known, and both costs and survival data are known for prosthesis B. If the primary replacement costs of prosthesis A are greater than the total expected costs of prosthesis B, then it is inevitable that the total expected costs for prosthesis A will be greater than those for prosthesis B. Even if prosthesis B had a higher revision rate than prosthesis A, B would still be preferred if a decision was based on cost alone.

This model calculates expected costs over 20 years and assumes that the quality of life of recipients is equal however many revisions are undertaken. Obviously, in terms of benefits to individual patients, any prosthesis with a lower revision rate would be preferred, as patients would not need to undergo repeated surgery. If long-term quality-of-life data were available for various prostheses, it might be possible to undertake a cost–utility analysis to compare properly the costs and benefits of THR. These data are, however, not available. Care should therefore be taken to consider the dis-benefits of repeated revisions when making choices between prostheses.

Empirical data are not readily available on all the costs which contribute to the total cost of a THR or on survival rates. When there are empirical data, these often indicate wide variations. Hence,

using mean values may give misleading results for the expected costs of revisions and of the choice between prostheses for different orthopaedic surgeons. When the data on which the calculation depends are subject to a degree of uncertainty, it is vital to undertake a sensitivity analysis in which 'high' and 'low' estimates are stated for each component that is subject to some imprecision. These high and low estimates are substituted in place of the original values and the effects on the final outcome examined. The input factors that have the greatest effect on the level of total expected costs can then be investigated to see if they would change the relative total expected costs.

The model

Previous articles based on similar methods have been published by Daellenbach and colleagues in 1990[23] and by Gillespie and colleagues in 1995.[115] Daellenbach and colleagues developed a mathematical model based on costs and patient survival for comparative economic appraisal of cemented and cementless prostheses. Their results suggested the numbers of additional years a cementless prosthesis needed to last, above that of a cemented prosthesis, to justify its extra cost of NZ$1200. The figures were given for a range of additional costs of revision.

Gillespie and colleagues[115] used Swedish and Australian data to estimate the potential cost-effectiveness of new prostheses with unknown outcomes for different age groups and mortality rates. The present value of the future costs of a prosthesis of known cost and survivorship was compared to the theoretical present value of a new prosthesis with known cost but unknown outcome. Their results indicate that possible future savings resulting from increased survival and lower revision costs do not justify the use of prostheses which cost substantially more than a conventional component.

Similarly, in 1996, Pynsent and colleagues[116] suggested a model for purchasers based on a "lifetime care package". For a given initial outlay, a purchaser would buy a primary replacement and any subsequent THR revisions. The initial cost would take into account, among other factors, the quality of prosthesis in terms of expected revision rate. This computer-based model takes account of prosthesis failure, death of the recipient and re-revision rate. Its conclusion is that if this method of pricing lifetime care according to quality of prosthesis was adopted, then monitoring, and thus the availability of survival data, would improve. Additionally, there would be a disincentive to suppliers to publish overoptimistic survival rates. This is because the supplier charges a fixed cost for the care package and would thus incur a loss if the actual cost of lifetime care was higher than that advertised.

The model developed here is based on the equation given by Gillespie and colleagues[115] and is used to estimate the present value of expected total costs of THR over 20 years.

The equation is of the form:

$$PVc_j = C_j + H + \sum_{i=0}^{19} \frac{\{Lmi.\ Pc_jmi.\ (C_j + H + R)\}}{(1+r)^i}$$

where:

C_j = cost of prosthesis j

H = hospital costs including separate categories for:
- theatre costs
- ward costs
- prophylaxis costs
- physiotherapy costs

Lmi = probability of an individual at age m when receiving a hip replacement being alive in year i

Pc_jmi = probability of prosthesis C_j in an individual aged m needing to be revised in year i

R = additional costs of a revision (i.e. additional hospital costs)

$1/(1+r)^i$ = a discount factor where r is the discount rate, i = 0–19 where 0 is the year of the primary operation.

Essentially this gives the present value of prosthesis C as dependent upon initial prosthesis and hospital costs, plus the sum of expected future costs of revision. Future costs of revision are themselves dependent on the age of the recipient and the survival of the implant. All future costs are discounted.

Primary operation costs

Data on resource use were obtained from two collaborating hospitals in different regions of England. Both hospitals gave details of the prices they charged for primary unilateral THRs. These costs were broken down into theatre, ward, physiotherapy and prophylaxis costs for each hospital. One hospital also gave costs of revision surgery. Prosthesis costs were given separately.

For both hospitals, the cost per hour in theatre and the time spent in theatre was determined. One hospital had supplied these details in their prices. The other gave total theatre costs only,

broken down into theatre medical staff and other theatre costs. From separate data on operation and anaesthetic time, average theatre time for primary replacements was estimated and thus the cost per hour of theatre time. Data were obtained for ward costs in a similar way. Both hospitals gave total ward costs for primary replacement. One hospital gave details of cost per day and the average length of stay; for the other ward, cost per day was estimated from data on the average number of days stay and the total ward costs supplied.

By sensitivity analyses it was possible to determine the effect on the present value of total expected costs of long and short theatre times and lengths of stay.

In three studies, by Francis and colleagues,[117] Wittmann and colleagues,[118] and Sharrock and colleagues,[119] it is suggested that cementless prostheses reduce the risk of postoperative thromboembolic disease, while Laupacis and colleagues[120] found no difference in the frequency of deep vein thrombosis between two patient groups (cemented and cementless). Lieberman and Geerts[121] suggest that prophylaxis against deep vein thrombosis reduces both symptomatic thromboembolism complications and saves lives, and saves subsequent healthcare expenditure. Data on prophylaxis costs provided by one of the collaborating hospitals indicated that they were a small proportion (1.8%) of total primary replacement costs. In summary, prophylaxis costs make up only a small proportion of total costs and the evidence suggests that prophylaxis against postoperative thromboembolic disease is cost-effective.

Prophylaxis and physiotherapy costs were supplied by one of the collaborating hospitals (Hospital A). The second hospital was not able to separate these costs from other costs and therefore those for Hospital A were used as a proxy and subtracted from theatre and ward costs as appropriate. To allow cost per hour in theatre and on the ward to be calculated (see above), prophylaxis and physiotherapy costs were included in the model independently from overall ward and theatre costs.

Data supplied by one of the hospitals suggested that prices charged for a revision are 1.19 times the price of a primary unilateral replacement; that is, the additional costs of revision are 19% greater than the primary replacement costs. Using this percentage, the additional costs of revision were therefore made proportional to the primary replacement costs for both hospitals. The additional costs for revision are due, in part, to the longer operation time (on average, 40 minutes extra) and longer length of stay (approximately 3 days). The model assumes that the impact of these extra times remains proportional to the costs of primary revision. This allows the sensitivity analyses to impact on both primary and revision costs.

In 1996, Pynsent and colleagues[116] suggested that the overall costs of revision surgery were twice that of a primary replacement because of the longer operation time and length of stay in hospital. No empirical evidence, however, was presented to justify this assumption. Revision surgery can be complicated and difficult to perform, with the personnel undertaking the revisions requiring higher skill levels. As such, revision costs cannot be assumed to be equal to primary replacement costs. This issue was examined in the sensitivity analysis by altering the revision costs to double the primary costs and determining the effect on the total expected costs.

The two collaborating hospitals gave their own prosthesis costs. Both supplied the price charged to purchasers for 'a hip prosthesis'. This was the average prosthesis price for all types of prostheses used in the hospitals and was not the specific price of a Charnley or other model. The survival data and prosthesis cost of the Charnley are used as the gold standard in the model for comparison with other prostheses. We decided to model the equation using the hospitals' prosthesis costs first and then using the price of a Charnley prosthesis as quoted by Murray and colleagues.[91] The costs of other prostheses were also taken from this paper to allow comparisons to be made between different prostheses using costs that were provided for the same year. This paper reviewed all manufacturers and distributors in the UK and listed prostheses supplied by most major competitors with their market price. Where survival data were available for other (non-Charnley) prostheses, these were used with associated prices to estimate total expected costs. However, prices may vary from those stated, dependent upon quantity purchased and arrangements with purchasing organisations. Local prices should be used where known. The published prices were used to indicate a range of market prices for the sensitivity analysis.

Prosthesis survival data

The probability of an implant needing revision in year *i* was estimated from published sources. As mentioned above, the survival data and prosthesis cost of the Charnley are used in the model as the gold standard for comparison with other types of prostheses. The survival data for the Charnley

for up to 20 years have been published in various articles.[7,9,122] The data from these sources were collated and a best estimate of the probability of revision in each year over 20 years was calculated. Gaps in the data were filled assuming a straight line relationship between two known points. The average revision rate per year over 20 years for a Charnley prosthesis was about 1% (ranging from a low of 0.5% to a high of 3%).

To estimate the present value of expected total costs for a range of competing prostheses, the same exercise was undertaken for other types. As our review of evidence has shown, there are few data available on the survival rates of many prostheses. Often the survival rate was known at only one or two points in time, for example, after 4 or 5 years. For these prostheses, a straight line was fitted through the known point(s) and 100% survival (at time zero). This rate was then extrapolated over 20 years. Obviously, survival may not be linear, and rates of revision will increase as the number of years since replacement increases. Some implants show a dramatic rise in revision rate after about 5 years. Care should be taken when interpreting the results of prostheses with limited survival data. A rise in revision rate above the linear rate assumed in the model would result in increased expected costs.

Much of the published survival data are reports from 'centres of excellence' and may not therefore reflect common practice in the UK where revision rates may be higher. However, as long as data from centres of excellence are used consistently for all prosthesis types, the comparisons ought to be a reliable guide to the relative performance of different prostheses. What matters is relative cost. However, if the model is to be used at local level to inform purchasing decisions, it is important to model local survival rates in the equation. An increase in the probability of revision will result in an increase in the total expected costs.

The sensitivity analysis gives total expected costs for straight line revision rates over 20 years of 3% and 5% per year.

Discount factor

The conventional way of accounting for costs (and/or benefits) of a treatment occurring over a number of years is to put them on the same basis by discounting. The value of £1 in *i* years time is less than the value of £1 now, even after allowing for inflation. This is because costs incurred in the future are less important to us than costs now. To allow for this change in value over time, costs incurred in the future are multiplied by a weighting factor (the discount factor) thus enabling the comparison of current and future costs as if they occurred at the same time. The discount factor is $1/(1 + r)^i$, where r is the discount rate and i the year in which the costs (or benefits) occur.

The total expected costs of a hip replacement include the original replacement and the costs of any subsequent revisions. Revisions may occur in any year and the costs occur at the same time. For those revisions taking place in 15 or 20 years time, the present value of these costs will be small because the denominator of the discount factor becomes larger (as *i* increases). The discount factor applied to a cost 20 years into the future is about 0.39; that is, the present value of a cost incurred 20 years hence is only about 40% of its nominal value. This model estimates the total expected costs over a maximum of 20 years. Costs due to revisions will be incurred after 20 years; however, for the reasons described above, these costs will be small.

The discount rate in the original calculation was assumed to be 5%. This figure was varied in the sensitivity analysis to 0% and 6%.

Mortality data

The probability (L*mi*) of a patient who received a primary hip replacement at age *m* being alive in year *i* was calculated from OPCS Mortality Statistics for 1992.[123] The probabilities for males and females were modelled separately in the equation. Median age at primary operation (70 years) was calculated from data supplied by one of the hospitals. Swedish data supplied by Malchau and colleagues[122] supports this by giving mean age at primary replacement for men as 67.5 years and for women 68.2 years. An age of 70 years and the corresponding probability of being alive in year *i* was used in the calculations for both hospitals.

In the absence of any other data it is assumed that individuals who have had a hip replacement have a mortality rate equal to the general population for their age group. However, the true mortality rate for individuals with osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis is different from the general population.[122] Current research by the Somerset and Avon Survey of Health (Personal communication, 1996) suggests that people with a THR may have a lower life-expectancy than average. Accurate data on true mortality rates are not known. If these data were available and used in this model, and the mortality rates were higher than for the general population, then total expected costs would be lower than suggested because of the greater number of

individuals dying before their prosthesis needed replacing. A youngest age of 20 years and an oldest of 80 years was used in the sensitivity analysis. For elderly patients, the discount factor combined with the high mortality rate results in very small expected costs in 20 years time. However, for young patients, the low mortality rate and the increasing THR revision rate over time mean that a high proportion of younger individuals will survive longer than their implants and, despite the discount factor, these costs are still important. Young patients will live for more than 20 years (that is, longer than the span of the model) and this must be considered when comparing the results.

Assumptions

A spreadsheet model is used to estimate the total expected costs of one prosthesis relative to another. The results from the model are intended to further current knowledge and to aid decision-making, not to prescribe policy. This model is based on a number of simplifying assumptions.

- As explained above, the model assumes prices quoted in a 1995 paper.[9] These prices may have changed and prices of prostheses may also vary between purchasing institutions. Any increases in prosthesis price will obviously increase total expected costs. More importantly, any change in the relative prices of prostheses may change their relative cost-effectiveness.
- A further assumption is that prosthesis revision rates are linear when long-term survival data are not known. These estimates are based on trends for the years immediately following primary replacement. The assumption that the rate is linear throughout the 20 years of the model will underestimate longer-term revision rates and, thus, underestimate total expected costs.
- The model assumes that mortality rates of THR recipients are equal to those of the general population. This assumption is made because of the lack of data on actual mortality rates of THR recipients. If actual rates are higher than average, then the model will overestimate total expected costs, and this may change rankings of cost-effectiveness. This is because, if the mortality rate of THR patients increased, thus reducing length of life, there would be no change in the total expected costs of a low revision prosthesis whereas there would be a reduction in number of revisions and, hence, costs of a high revision rate prosthesis.
- No account is taken in the model of re-revisions. There is, inevitably, a cumulative effect in that a number of primary replacements will fail, be revised and fail again. Revision THRs have a greater chance of needing a further revision.[116] This is not incorporated in the model which assumes a maximum of only one revision over the 20-year period. Including re-revisions would increase the total expected costs.

Results

This section includes:

- an estimate of total expected costs, based on survival data for the Charnley prosthesis and on actual hospital costs
- a comparison of the total expected costs of other prostheses
- a sensitivity analysis.

An estimate of total expected costs (based on survival data of the Charnley prosthesis and actual hospital costs)

The costs provided by both Hospitals A and B are presented in *Table 23*. Published yearly survival rates for the Charnley prosthesis and the estimated revision rates used in the equation are presented in *Table 24*.

TABLE 23 *Primary unilateral replacement costs in Hospital A and Hospital B*

Type of cost	Hospital A (£)	Hospital B (£)
Prosthesis	629	700
Theatre	1197	946
Ward	1651[a]	2533
Prophylaxis	66	NA[b]
Physiotherapy	71	NA
Total for primary unilateral	3614	4179
(Additional revision costs)	(693)	(NA)
(Total costs of revision)	(4307)	(NA)

[a] *Ward costs in Hospital A include direct and indirect overheads and exclude SIFT payments.*

[b] *NA, not available.*

If the revision rates from *Table 24* and the costs from *Table 23* are used in the model, with the average age of primary implant (70 years) and a discount rate of 5%, the present value of expected revision costs for a selection of years will be those shown in *Table 25* (for each hospital and for men and women separately). The primary replacement costs are the hospital and prosthesis costs for the initial replacement.

TABLE 24 *Published yearly survival rates for the Charnley prosthesis*

Year *i*	Published survival rate (%)	Estimated revision rates*
1	99.1	0.009
2	98.4	0.007
4	97.0	0.007
5	95.9	0.011
6	95.0	0.009
8	93.6	0.007
10	89.7	0.03
13	92.0	0.005
14	79.0	0.005
15	87.3	0.005
18	81.0	0.025
20	86.8	0.018

* *To avoid negative revision rates, when survival rates rose over time, the rates were assumed to be a straight line between the years on either side.*

In the Methods section above, a choice of two implants was assumed, one needing no revisions over 20 years and the other having about a 1% revision rate (as in the above model). A prosthesis with an expected 100% survival rate over 20 years has costs over 20 years equal to primary replacement costs. A purchaser making a decision based on expected costs only would not be prepared to pay substantially more over 20 years for one prosthesis rather than the other.

The costs of primary replacement and expected revision costs over a number of years for men and women are presented in *Table 25*. The expected costs of revision for women are slightly higher than for men because of the lower mortality rate for women; that is, fewer women die before needing a revision.

In Hospital A, for men, the difference between the cost of a primary replacement (£3614) and the expected total costs over 20 years is £297, the expected costs of revisions. For Hospital B the difference in costs is £344. The expected revision costs over 20 years for women are £371 and £431 for Hospitals A and B, respectively.

These figures imply that, for male patients in Hospital A, assuming equal hospital costs for different prostheses, a purchaser would not be prepared to pay more than £297 extra, compared with the cost of the current prosthesis, for a new type of prosthesis. Paying more than £297 extra (that is, £926 in total) for the 'no revisions' prosthesis would result in the costs over 20 years being greater than costs using the current implant. Using the costs supplied by Hospital B, the maximum extra a purchaser would be prepared to pay for a no revisions prosthesis is slightly higher at £344 (£973 in total).

TABLE 25 *Present value of expected revision costs for males and females for a selection of years (average hospital prosthesis and Charnley prosthesis costs separately)*

	Present value of total expected costs (£)							
	Hospital A				Hospital B			
Prosthesis price	**629[a]**		**353[b]**		**700[c]**		**353[b]**	
Primary replacement costs (including prosthesis)	**3614**		**3338**		**4179**		**3832**	
Expected costs of revisions	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**
At end of 5th year	136	145	127	135	158	168	147	156
At end of 10th year	244	278	228	260	283	323	263	301
At end of 15th year	265	310	248	290	308	360	286	335
At end of 20th year	297	371	278	348	344	431	320	401

[a] *Average prosthesis cost in Hospital A, including cement (£71)*
[b] *Cost of Charnley prosthesis*[9]
[c] *Average prosthesis cost in Hospital B*

Similar figures using the lower prosthesis prices quoted by Murray and colleagues[9] give the maximum extra a purchaser would be prepared to pay for a no revisions prosthesis in men as £278 and £320 for Hospitals A and B, respectively (£631 and £673 in total, respectively). For women, the corresponding figures are £348 and £401, respectively (£701 and £754 in total, respectively).

Obviously, given a choice, the recipient of an implant would prefer the prosthesis with the lowest revision rate or not to have to undergo revision surgery at all. Here only the expected total costs of THR have been examined, without considering any benefits.

Comparison of the total expected costs of other prostheses

An indication is presented here of the total expected costs of a range of competing prostheses, for comparison with the above estimates which used the survival rates for the Charnley prosthesis. Published costs and estimates of survival rates were used in the model together with the cost data from Hospital A.

These results are based on published survival rates from centres of excellence which may not reflect common practice but do compare prostheses in similar settings. The expected costs of both prostheses will be greater in hospitals where the prosthesis survival rate is lower.

The results are given separately for prostheses where the longer-term survival rates are available (i.e. more than 10 years) and for prostheses where only short-term survival rates are known (i.e. less than 10 years).

Prostheses evaluated over the long term (with 10 years or more data on survival)

Survival rates of 10 years or more were used for five types of cemented prosthesis and one cementless prosthesis. These data are presented in *Table 26*, together with the price of the prosthesis, if available.

The results were derived separately for men and women, using the following assumptions:

- hospital cost data from Hospital A
- for cemented prostheses, the average cost (£629 including cement) from Hospital A was used if no prosthesis specific cost was available
- for cementless prostheses, the average price (£1150) of those listed by Murray and colleagues[9] was used if no specific prosthesis cost was available
- a recipient aged 70 years at time of implant (unless otherwise stated)
- a discount rate of 5%
- the cost of reoperation remained proportional to the cost of primary operation (excluding prosthesis cost)
- linear prosthesis revision rates (except for the McKee-Farrar prosthesis for which the actual rates were known).

Actual revision rates will probably rise over time leading to greater expected costs than those indicated here. The resulting expected costs using these linear assumptions are presented in *Table 27*.

TABLE 26 *Published prices of prostheses and their survival rates*

Make/type	Price (£)	5-year survival rate (%)	10-year survival rate (%)	15-year survival rate (%)	20-year survival rate (%)
Cemented					
McKee-Farrar[74]	–	94.7	91.0	84.3	48.9
Stanmore[91]	285 (250–320)	–	94.0	91.0	–
Howse[79]	–	–	90.0	80.0	–
Exeter	340	98.0[9] (4 years)	–	89.0[76] (13.4 years)	–
Cemented alumina-alumina (age ≤ 50 years)[124]	–	95.0	94.7	–	–
Cemented alumina-alumina (age > 50 years)[124]	–	95.0	80.4	–	–
Cementless					
AML[82]	799	–	85.0 (12 years)	–	–

TABLE 27 *Expected total costs of Charnley prosthesis and seven comparison prostheses*

Make/type of prostheses	Assumed price (£)	Expected total costs (£)					
		Over 10 years		Over 15 years		Over 20 years	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Charnley	**353**	**3566**	**3598**	**3586**	**3628**	**3616**	**3686**
Cemented							
Stanmore	356	3489	3506	3514	3543	3522	3560
Exeter	411	3579	3604	3621	3667	3636	3697
Cemented alumina-alumina (age ≤ 50 years)[a]	629	3813	3814	3874	3875	3919	3922
Howse	629	3877	3907	3966	4040	3998	4102
McKee-Farrar	629	3855	3883	3909	3965	4023	4189
Cemented alumina-alumina (age > 50 years)	629	4061	4130	4149	4261	4179	4322
Cementless							
AML	799	4125	4165	4343	4470	4406	4610

[a] *Recipient assumed to be aged 40 years*

TABLE 28 *Published prices of prostheses and their survival rates*

Make/type	Price of prostheses (£)	4-year survival rate (%)	5-year survival rate (%)	7-year survival rate (%)	9-year survival rate (%)
Cemented					
Müller straight stem	334	–	99.0[91]	–	94.0[91]
CAD	–	–	–	95.1[122]	–
Lubinus IP	–	–	–	95.5[122]	–
Spectron	700	98.0[91]	97.9[122]	–	–
Lubinus SP	700	98.5[122]	–	–	–
Cementless					
PCA	–	–	94.4[122]	95.0[126]	–
Omnifit	1260	–	99.0 (5.6 years)	–	–
Harris-Galante	–	–	96.71[125]	–	–

The expected total costs of the Charnley are £3616 and £3686 per hip over 20 years for men and women, respectively. From *Table 27,* prostheses with survival data of 10 or more years, the Stanmore, with a prosthesis and cement price of £356, has expected total costs of £3522 (£3560 for women) over 20 years, almost £100 (£126) less than the Charnley. The Exeter prosthesis has similar costs over 20 years to the Charnley at £3636 (£3697), with an initial prosthesis and cement cost of £411. The one cementless prosthesis (DePuy's AML) at £799 is seemingly not a cost-effective option for either men or women given the assumptions used in this model.

Prostheses evaluated over the short term (with less than 10 years data on survival)

Survival rates of less than 10 years were used for six cemented and three cementless types of prosthesis. These data are presented in *Table 28,* together with the price of prosthesis if available. The results were derived from the model using the same assumptions as above. The resulting expected costs are given in *Table 29.*

TABLE 29 *Expected total costs of Charnley and eight comparison prostheses*

Make/type	Assumed price (£)	Expected total costs (£)							
		Over 5 years		Over 10 years		Over 15 years		Over 20 years	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Charnley	**353**	**3465**	**3473**	**3566**	**3598**	**3586**	**3628**	**3616**	**3686**
Cemented									
Müller straight stem	405	3422	3424	3535	3561	3587	3639	3606	3676
Lubinus IP	629	3727	3733	3784	3802	3811	3842	3820	3861
CAD	629	3731	3738	3798	3819	3829	3866	3840	3887
Lubinus SP	771	3821	3825	3858	3870	3875	3895	3881	3907
Spectron	771	3831	3835	3877	3890	3896	3919	3903	3932
Cementless									
Omnifit	1260	4276	4278	4295	4302	4305	4315	4308	4321
Harris-Galante	1150	4259	4266	4329	4352	4362	4401	4374	4424
PCA	1150	4270	4278	4346	4370	4381	4423	4394	4447

Some of the figures on which *Tables 27* and *29* are based use an assumed prosthesis price and estimates of revision rates that are probably lower than actual revision rates. The results should therefore be treated with some caution. However, *Tables 27* and *29* do allow comparison of costs over a number of years between the gold standard of the Charnley and the competing prostheses.

Table 29 presents the results for prostheses with less than 10 years survival data; actual survival rates over 20 years may be different from the linear ones assumed. Only the Müller straight stem at £3606 (£3676 for women) over 20 years, for an initial prosthesis and cement cost of £405, is similar in cost to the Charnley. All of the cementless prostheses have expected costs over 20 years of about £700 more than a Charnley prosthesis and all are more costly than any of the cemented prostheses.

Sensitivity analysis

The purpose of a sensitivity analysis, as described above, is to indicate how sensitive the results are to certain key components in the model. The most important consideration here is the effect that changes in the key assumptions will have on the expected costs of revisions and on the relative cost-effectiveness of different prostheses in terms of total expected costs. For simplicity, the sensitivity analyses presented here model the equation for men and for Hospital A's costs only.

The sensitivity analyses explore three main issues.

1. What effect do changes in the different inputs to the model have on total expected costs?
2. Does the relative cost-effectiveness of different prostheses change as these inputs are changed?
3. In general, what are the relationships between prosthesis price and revision rate?

The effect of changes in the different inputs to the model on total expected costs

The purpose of this sensitivity analysis is to determine the effect on total expected costs over 20 years of different input data. For example, the model assumes that the length of stay as an inpatient after a THR is 13 days. This is the average length of stay from local data but other data suggest that the range may be from 9 days to 22 days. Clearly, substituting 22 days into the model for 13 days will raise costs. The question is – by how much over 20 years? Other data in the model are also subject to such uncertainties and, hence, are explored in this sensitivity analysis.

Using the Charnley prosthesis cost and survival data plus other assumptions as explained above, each of the main components in the model are altered, as appropriate, to a low and high estimate. Of the seven components in the model, three impact predominantly on costs in the current period, one affects future costs alone (revision costs), two affect the expectation of future costs (revision rate and recipient age) and one affects the weight given to future costs (the discount rate).

The original data and the estimates used in the sensitivity analysis are presented in *Table 30*. The effects on the total expected costs over 20 years of varying the level of major current costs (that is, hospital and prosthesis costs) are shown in *Table 31*.

TABLE 30 *Estimates used in the sensitivity analysis*

	High	Hospital A	Low
Prosthesis	£1321.00[a]	£629.00	£321.00[a]
Theatre: length of stay	246 minutes[b]	144 minutes	60 minutes[b]
Ward: length of stay	22 days[c]	13.2 days	9 days[c]
Additional costs of revision	£3613.96[116]	£693.00	£0
Age at operation	40 years	70 years	80 years
Revision rate	5%	(1%)[d]	–[e]
Discount rate	0%	(5%)	6%

[a] *From Murray,* et al., *1995,*[91] *plus £71 for cement*

[b] *Data from Hospital A (Personal communication, 1997)*

[c] *Data from Trent Region for 1990 (Personal communication, 1997)*

[d] *Rates assumed in our basic model*

[e] *Zero revision rate: no extra costs*

TABLE 31 *Effects on total expected costs over 20 years of varying the level of major current costs*

	High cost (£)	Low cost (£)	Current cost difference (£) (high – low estimate)	Total expected cost difference (£) (high – low total costs)
Prosthesis	4650	3581	1000	1069
Theatre: length of stay	4831	3153	1500	1677
Ward: length of stay	5160	3314	1560	1846

The effect of a change in prosthesis price from £250 to £1250 falls on both current and future costs. From *Table 31* it can be seen that an increase of £1000 in prosthesis price results in increased expected future costs of £1069 over 20 years. Obviously £1000 of this increase occurs in the current period; thus, the present value of expected future costs is only about £70 over 20 years.

The range of time spent in theatre is taken from data provided by Hospital A (1–4 hours). From an average time of 144 minutes and total theatre costs, the cost per hour of theatre time was calculated to be about £500. Thus an increase in theatre time of 3 hours results in an increase in the cost of a primary operation of about £1500. From *Table 31,* the increase in total expected costs over 20 years of a 3-hour increase in theatre time is £1677. When these costs are compared with the increase in cost of the primary operation, it is clear that the additional future costs are relatively small (about £170).

The cost of an inpatient stay in Hospital A was calculated as about £120 per day. As above, the number of days stay as an inpatient may range from 9 days to 22 days (1990 data from Trent Region: Personal communication, 1997). Such an increase in stay (13 days) results in an increase in the cost of a primary operation of about £1560. The resulting increase in expected future costs over 20 years is £1846. Thus, it is clear that the expected future costs are about £285.

For each of the three analyses above, the impact on total expected costs is between £1000 and £2000. These are substantial increases for an operation that costs about £3500. Most of these costs are incurred in the current period and have very little impact on future expected costs.

The effects on total expected costs over 20 years of varying four factors affecting the level of expected future costs are shown in *Table 32:* discount rate, additional costs of revision, recipient age, and revision rate. The results are modelled using the assumptions for prostheses evaluated over the long term (page 51).

The discount rate affects all costs incurred; the further into the future the costs are incurred, the greater the effect (i.e. the smaller the present value of the discounted costs). Reducing the discount rate from 6% to 0% results in an increase in the current value of expected future costs of £143 when calculated over 20 years. The discount rate used in the model is 5%. The difference in costs between an assumed rate of 5% and 6% is very small (£14).

The effect of any **additional** costs of revision, that is, revision costs in excess of the costs of a primary replacement, occur, by definition, in the future. These costs are thus subject to the effects of rate of revision, survival of recipient and discount rate. Comparing an extra revision cost of £3614 to no extra cost of revision gives a small additional expected future cost of over 20 years of £249. This means that,

despite the higher level of skill needed for revision surgery, the costs over 20 years are relatively low.

The probability of a recipient surviving to a time when a revision may be needed is dependent on age at operation. The increase in expected costs over 20 years for a primary replacement in a 40-year-old compared with an 80-year-old man is £378. This model incorporates a maximum of 20 years costs. Obviously, an individual aged 40 years could incur at least two 20-year periods; hence, the lifetime costs would be far greater. However, the further into the future that the costs are incurred, the lower their present value because of the discount factor (see page 48 above) and therefore the less 'important' they become.

It is clear from *Table 32* that the revision rate has the largest effect on the total expected costs over 20 years. A change in the revision rates of prostheses from the best estimate of Charnley prosthesis survival (approximately 1% revision per year) to 5% per year results in additional expected costs over 20 years of £1320. The costs over 20 years with a 3% revision rate would be £4584 (£673 more than a 1% revision rate (not shown)).

From *Tables 31* and *32* it is apparent that the factors affecting the total expected costs of THR by the greatest amounts are prosthesis and hospital costs and the revision rate.

TABLE 32 *Effects on total expected costs over 20 years of varying factors affecting future costs*

	High cost (£)	Low cost (£)	Total expected cost difference (£) (high – low total costs)
Discount rate	4036	3893	143
Additional costs of revision	4112	3863	249
Recipient age	4163	3785	378
Revision rate	5230	3911[a]	1320

[a] *Using 1% per year revision rate*

Does the relative cost-effectiveness of different prostheses change as input costs are changed?

Given that, for named prostheses, prices and revision rates are known, the variable input in the model that will have a large impact on total expected costs is hospital costs. In order to establish any changes in the relative cost-effectiveness of different prostheses, low and high estimates of hospital costs (combined theatre and ward costs) are modelled – that is, 60 minutes in theatre and 9 days as an inpatient as the low cost estimate and 246 minutes and 22 days as the high cost estimate. The results are presented in *Table 33*.

From *Table 33*, it can be seen that there are very few changes in the relative cost-effectiveness of prostheses as hospital costs are changed. The prostheses listed in the table are ranked according to the low cost estimate. The McKee-Farrar and CAD prostheses are the only ones to change order in the ranking when the higher hospital costs are modelled. The McKee-Farrar prosthesis moves down the ranking by two places and CAD by one place.

TABLE 33 *Relative cost-effectiveness of different prostheses using low and high estimates of hospital costs*

Make/type	Total expected costs (£)	
	Low estimate	High estimate
Charnley	**2262**	**5785**
Prostheses with 10 or more years survival data		
Cemented		
Stanmore	2205	5633
Exeter	2298	5781
McKee-Farrar	2327	6257
Cemented alumina–alumina (age ≤ 50 years)	2500	5941
Howse	2613	6217
Cemented alumina–alumina (age > 50 years)	2729	6503
Cementless		
AML	2944	6748
Prostheses with less than 10 years survival data		
Cemented		
Müller straight stem	2277	5736
Lubinus IP	2498	5938
CAD	2511	5970
Lubinus SP	2590	5950
Spectron	2604	5984
Cementless		
Omnifit	3040	6339
Harris-Galante	3050	6496
PCA	3063	6525

The reason for the change in relative cost-effectiveness of the McKee-Farrar is that the prosthesis survival rate falls quite markedly after about 15 years (15-year survival 84%, 20-year survival 49%). As more revisions are needed, the increased hospital costs impact to a greater extent on future costs than for the other prostheses with lower revision rates. The survival data for the McKee-Farrar prosthesis were available and have been used for each and every year up to 20 years. Such detailed data were not available for other prostheses and, hence, survival rates were assumed to be linear. It may be that the survival rates of other prostheses fall equally quickly as that of the McKee-Farrar, thus increasing the high cost estimate of other prostheses.

In the bottom half of *Table 33,* showing prostheses with less than 10-years' survival data, the CAD prosthesis moved down the ranking by one place to below the Lubinus SP when higher hospital costs were used. The assumed linear revision rates for the CAD and Lubinus SP prostheses are similar (0.007 and 0.004 per year, respectively). The reason for the Lubinus SP being more expensive using low hospital costs is that the prosthesis itself is more expensive than the assumed price of the CAD (£771 and £629, respectively, including cement). As hospital costs increase, prosthesis price becomes a smaller proportion of total costs and the higher revision rate of the CAD becomes the most influential factor on total expected costs.

Overall, the relative cost-effectiveness of different prostheses does not appear to be altered under assumptions of different hospital costs. The main finding is that if revision rates increase dramatically over time, increases in hospital costs will have a greater impact on total expected costs than lower revision rates.

The relationship between prosthesis price and revision rate

For general reference, the relationship in terms of expected total costs over 20 years between differently priced prostheses, revision rates and discount rates are shown in *Table 34.* Hospital costs in these scenarios are assumed to be the same for all prices of prosthesis. Prosthesis costs range from £400 to £2000, revision rates from zero to 5% per year, and the discount rate from zero to 6%.

Where the revision rate given in *Table 34* is zero, the total expected cost shown is the cost of primary operation only. This is not affected by changes in the discount rate as there are no future costs. The important question to be answered from this information is whether or not greater costs of prosthesis result in lower total expected costs because of lower expected revision rates.

Assuming an 'average' prosthesis price and revision rate of £700 and 2%, respectively, with a 5% discount rate, *Table 34* gives the total expected costs as £4342 over 20 years. As expected, the higher the cost of prosthesis, the lower the revision rate must be to make the THR cost-effective in terms of total expected costs. For a £1000 prosthesis to be comparable in total expected costs with such a £700 prosthesis, revision rates must be 1% or less per year over the 20 years. A £1500 prosthesis costs over £100 more for just the primary operation so would be required to have a zero revision rate even to be considered in comparison to a £700/2% revision rate prosthesis. Primary replacement costs for a £2000 prosthesis are equivalent to total expected costs over 20 years of a £700 prosthesis with a 4% revision rate.

The cementless prostheses listed in *Tables 27* and *29* and the more expensive prostheses in *Table 33* have greater total expected costs under the assumptions in this model than cemented/lower priced prostheses. Cementless prostheses are generally more expensive than cemented but may last longer in younger patients. If this is the case then, in younger patients, it could be expected than a £1500 prosthesis with a 0% or 1% revision rate may be more cost-effective than a £700 prosthesis with, say, a 2% revision rate. The relative cost-effectiveness of different prices of prosthesis and revision rates in a 40-year-old patient are presented in *Table 35.*

If the revision rate of a cemented prosthesis (price £700) in a 40-year-old patient is 3% per year over 20 years, the total expected costs would be £5314. Using this as the comparison figure, it is clear that more expensive prostheses can be more cost-effective with a lower revision rate. For example, assume a cementless prosthesis is priced at £1500. With a 1% revision rate, this prosthesis would be more cost-effective than our £700/3% comparison (£5127 and £5314, respectively). Likewise, both a £1000/2% revision rate and £2000/no revisions prosthesis would be more cost-effective over 20 years (total expected costs £5146 and £4985, respectively).

The conclusions that can be drawn from *Tables 34* and *35,* under the assumptions made in this model, are that:

- for patients aged 70 years at primary THR, lower priced prostheses with 1–2% revision rates are

TABLE 34 *Relative cost-effectiveness over 20 years for a range of prosthesis costs, revision rates and discount rates in a recipient aged 70 years*

Prosthesis cost (£)	Revision rate (% per year)	Total expected costs (£)		
		(0% discount rate)	(5% discount rate)	(6% discount rate)
400	0	–	3385	–
	1	3803	3691	3675
	2	4220	3997	3965
	3	4638	4303	4255
	4	5055	4609	4545
	5	5473	4915	4834
700	0	–	3685	–
	1	4133	4014	3996
	2	4582	4342	4307
	3	5030	4671	4619
	4	5478	4999	4930
	5	5927	5328	5241
1000	0	–	3985	–
	1	4464	4336	4318
	2	4943	4687	4650
	3	5422	5038	4983
	4	5901	5390	5315
	5	6380	5741	5648
1500	0	–	4485	–
	1	5015	4874	4853
	2	5545	5262	5221
	3	6076	5651	5589
	4	6606	6040	5957
	5	7136	6428	6325
2000	0	–	4985	–
	1	5566	5411	5389
	2	6148	5837	5792
	3	6729	6264	6196
	4	7311	6690	6600
	5	7892	7116	7003

usually more cost-effective than higher priced prostheses even with lower revision rates
- for younger patients, aged 40 years at primary replacement, higher priced prostheses with low revision rates can be more cost-effective than less expensive ones with higher revision rates.

Summary and conclusions of the economic analysis

The model presented above estimates the relative cost-effectiveness of different prostheses in terms of total expected costs. The results are intended to assist decision-making, not to be a prescription for policy.

The model is dependent upon a number of simplifying assumptions because of limitations in the data. These assumptions may affect both the total expected costs and the relative cost-effectiveness of prostheses in the following ways.

Total expected costs would increase and relative cost-effectiveness may change if re-revisions were included in the model. For a prosthesis with a high revision rate, the cumulative effects of the costs of re-revision would be greater than for a prosthesis with a lower revision rate. For example, in *Tables 34* and *35,* high cost/low revision prostheses may become more cost-effective than low cost/higher revision rate prostheses.

Data on the survival of many of the prostheses are limited. Some survival data are only available for up to 4 or 5 years. The model assumes linear extrapolation of survival data to 20 years. The survival rate of many prostheses may in fact fall (sometimes

TABLE 35 *Relative cost-effectiveness over 20 years for a range of prosthesis costs, revision rates and discount rate in a recipient aged 40 years*

Prosthesis cost (£)	Revision rate (% per year)	Total expected costs (£)		
		(0% discount rate)	(5% discount rate)	(6% discount rate)
400	0	–	3385	–
	1	4171	3891	3853
	2	4957	4397	4322
	3	5744	4903	4790
	4	6530	5408	5259
	5	7316	5914	5727
700	0	–	3685	–
	1	4529	4228	4188
	2	5373	4771	4691
	3	6217	5314	5194
	4	7061	5857	5697
	5	7906	6400	6200
1000	0	–	3985	–
	1	4887	4565	45,228
	2	5789	5146	5060
	3	6691	5726	5597
	4	7592	6306	6135
	5	8494	6887	6672
1500	0	–	4485	–
	1	5483	5127	5080
	2	6481	5770	5675
	3	7480	6412	6269
	4	8478	7054	6864
	5	9476	7697	7459
2000	0	–	4985	–
	1	6080	5689	5637
	2	7174	6394	6289
	3	8269	7098	6942
	4	9364	7802	7594
	5	10,458	8507	8246

dramatically) over time. Increases in revision rates to levels above those assumed will increase total expected costs. Cost-effectiveness rankings will also be changed if rates of revision of prostheses change relative to each other.

The model also assumes that individuals who have had a hip replacement have a mortality rate equal to the general population for their age group. If, however, as studies suggest, these individuals have on average a lower life-expectancy, total expected costs would be lower than estimated here because of the greater number of individuals dying before their prosthesis needs replacing.

Increases (decreases) in prosthesis costs used will increase (decrease) total expected costs. Changes in prosthesis prices relative to each other may also change relative cost-effectiveness. Costs at specific hospitals can be modelled to allow for differences in purchaser prices.

The model does not calculate costs occurring after 20 years, although the present value of future costs is reduced by the discount rate.

The general conclusions under the assumptions of this model are summarised below.

- Compared with Charnley prosthesis survival data from centres of excellence and a prosthesis cost of £353 including cement, the model suggests that a no revisions prosthesis should cost not more than about £650 to have equivalent total expected costs over 20 years (*Table 25*).
- Given the hip survival data used in the model, the Stanmore prosthesis appears to be more cost-effective over 20 years than the Charnley

prosthesis; the Exeter Polished and Müller straight stem are of similar cost-effectiveness (*Tables 27* and *29*).

- Prosthesis cost, hospital costs and revision rate are the components of the model that have the biggest impact in terms of changing total expected costs (*Tables 31* and *32*).
- Very high and very low estimates of hospital costs change the total expected costs of individual prostheses but have little effect on their relative cost-effectiveness (*Table 33*).
- In 70-year-old (men), a low price prosthesis is generally more cost-effective than a high price prosthesis, even with a very low revision rate (*Table 34*).
- In 40-year-old (men), prostheses with high prices and low revision rates can be more cost-effective than low priced prostheses with higher failure rates (*Table 35*).

Despite data of variable quality, and limited data on important characteristics such as long-term survival of prostheses, the approach based on total expected costs enables robust conclusions to be drawn on choice of prostheses. This approach also enables new prostheses to be assessed against those for which good data are available. The model allows new assessments to be made relatively easily as new data become available.

Chapter 12

Conclusion

Health technology assessment deploys the perspectives and techniques of different scientific disciplines in order to produce research-based information of relevance to policy-making and practice in the health service. This review has employed health economics and systematic critical review of clinical research to examine the issues of costs and outcomes of hip prosthesis implantation. Clinical decisions of surgeons as to the choice of prosthesis for given patients take place in the context of a range of other factors beyond the evidence regarding optimal outcomes. These include, for example, the presumed ease of a revision operation offered by different technologies, and a surgeons' familiarity with certain models and the associated surgical techniques (with regard to the latter, for example, the newer cementation techniques are reported to have diffused relatively slowly into THR practice in the UK[127]).

The culture of the manufacture and clinical application of hip prostheses is characterised by a high level of innovation and experimentation. New models are proliferating and many of the new models are also among the most expensive. Clinical outcomes during early postoperative follow-up are unreliable as guides to future performance. This means that comparative performance is difficult to evaluate. The cost of the prosthesis is a significant component of the total cost of the THR procedure.

A full policy analysis of the options for containing costs and maintaining or improving quality of hip prosthesis performance is beyond the scope of this report. It can be noted that a surveillance scheme for hip implants, based on the concept of a 'recommended list', was agreed in 1981 but not implemented. There are a number of possible avenues, not necessarily mutually exclusive, which might be considered in a policy appraisal. These include:

- the concept of the lifetime care package for healthcare commissioners, which includes a quality incentive for the prosthesis supplier and an insurance element for the clinical service provider and healthcare commissioner,[116] discussed in the context of the economic model presented in this report
- nationally co-ordinated audit and the use of registers such as those employed in the Scandinavian countries
- the role of the national Medical Devices Agency, providers and purchasers specifically in requiring reports of adverse incidents and generally in the use of mechanisms for monitoring outcomes in terms of hip scores and prosthesis longevity
- implant standardisation programmes,[128] which can show cost savings and quality maintenance using patient scoring systems to match prosthesis type to expected demand placed upon the prosthesis
- use of competitive bidding practices by hospitals or consortia
- restriction of substantially new technologies to high-quality multicentre controlled trials
- audit of standards of surgical training and experience, especially with newer types of prosthesis which require familiarity with new instrumentation and techniques.

Improving effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of total hip prostheses requires major commitment from the many disciplines involved in health technology assessment in this area, and the health service and policy users of these assessments.

Chapter 13

Summary and recommendations

In this summary the findings of our review of evidence and the main results of our economic model in estimating the cost-effectiveness of alternative hip prostheses are presented. It includes recommendations for future research and suggestions regarding THR policy in the NHS. Policy options relating to monitoring, innovation and the diffusion of hip prosthesis technology were suggested in the previous chapter, although a full and detailed consideration of these awaits further dedicated investigation.

Clinical research on hip prosthesis technology

- Clinical outcomes of THR are measured by prosthesis survival, radiographic measurement and hip scoring. Clinical hip scoring performed by clinicians is likely to underestimate the qualitative significance of pain and functional impairment for patients receiving hip implants.[28] Incorporation of patient perspectives is inadequate. Different studies define clinical outcome measures in somewhat different ways, making comparison of studies difficult.
- The great majority of studies appear in a small number of specialist orthopaedic journals and emanate from specialist orthopaedic centres and departments, mainly in teaching hospitals. This has a bearing on the generalisability of the results of individual studies. The cemented Charnley prosthesis is the most studied single model.
- About 12% of the reviewed studies originate in the UK. Length of follow-up is inadequate for the full evaluation of the longevity of more recently introduced types of prosthesis. Evidence for association between early radiographic signs of loosening and migration and long-term prosthesis survival is equivocal, although there is some evidence that early radiographically defined failure predicts later requirement for revision of the prosthesis.
- The majority of studies of the outcomes of hip prostheses in primary THR are observational in design. Few RCTs have been published. This review maximises the use of studies with an element of comparison between prosthesis types.
- Critical appraisal of relevant studies shows that, with some exceptions, the methodological quality of studies is generally poor. Especially notable is the lack of reporting of a sample size calculation in any of the reviewed studies. Sample sizes actually reported in most studies are notably smaller than would be recommended to achieve valid generalisable results.
- Given the generally poor methodological quality of the reviewed studies, results for different types of prostheses should be treated as estimates with wide confidence intervals.

Comparative evidence for hip prosthesis technologies

Taking the above points into account, the following conclusions can be drawn about the performance of different types of prosthetic hip technology on the basis of this review. (Definitions of the different types of prosthesis can be found in chapter 3.)

- **Cemented** designs in general show good survival results at 10–15 years and beyond. Models with good, published, comparable results (at 10 years or more) include the Stanmore, Howse, Lubinus, Exeter and Charnley. The rate of acetabular revision in cemented implants remains problematical. There is some evidence that all-polyethylene acetabular components are preferable to metal-backed designs in terms of longevity of the implant. Newer (second-generation) cementation techniques in general provide better results than traditional techniques.
- Evidence of short- to medium-term comparisons of prosthesis longevity between **non-cemented porous-coated** designs and **cemented** designs is equivocal. The first 10-year survival results for porous-coated models appear to bear comparison with the cemented models after the same follow-up period, especially taking into account the relatively lower average age of the patient groups implanted with the porous-coated models. One comparative radiographic study suggests that cemented acetabular components performed better than porous-coated designs but that porous-coated stems performed better than cemented models.
- The comparative evidence suggests strongly that thigh pain is a problem associated with **cementless porous-coated** implants, to which **cemented** designs are not prone. In the observational studies of porous-coated implants reviewed here,

reports of its prevalence range from about 2% to about 25% at 2–7 years follow-up, with several studies reporting prevalences around the higher 25% level, even in non-loose stems.
- In contrast to porous-coated models, the small number of studies of **cementless HA-coated** models report mild to moderate thigh pain ranging from 0% to about 5% of patients at 2–5 years follow-up. This is a relatively good result in comparison to reports of porous-coated implants and requires further investigation.
- Radiographic studies of **cemented** versus **HA-coated** designs suggest that HA-coating has better early fixation and less migration than cemented models. The lesser migration of HA-coated models may be associated with less early postoperative pain, according to one comparative study. However, with maximum follow-up periods of only 3–4 years for this form of fixation, longer-term study of survival and clinical results is required.
- **Hybrid** prostheses appear to do well in the short term but the available studies cannot give any indications for their mid- or long-term performance. Given wide confidence intervals, this type of design can be regarded as comparable with the best cemented designs for early (6–7 years) survival. Their early survival is superior to uncemented porous-coated implants, and early thigh pain in cemented stem components in hybrid implants is minimal or absent compared with porous-coated designs. Longer follow-up, especially of the coated acetabular component of hybrid implants, is required to ascertain the medium and long-term performance of this design.
- Little evidence is available about **fully modular** prostheses. Theoretically, modularity permits greater intra-operative flexibility for the surgeon and potentially better component fit but further evidence, especially comparison with cemented implants, is required. One comparative study suggests that a fully modular stem has performed less well than cemented stems. Laboratory analysis of retrieved components suggests that mixed-alloy components are more prone to corrosion than single alloy devices.[29]
- The implications of laboratory studies of alternative bearing surface materials require further assessment. The small amount of evidence for the performance of hips with **ceramic** bearing surfaces is equivocal. Wear rates are less than for other materials at the articulating surface of the joint. Comparative studies have suggested either lower or equivalent revision rates for ceramic versus cemented implants at medium-term follow-up. Ceramic heads are common, but major manufacturers are currently developing **metal–metal** versions of common designs, for which published evidence is lacking.
- The **uncoated press-fit** and **resurfacing** types of hip prosthesis generally have survival results notably inferior to the other types of design available.

Economic modelling

- The economic model developed in this study and presented in the report can be used to model the cost-effectiveness of different hip prostheses under any different resource and clinical outcome assumptions which healthcare practitioners and decision-makers might foresee.

The general conclusions under our assumptions used in this model are summarised below.

- Prosthesis cost, hospital costs and the revision rate are the components of the model that have the biggest impact in terms of changing total expected costs for THR procedures.
- Very high and very low estimates of hospital costs change individual prostheses' total expected costs but have little effect on their cost-effectiveness relative to each other.
- Compared with survival data for the Charnley cemented prosthesis from centres of excellence, and assuming a prosthesis cost of £353 including cement, the model suggests that even a no revisions prosthesis should cost no more than about £650 currently (1997 prices) to have equivalent total expected costs over 20 years. Only cemented prostheses are currently available at this price.
- In 70-year-olds (men), a low price prosthesis is generally more cost-effective than a high price prosthesis, even with a very low revision rate.
- In 40-year-olds (men), prostheses with high prices and low revision rates can be more cost-effective than low-priced prostheses with higher failure rates.

Policy/service implications

The authors suggest that:

- mechanisms for improving support for the use of appropriate prostheses could be examined in a wide-ranging policy analysis, to include combinations of local contracting, coordinated audit or monitoring, central UK registers, and regulation of new technologies via coordinated trials
- healthcare commissioners could consider modelling costs of alternative prosthesis designs and

models using their own local input resource assumptions and outcome data, along the lines of the model demonstrated in this report.

Given the variation in effectiveness of prosthesis types, the authors suggest that commissioners and providers could consider the following monitoring issues when developing policy.

- The range and extent of use of prostheses known to have results poorer than the best cemented designs, such as the Stanmore, Howse, Lubinus, Exeter and Charnley prostheses.
- In the case of substantively new designs, appropriate monitoring and evaluation (including cost dimensions) prior to diffusion into routine practice.
- The extent of implantation of different design types (such as cemented, hybrid, porous) in relation to age-groups of patients, seeking audit of clinical and patient outcomes.
- Routine rates for different types of prosthesis – including revision (and re-revision) rates – as proportions of total THR rates for the provider/NHS Trust, taking into account status as general or specialist tertiary referral centres.

Recommendations for further research

General

- Improvements should be sought in the design and reporting of the generality of research studies in this area. Notable aspects are sample sizes, reporting of data on characteristics of the study group or groups, use of blinding or independent evaluation as appropriate, and reporting of patient selection criteria and procedures.
- Further inclusion of patient-derived quality-of-life measures in studies of hip prosthesis performance is essential. Clinical hip scoring systems do not take account of the patient's point of view in assessing outcomes.
- Further review from existing studies of short-term hip score outcomes could yield valuable information about pain and everyday activity during the early 'settling down' postoperative period, which appears to vary between different types of prosthesis.
- The existing clinical research on THR assumes that given tolerable pain and physical function, longevity of the implant is the primary goal. This may be the case from the patients' perspective also but this has not been demonstrated. If ease of revision were an important criterion from the patient's perspective as well as from the surgeon's then the choice of implant would be affected. Patients' values and choices regarding quality of life in relation to the perceived risk of undergoing a revision operation should be investigated. This applies especially to younger and/or more active patients for whom revision is more likely.
- There is scope for review of further good quality studies, not included in this review, on the mechanics of loosening in different types of prostheses.
- New primary studies of the mechanics of loosening could employ radiographic techniques and/or autopsy limb retrieval approaches.

Prosthesis types

- Reporting of longer follow-up studies especially of the hybrid and cementless HA-coated models is required in order to assess further the early promising outcomes of these technologies. Longer follow-up of the coated acetabular component of hybrid implants is required to ascertain the medium and long-term performance of this design.
- Results for thigh pain in HA-coated models appear relatively good in comparison to reports of porous-coated implants, and this requires further examination for longer follow-up periods. The extent and significance to patients of thigh pain associated with porous- and HA-coated implants should be assessed.
- The implications of laboratory studies of alternative bearing surface materials require further review and investigation.
- Porous-coated cementless designs should be monitored further where already implanted to assess longevity.
- Fully modular designs may offer advantages in surgical procedure but the lengths of follow-up are currently insufficient to establish patient benefits or problems of this type of design.
- In the past there has appeared to be reluctance, inertia or lack of resources in many orthopaedic departments in the UK to adopt new cementation techniques for cemented prostheses.[127] More recent information is required on the use of these methods so that, given the better outcomes generally associated with them, their use can be encouraged.
- Further exploration is required of associations between radiographic signs of loosening/migration and later mechanical failure of different designs. Insufficient data exist on the predictive power of radiographic measurements.

Acknowledgements

This study was supported by the National Health Service R&D Health Technology Assessment Programme of England and Wales.

The authors would like to thank Professor Ian Learmonth and the staff of the Avon Orthopaedic Centre, Bristol, for providing hospital data, and Professor Paul Gregg, Department of Trauma and Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and David Fender, Orthopaedic Surgery, Leicester General Hospital, for providing hospital data and information from the Trent Regional Arthroplasty database. Our thanks are also due: to Delma Cowley, formerly of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, for providing the bibliography of her critical review; to Judy Feinberg of Indiana State University, USA, for supplying pre-publication manuscripts; and to the orthopaedic surgeons who participated in interviews for the project.

We are also indebted to the staff of the Department of Social Medicine, University of Bristol, who provided support and advice, including, in particular, Dr Nicky Pearson, Sara Brookes, Dr Tim Peters and Professor George Davey Smith. Our thanks are also due to Jeannette Smith for her expert technical assistance with the production of this document.

Finally, we also owe our thanks to the referees for their perseverance in reading the report and the quality of their comments.

References

1. Huiskes R. Failed innovation in total hip replacement: diagnosis and proposals for a cure. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1993;**64**:699–716.
2. Older J. Low friction arthroplasty of the hip. A ten to twelve year follow-up study. *Clin Orthop* 1986;(211):36.
3. Huo MH, Salvati EA, Buly RL. Wear debris in cemented total hip arthroplasty. *Orthopedics* 1991;**14**:335–40.
4. Mittelmeier H, Heisel J. Sixteen-years' experience with ceramic hip prostheses. *Clin Orthop* 1992;(282):64–72.
5. Head WC, Bauk DJ, Emerson RH. Titanium as the material of choice for cementless femoral components in total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop* 1995;(311):85–90.
6. Gardiner RC, Hozack WJ. Failure of the cement–bone interface: a consequence of strengthening the cement-prosthesis interface? *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1994;**76**:49–52.
7. NHS Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. Total hip replacement. *Effective Health Care* 1996;**2**(7):1-12.
8. Dorey F, Grigoris P, Amstutz H. Making do without randomised trials. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1994;**76**:1–3.
9. Murray DG, Crown RS, Dickersin K, Woods Duncan P, Epps CH, Ettinger WH, *et al.* NIH Consensus Conference: total hip replacement. *JAMA* 1995;**273**:1950–6.
10. Naylor C, Williams JI. Primary hip and knee replacement surgery: Ontario criteria for case selection and surgical priority. *Qual Health Care* 1996;**5**:20–30.
11. Hadorn DC, Holmes AC. The New Zealand priority criteria project. *BMJ* 1997;**314**:131–4.
12. Freeman MAR, Plante-Bordeneuve P. Early migration and late aseptic failure of proximal femoral prostheses. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1994;**76**:432–8.
13. Karrholm J, Borssen B, Lowenhielm G, Snorrason F. Does early micromotion of femoral stem prostheses matter? 4–7 year stereoradiographic follow-up of 84 cemented prostheses. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1994;**76**:912–17.
14. Ahnfelt L, Herberts P, Malchau H, *et al.* Prognosis of total hip replacement. A Swedish multicenter study of 4664 revisions. *Acta Orthop Scand Suppl* 1990;**238**:1–26.
15. Heaton J, Long A, Dixon P, Brettle A. Measuring the health outcomes of total hip replacement through the commissioning process. UK Clearing House on Health Outcomes, Nuffield Institute for Health, University of Leeds: Outcomes Measurement Reviews no 1; May 1995.
16. Cowley D. Technology assessment reports: reports from the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW): prostheses for total hip replacement. *Int J Technol Assess Health Care* 1995;**11**:117–23.
17. Yahiro MA, Gantenberg JB, Nelson R, Lu HTC, Mishra NK. Comparison of the results of cemented, porous-ingrowth, and threaded acetabular cup fixation: a meta-analysis of the orthopaedic literature. *J Arthroplasty* 1995;**10**:339–50.
18. Havelin LI, Espehaug B, Vollset SE, Engesaeter LB. Early failures among 14,009 cemented and 1,326 uncemented prostheses for primary coxarthrosis: the Norwegian arthroplasty register, 1987–1992. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1994;**65**:1–6.
19. Ebramzadeh E, Sarmiento A, McKellop HA, Llinas A, Gogan W. The cement mantle in total hip arthroplasty. Analysis of long term radiographic results. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1994;**76**:77–87.
20. Schreiber A, Jacob HAC, Hauser R, Kern S. The self-locking Balgrist hip socket for cementless fixation: biomechanical principles and clinical results. *Keio J Med* 1993;**42**(2):53–9.
21. Daellenbach HG, Gillespie WJ, Crosbie P, Daellenbach US. Economic appraisal of new technology in the absence of survival data – the case of total hip replacement. *Soc Sci Med* 1990;**31**:1287–93.
22. Dall DM, Learmonth ID, Solomon MI. Charnley low friction arthroplasty: the yardstick (a 3–7 year follow-up). *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1988;**70**:499.
23. Mohler CG, Callaghan EJJ, Collis DK, Oregon E, Johnston RC. Early loosening of the femoral component at the cement–prosthesis interface after total hip replacement. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1995;**77**:1315–22.
24. Egger M, Schneider M, Davey Smith G. Spurious precision? Meta-analysis of observational studies. *BMJ* 1998;**316**:140–4.
25. Godsiff SP, Emery RJH, Heywood-Waddington MB, Thomas TL. Cemented versus uncemented femoral components in the Ring hip prosthesis. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1992;**74**:822–4.

26. Kelley SS, Johnstone RC. Debris from cobalt–chrome cable may cause acetabular loosening. *Clin Orthop* 1992;(285):140–6.

27. Lehman DE, Capello WN, Feinberg JR. Total hip arthroplasty without cement in obese patients: a minimum two-year clinical and radiographic follow-up study. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1994;**76**:854–62.

28. Liebermann JR, Dorey F, Shekelle P, Schumacher L, Thomas BJ, Kilgus DJ, *et al.* Differences between patients' and physicians' evaluations of outcome after total hip arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1996;**78**:835–8.

29. Collier JP, Mayor MB, Williams IR, Surprenant VA, Surprenant HP, Currier BH. The tradeoffs associated with modular hip prostheses. *Clin Orthop* 1995;(311):91–101.

30. Hodgkinson JP, Maskell AP, Ashok P, Wroblewski BM. Flanged acetabular components in cemented Charnley hip arthroplasty. Ten-year follow-up of 350 patients. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1993;**75**:464–7.

31. Ritter MA. The cemented acetabular component of a total hip replacement: all polyethylene versus metal backing. *Clin Orthop* 1995;(311):69–75.

32. Britton AR, Murray DW, Bulstrode CJ, McPherson K, Denham RA. Long-term comparison of Charnley and Stanmore design total hip replacements. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1996;**78**:802–8.

33. Hoffman CW, Lynskey TG, Hadlow V. Twenty years of total hip arthroplasty in Taranaki: a survival analysis. *Aust N Z J Surg* 1994;**64**:538–41.

34. Bradley JG, Lee KM. Cement versus calcium hydroxyapatite ceramic – early results of a randomised prospective clinical study. In: Wallace WA, editor. Joint replacement in the 1990s. Clinical studies, financial implications and marketing approaches. Bury St Edmonds, UK: Mechanical Engineering Publications, 1992:55–60.

35. Onsten I, Carlsson AS, Ohlin A, Nilsson JA. Migration of acetabular components, inserted with and without cement, in one-stage bilateral hip arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1994;**76**:185–94.

36. Callaghan JJ, Kim YS, Brown TD, Pedersen DR, Johnston RC. Concerns and improvements with cementless metal-backed acetabular components. *Clin Orthop* 1995;(311):76–84.

37. Wykman A, Olsson E, Axdorph G, Goldie I. Total hip arthroplasty: a comparison between cemented and press-fit noncemented fixation. *J Arthroplasty* 1991;**6**:19–29.

38. Olsson E, Goldie I, Wykman A. Total hip replacement. A comparison between cemented (Charnley) and non-cemented (HP Garches) fixation by clinical assessment and objective gait analysis. *Scand J Rehabil Med* 1986;**18**:107–16.

39. Espehaug B, Havelin LI, Engesaeter LB, Vollset SE, Langeland N. Early revision among 12,179 hip prostheses. A comparison of 10 different brands reported to the Norwegian arthroplasty register, 1987–1993. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1995;**66**:487–93.

40. Zichner LP, Willert HG. Comparison of alumina–polyethylene and metal–polyethylene in clinical trials. *Clin Orthop* 1992;(282):86–94.

41. Schuller HM, Marti RK. Ten-year socket wear in 66 hip arthroplasties: ceramic versus metal heads. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1990;**61**:240–3.

42. Karrholm J, Malchau UH, Snorrason F, Herberts P. Micromotion of femoral stems in total hip arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1994;**76**:1692–705.

43. Wixson RL, Stulberg SD, Mehlhoff M. Total hip replacement with cemented, uncemented and hybrid prostheses: a comparison of clinical and radiographic results at two to four years. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1991;**73**:257–70.

44. Chmell MJ, Rispler D, Poss R. The impact of modularity in total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop* 1995;(319):77–84.

45. Bourne RB, Rorabeck CH, Laupacis A, Feeny D, Tugwell PSL, Wong C, *et al.* Total hip replacement: the case for noncemented femoral fixation because of age. *Can J Surg* 1995;**38** suppl 1:61–6.

46. Rorabeck CH, Bourne RB, Mulliken BD, Nayak N, Laupacis A, Tugwell PSL, *et al.* The Nicolas Andry Award. Comparative results of cemented and cementless total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop* 1996;(325):330–44.

47. Krismer M, Fischer M, Klestil T, Frischhut B. Uncoated polyethylene RM acetabular component versus Müller cemented acetabular component – a 4–8 year follow-up study. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg* 1991;**110**:195–9.

48. Hearn SL, Bicalho PS, Eng K, Booth REJ, Hozack WJ, Rothman RH. Comparison of cemented and cementless total hip arthroplasty in patients with bilateral hip arthroplasties. *J Arthroplasty* 1995;**10**:603–8.

49. Reigstad A, Brandt M, Hetland KR. Total hip replacement with Muller prosthesis and ICLH double cup: 2–6 year results of a prospective comparative study. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg* 1986;**105**:175–82.

50. Ritter MA, Gioe TJ. Conventional versus resurfacing total hip arthroplasty. A long-term prospective study of concomitant bilateral implantation of prostheses. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1986;**68**:216–25.

51. Riska EB. Ceramic endoprosthesis in total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop* 1993;(297):87–94.

52. Huracek J, Spirig P. The effect of hydroxyapatite coating on the fixation of hip prostheses. A comparison of clinical and radiographic results of hip replacement in a matched pair study. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg* 1994;**113**:72–7.

53. Moilanen T, Stocks GW, Freeman MAR, Scott G, Goodier WD, Evans SJW. Hydroxyapaptite coating of an acetabular prosthesis. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1996;**78**:200–5.

54. d'Antonio JA, Capello WN, Jaffe WL. Hydroxyapatite-coated hip implants: multicenter three-year clinical and roetgenographic results. *Clin Orthop* 1992;(285):102–15.

55. McPherson EJ, Dorr LD, Gruen TA, Saberi MT. Hydroxyapatite-coated proximal ingrowth femoral stems: a matched pair control study. *Clin Orthop* 1995;(315):223–30.

56. Goetz DD, Smith EJ, Harris WH. The prevalence of femoral osteolysis associated with components inserted with or without cement in total hip replacements: a retrospective matched-pair series. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1994;**76**:1121–9.

57. Maloney WJ, Harris WH. Comparison of a hybrid with an uncemented total hip replacement. A retrospective matched-pair study. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1990;**72**:1349–52.

58. Nashed RS, Becker DA, Gustilo RB. Are cementless acetabular components the cause of excess wear and osteolysis in total hip arthroplasty? *Clin Orthop* 1995;(317):19–28.

59. Pupparo F, Engh CA. Comparison of porous-threaded and smooth threaded acetabular components of identical design: 2–4 year results. *Clin Orthop* 1992;(271):201–6.

60. Hwang SK, Park JS. Cementless total hip arthroplasty with AML, PCA and HGP prostheses. *Int Orthop* 1995;**19**:77–83.

61. Duck HJ, Mylod AG Jr. Heterotopic bone in hip arthroplasties: cemented versus noncemented. *Clin Orthop* 1992;(282):145–53.

62. Dall DM, Learmonth ID, Solomon M, Davenport DM. Charnley hips followed for 3–17 years. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1993;**64**:252–6.

63. Eftekhar NS, Tzitzikalakis G. Failures and re-operations following low friction arthroplasty of the hip. *Clin Orthop* 1986;(211):65.

64. Garcia-Cimbrelo E, Munera L. Early and late loosening of the acetabular cup after low-friction arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1992;**74**:1119–29.

65. Hamilton HW, Joyce M. Long term results of low friction arthroplasty performed in a community hospital including a radiologic review. *Clin Orthop* 1986;(211):55.

66. Hamilton HW, Gorczyca J. Low friction arthroplasty at 10 to 20 years: consequences of plastic wear. *Clin Orthop* 1995;(318):160–6.

67. Joshi AB, Porter ML, Trail IA, Hunt LP, Murphy JCM, Hardinge K. Long-term results of Charnley low friction arthroplasty in young patients. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1993;**75**:616–23.

68. Kobayashi S, Eftekhar NS, Terayama K. Predisposing factors in fixation failure of femoral prostheses following primary Charnley low friction arthroplasty: a 10- to 20-year follow-up study. *Clin Orthop* 1994;(306):73–83.

69. Kobayashi S, Eftekhar NS, Terayama K, Iorio R. Risk factors affecting radiological failure of the socket in primary Charnley low friction arthroplasty: a 10- to 20-year follow-up study. *Clin Orthop* 1994;(306):84–96.

70. Madey SM, Callaghan JJ, Olejniczak JP, Goetz DD, Johnston RC. Charnley total hip arthroplasty with use of improved techniques of cementing. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1997;**79**:53–64.

71. Neumann L, Freund KG, Sorenson KH. Long-term results of Charnley total hip replacement: review of 92 patients at 15 to 20 years. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1994;**76**:245–51.

72. Older J, Butorac R. Charnley low friction arthroplasty (LFA): a 17–21 year follow-up study. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1992;**74** suppl 3:251.

73. Skeie S, Lende S, Sjoberg EJ, Vollset SE. Survival of the Charnley hip in coxarthrosis. A 10–15 year follow-up of 629 cases. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1991;**62**:98–101.

74. August AC, Aldam CH, Pynsent PB. The McKee-Farrar hip arthroplasty: a long-term study. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1986;**68**:520–7.

75. Bryant MJ, Mollan RAB, Nixon JR. Survivorship analysis of the ring hip arthroplasty. *J Arthroplasty* 1991;**6** suppl:S5–10.

76. Fowler JL, Gie GA, Lee AJC, Ling RSM. Experience with the Exeter total hip replacement since 1970. *Orthop Clin N Am* 1988;**19**:477–89.

77. Ohlin A, Onsten I. Loosening of the Lubinus hip: 202 cases followed for 3–6 years. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1990;**61**:244–7.

78. Partio E, Von Bonsdorff H, Wirta J, Avikainen V. Survival of the Lubinus hip prosthesis: an 8- to 12-year follow-up evaluation of 444 cases. *Clin Orthop* 1994;(303):140–6.

79. Roberts JA, Finlayson DF, Freeman PA. The long term results of the Howse total hip arthroplasty – with particular reference to those requiring revision. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1987;**69**:545.

80. Engh CA, Massin P. Cementless total hip arthroplasty using the AML stem. Results using a survivorship analysis. *Clin Orthop* 1989;(249):141–58.

81. Engh CA, Glassman AH, Suthers KE. The case for porous-coated hip implants: the femoral side. *Clin Orthop* 1990;(261):63–81.

82. Engh CAJ, Culpepper II WJ, Engh CA. Long-term results of the Anatomic Medullary Locking prosthesis in total hip arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1997;**79**:169–76.

83. Owen TD, Moran CG, Smith SR, Pinder IM. Results of uncemented porous-coated anatomic total hip replacement. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1994;**76**:258–62.

84. Sotereanos NG, Engh CA, Glassman AH, Macalino GE, Engh CA. Cementless femoral components should be made from cobalt chrome. *Clin Orthop* 1995;(313):146–53.

85. Holman PR, Tyer HDD. Porous coated anatomic non-cemented total hip arthroplasty. *Aust N Z J Surg* 1992;**62**:56–9.

86. Turner TM, Sumner DR, Urban RM, Rivero DP, Galante JO. A comparative study of porous coatings in a weight-bearing total hip arthroplasty model. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1986;**68**:1396–409.

87. Tonino AJ, Romanini L, Rossi P, Borroni M, Greco F, Garcia-Araujo C, *et al*. Hydroxyapatite-coated hip prostheses: early results from an international study. *Clin Orthop* 1995;(312):211–25.

88. Koch FW, Messler HH, Wagner U, Meyer HJ. Short term results (2–5 years) with Furlong type hydroxyapatite-coated total hip replacements. *Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb* 1993;**131**:562–7.

89. Capello WN. Hydroxyapatite in total hip arthroplasty: five years clinical experience. *Orthopedics* 1994;**17**:781–92.

90. Geesink RGT, Hoefnagels NHM. Six-year results of hydroxyapatite-coated total hip replacement. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1995;**77**:534–47.

91. Murray DW, Carr AJ, Bulstrode CJ. Which primary total hip replacement? *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1995;**77**:520–7.

92. Wilson-MacDonald J, Morscher E, Masar Z. Cementless uncoated polyethylene acetabular components in total hip replacement. Review of five to ten-year results. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1990;**72**:423.

93. Roffman M, Juhn A. Nine year follow-up of the Mathys uncemented acetabular cup: a radiological evaluation. *Bull Hosp Jt Dis Orthop Inst* 1993;**53**:51–3.

94. Niinimaki T, Puranen J, Jalovaara P. Total hip arthroplasty using isoelastic femoral stems: a seven to nine-year follow-up in 108 *patients. J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1994;**76**:413–18.

95. Kennedy WR. Acetabular component fixation in the 1990s: cementless components: the good, the bad, and the ugly. *Orthopedics* 1994;**17**:783–4.

96. Helfen M, Malzer U, Peters P, Griss P, Himmelmann G, Weber E. Clinical results with a hybrid total hip arthroplasty: a 3–6 year follow-up [abstract]. *Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb* 1993;**131**:578–84.

97. Schmalzried TP, Harris WH. Hybrid total hip replacement. A 6.5 year follow-up study. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1993;**75**:608–15.

98. Mohler CG, Kull LR, Martell JM, Rosenberg AG, Galante JO. Total hip replacement with insertion of an acetabular component without cement and a femoral component with cement. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1995;**77**:86–96.

99. Burkart BC, Bourne RB, Rorabeck CH, Kirk PG. Thigh pain in cementless total hip arthroplasty: a comparison of two systems at 2 years follow up. *Orthop Clin N Am* 1993;**24**:645–53.

100. Moskal JT, Shaffrey CI, Ripley LP. Prospective analysis of uncemented and hybrid primary porous coated anatomic total hip arthroplasties in a community setting. *Clin Orthop* 1994;(304):139–47.

101. Mallory TH, Kraus TJ, Vaughn BK. Intraoperative femoral fractures associated with cementless total hip arthroplasty. *Orthopedics* 1989;**12**:231–9.

102. Hedlundh U, Fredin H. Patient characteristics in dislocations after primary total hip arthroplasty: 60 patients compared with a control group. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1995;**66**:225–8.

103. Pierchon F, Pasquier G, Cotten A, Fontaine C, Clarisse J, Duquennoy A. Causes of dislocation of total hip arthroplasty: CT study of component alignment. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1994;**76**:45–8.

104. Bankston AB, Faris PM, Keating EM, Ritter MA. Polyethylene wear in total hip arthroplasty in patient matched groups. A comparison of stainless steel, cobalt chrome and titanium-bearing surfaces. *J Arthroplasty* 1993;**8**:315–22.

105. Bankston AB, Keating EM, Ranawat C, Faris PM, Ritter MA. Comparison of polyethylene wear in machined versus molded polyethylene. *Clin Orthop* 1995;(317):37–43.

106. Hernandez JR, Keating EM, Faris PM, *et al*. Polyethylene wear in uncemented acetabular components. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1994;**76**:263–6.

107. Marston RA, Cobb AG, Bentley G. Stanmore compared with Charnley total hip replacement. A prospective study of 413 arthroplasties. *J Bone Jt Surg Br* 1996;**78**:178–84.

108. Neumann L, Freund KG, Sorensen KH. Total hip arthroplasty with the Charnley prosthesis in patients fifty-five years old and less. Fifteen to twenty-one year results. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1996;**78**:73–9.

109. Thanner J, Freij-Larsson C, Karrholm J, Malchau H, Wesslen B. Evaluation of Boneloc: chemical and mechanical properties, and a randomized clinical study of 30 total hip arthroplasties. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1995;**66**:207–14.

110. Cornell CN, Ranawat CS. The impact of modern cement techniques on acetabular fixation in cemented total hip replacement. *J Arthroplasty* 1986;**1**:197–202.

111. Ranawat CS, Rawlins BA, Harju VT. Effect of modern cement technique on acetabular fixation total hip arthroplasty – a retrospective study in matched pairs. *Orthop Clin N Am* 1988;**19**:599–603.

112. Dall DM, Learmonth ID, Solomon MI, Miles AW, Davenport JM. Fracture and loosening of Charnley femoral stems: comparison between first-generation and subsequent designs. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1993;**75**:259–65.

113. Kristiansen B, Steen Jensen J. Biomechanical factors in loosening of the Stanmore hip. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1985;**56**:21–4.

114. Jacobsson SA, Djerf K, Gillquist J, Svedberg J. Tc-scintimetry in 56 cementless hip arthroplasties: a prospective, randomized comparison of two femoral components. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1994;**65**:418–23.

115. Gillespie WJ, Pekarsky B, O'Connell DL. Evaluation of new technologies for total hip replacement: economic modelling and clinical trials. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1995;**77**:528–33.

116. Pynsent PB, Carter SR, Bulstrode CJK. The total cost of hip-joint replacement; a model for purchasers. *J Public Health Med* 1996;**18**:157–68.

117. Francis CW, Marder VJ, Evarts CM. Lower risk of thromboembolic disease after total hip replacement with non-cemented than with cemented prostheses. *Lancet* 1986;**i**:769–71.

118. Wittman FW, Ring PA. Anaesthesia for hip replacement in ankylosing spondylitis. *J R Soc Med* 1986;**79**:457–9.

119. Sharrock NE, Go G, Harpel PC, Ranawat CS, Sculco TP, Salvati EA. The John Charnley award. Thrombogenesis during total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop* 1995;(319):16–27.

120. Laupacis A, Rorabeck C, Bourne R, Tugwell P, Bullas R, Rankin R, *et al.* The frequency of venous thrombosis in cemented and non-cemented hip arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1996;**78**:210–12.

121. Lieberman JR, Geerts WH. Current concepts review: prevention of venous thromboembolism after total hip and knee arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1994;**76**:1239–50.

122. Malchau H, Herberts P, Ahnfelt L. Prognosis of total hip replacement in Sweden. Follow-up of 92,675 operations performed in 1978–1990. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1993;**64**:497–506.

123. Office of Population Censuses and Surveys. Mortality statistics. Series DH1, No. 27. London: HMSO, 1992.

124. Nizard RS, Sedel L, Christel P, *et al.* Ten year survivorship of cemented ceramic-ceramic total hip prosthesis. *Clin Orthop* 1992;(282):53–63.

125. Martell JM, Pierson RH, Jacobs JJ, Rosenberg AG, Maley M, Galante JO. Primary total hip reconstruction with a titanium fiber-coated prosthesis inserted without cement. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1993;**75**:554–71.

126. Xenos JS, Hopkinson WJ, Callaghan JJ, Heekin RD, Savory CG. Osteolysis around an uncemented cobalt chrome total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop* 1995;(317):29–36.

127. Hashemi-Nejad A, Birch NC, Goddard NJ. Current attitudes to cementing techniques in British hip surgery. *Ann R Coll Surg Engl* 1994;**76**:396–400.

128. Healy WL, Kirven FM, Iorio R, Patch DA, Pfeifer BA. Implant standardization for total hip arthroplasty: an implant selection and a cost reduction program. *J Arthroplasty* 1995;**10**:177–83.

Studies appraised in the review

Studies appraised in this review are listed, in alphabetical order of author, by type of study design. While some of them have also been listed numerically in the main reference list, all of these studies are included in the Data Tables and Appraisal Tables in the appendix.

RCTs

Bourne RB, Rorabeck CH, Laupacis A, Feeney D, Wong C, Tugwell PSL, *et al.*, 1994. A randomized clinical trial comparing cemented to cementless total hip replacement in 250 osteoarthritic patients: the impact on health related quality of life and cost effectiveness. *Iowa Orthop J*;**14**:108–14.

Bourne RB, Rorabeck CH, Laupacis A, Feeney D, Tugwell PSL, Wong C, *et al.*, 1995. Total hip replacement: the case for noncemented femoral fixation because of age. *Can J Surg*;**38** suppl 1:S61–6.

Bradley JG, Lee KM, 1992. Cement versus calcium hydroxyapatite ceramic – early results of a randomised prospective clinical study. In: Wallace WA, editor. Joint replacement in the 1990s. Clinical studies, financial implications and marketing approaches. Bury St Edmonds, UK: Mechanical Engineering Publications:55–60.

Carlsson AS, Rydberg J, Onnerfalt R, 1995. A large collar increases neck resorption in total hip replacement: 204 hips evaluated during 5 years. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**66**:339–42.

Ciccotti MG, Rothman RH, Hozack WJ, Moriarty L, 1994. Clinical and roentgenographic evaluation of hydroxyapatite-augmented and nonaugmented porous total hip arthroplasty. *J Arthroplasty*;**9**:631–9.

Godsiff SP, Emery RJH, Heywood-Waddington MB, Thomas TL, 1992. Cemented versus uncemented femoral components in the ring hip prosthesis. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**74**:822–4.

Jacobsson SA, Djerf K, Gillquist J, Hammerby S, Ivarsson I, 1993. A prospective comparison of Butel and PCA hip arthroplasty. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**75**:624–9.

Jacobsson SA, Djerf K, Gillquist J, Svedberg J, 1994. Tc-scintimetry in 56 cementless hip arthroplasties: a prospective, randomized comparison of two femoral components. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**65**:418–23.

Karrholm J, Malchau UH, Snorrason F, Herberts P, 1994. Micromotion of femoral stems in total hip arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**76**:1692–705.

Kelley SS, Fitzgerald RH, Rand JA, Ilstrup DM, 1993. A prospective randomized study of a collar versus a collarless femoral prosthesis. *Clin Orthop*;(294):114–22.

Krismer M, Fischer M, Mayrhofer P, Stockl F, Bittner C, Trojer C, 1994. A prospective study of the migration of two acetabular components: PCA versus RM cups. *Int Orthop*;**18**:23–8.

Marston RA, Cobb AG, Bentley G, 1996. Stanmore compared with Charnley total hip replacement. A prospective study of 413 arthroplasties. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**78**:178–84.

Mulliken BD, Nayak N, Bourne RB, Rorabeck CH, Bullas R, 1996. Early radiographic results comparing cemented and cementless total hip arthroplasty. *J Arthroplasty*; **11**:24–33.

Olsson E, Goldie I, Wykman A, 1986. Total hip replacement. A comparison between cemented (Charnley) and non-cemented (HP Garches) fixation by clinical assessment and objective gait analysis. *Scand J Rehabil Med*;**18**(3):107–16.

Onsten I, Carlsson AS, 1994. Cemented versus uncemented socket in hip arthroplasty. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**65**:517–21.

Onsten I, Carlsson AS, Ohlin A, Nilsson JA, 1994. Migration of acetabular components, inserted with and without cement, in one-stage bilateral hip arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**76**:185–94.

Reigstad A, Brandt M, Hetland KR, 1986. Total hip replacement with Muller prosthesis and ICLH double cup. 2–6 year results of a prospective comparative study. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*;**105**:175–82.

Rorabeck CH, Bourne RB, Laupacis A, *et al.,* 1994. A double blind study of 250 cases comparing cemented with cementless total hip arthroplasty: cost effectiveness and its impact on health-related quality of life. *Clin Orthop*;**298**:156–64.

Rorabeck CH, Bourne RB, Mulliken BD, Nayak N, Laupacis A, Tugwell PSL, *et al.,* 1996. The Nicolas Andry Award. Comparative results of cemented and cementless total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;**325**:330–44.

Søballe K, Toksvig-Larsen S, Gelineck J, *et al.,* 1993. Migration of hydroxyapatite coated femoral prostheses. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**75**:681–7.

Thanner J, Freij-Larsson C, Karrholm J, Malchau H, Wesslen B, 1995. Evaluation of Boneloc: chemical and mechanical properties, and a randomized clinical study of 30 total hip arthroplasties. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**66**:207–14.

Wilson LF, Nolan JF, Heywood-Waddington MB, 1992. Fracture of the femoral stem of the Ring TCH hip prosthesis. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**74**:725.

Wykman A, Goldie I, 1984. A prospective randomized study comparing results of cemented and non-cemented endoprosthetic fixation in the surgical treatment of osteoarthritis of the hip. *Eng Med*;**13**:181–4.

Wykman A, Goldie I, 1988. A study of cemented and non-cemented prostheses. *Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot*;**74** suppl 2:276–7.

Wykman A, Olsson E, Axdorph G, Goldie I, 1991. Total hip arthroplasty: a comparison between cemented and press-fit noncemented fixation. *J Arthroplasty*;**6**:19–29.

Non-controlled comparative studies

Abrahams TG, Crothers OD, 1992. Radiographic analysis of an investigational hydroxyapatite-coated total hip replacement. *Invest Radiol*;**27**:779–84.

Ahnfelt L, Herberts P, Malchau H, *et al.,* 1990. Prognosis of total hip replacement. A Swedish multicentre study of 4664 revisions. *Acta Orthop Scand Suppl*;**238**:1–26.

Bankston AB, Faris PM, Keating EM, Ritter MA, 1993. Polyethylene wear in total hip arthroplasty in patient matched groups. A comparison of stainless steel, cobalt chrome and titanium-bearing surfaces. *J Arthroplasty*;**8**:315–22.

Bankston AB, Keating EM, Ranawat C, Faris PM, Ritter MA, 1995. Comparison of polyethylene wear in machined versus molded polyethylene. *Clin Orthop*;(317):37–43.

Bertin KC, Freeman MAR, Morscher E, *et al.,* 1985. Cementless acetabular replacement using a pegged polyethylene prosthesis. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*;**104**:251–61.

Bourne RB, Rorabeck CH, Ghazal ME, Lee MH, 1994. Pain in the thigh following total hip replacement with a porous-coated anatomic prosthesis for osteoarthrosis. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**76**:1464–70.

Britton AR, Murray DW, Bulstrode CJ, McPherson K, Denham RA, 1996. Long-term comparison of Charnley and Stanmore design total hip replacements. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**78**:802–8.

Burkart BC, Bourne RB, Rorabeck CH, Kirk PG, 1993. Thigh pain in cementless total hip arthroplasty: a comparison of two systems at 2 years follow up. *Orthop Clin N Am*;**24**:645–53.

Callaghan JJ, Kim YS, Brown TD, Pedersen DR, Johnston RC, 1995. Concerns and improvements with cementless metal-backed acetabular components. *Clin Orthop*;(311):76–84.

Carlsson AS, Gentz CF, 1984. Radiographic versus clinical loosening of the acetabular component in noninfected total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(185):145–50.

Chmell MJ, Rispler D, Poss R, 1995. The impact of modularity in total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(319):77–84.

Cornell CN, Ranawat CS, 1986. The impact of modern cement techniques on acetabular fixation in cemented total hip replacement. *J Arthroplasty*;**1**:197–202.

Dall DM, Learmonth ID, Solomon MI, Miles AW, Davenport JM, 1993. Fracture and loosening of Charnley femoral stems: comparison between first-generation and subsequent designs. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**75**:259–65.

Djerf K, Wahlstrom O, 1986. Total hip replacement. Comparison between the McKee-Farrar and Charnley prostheses in a 5-year follow-up study. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*;**105**:158–62.

Duck HJ, Mylod AG Jr, 1992. Heterotopic bone in hip arthroplasties: cemented versus noncemented. *Clin Orthop*;**282**:145–53.

Ebramzadeh E, Sarmiento A, McKellop HA, Llinas A, Gogan W, 1994. The cement mantle in total hip arthroplasty. Analysis of long term radiographic results. *J Bone Jt Surg Am*;**76**:77–87.

Espehaug B, Havelin LI, Engesaeter LB, Vollset SE, Langeland N, 1995. Early revision among 12,179 hip prostheses. A comparison of 10 different brands reported to the Norwegian arthroplasty register, 1987–1993. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**66**:487–93.

Freeman MAR, Plante-Bordeneuve P, 1994. Early migration and late aseptic failure of proximal femoral prostheses. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**76**:432–8.

Goetz DD, Smith EJ, Harris WH, 1994. The prevalence of femoral osteolysis associated with components inserted with or without cement in total hip replacements: a retrospective matched-pair series. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**76**:1121–9.

Hamada Y, Akamatsu N, Nakajima I, *et al.,* 1993. Thigh pain in cementless total hip replacement. *J Jpn Orthop Assoc*;**67**:561–71.

Havelin LI, Espehaug B, Vollset SE, Engesaeter LB, 1994. Early failures among 14,009 cemented and 1,326 uncemented prostheses for primary coxarthrosis: the Norwegian arthroplasty register, 1987–1992. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**65**:1–6.

Havelin LI, Espehaug B, Vollset SE, Engesaeter LB, 1995. Early aseptic loosening of uncemented femoral components in primary total hip replacement: a review based on the Norwegian arthroplasty register. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**77**:11–17.

Hearn SL, Bicalho PS, Eng K, Booth REJ, Hozack WJ, Rothman RH, 1995. Comparison of cemented and cementless total hip arthroplasty in patients with bilateral hip arthroplasties. *J Arthroplasty*;**10**:603–8.

Hedlundh U, Fredin H, 1995. Patient characteristics in dislocations after primary total hip arthroplasty: 60 patients compared with a control group. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**66**:225–8.

Hernandez JR, Keating EM, Faris PM, *et al.,* 1994. Polyethylene wear in uncemented acetabular components. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**76**:263–6.

Hodgkinson JP, Maskell AP, Ashok P, *et al.,* 1993. Flanged acetabular components in cemented Charnley hip arthroplasty. Ten-year follow-up of 350 patients. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**75**:464–7.

Hoffman CW, Lynskey TG, Hadlow V, 1994. Twenty years of total hip arthroplasty in Taranaki: a survival analysis. *Aust N Z J Surg*;**64**:538–41.

Horikoshi M, Macaulay W, Booth RE, Crossett LS, Rubash HE, 1994. Comparison of interface membranes obtained from failed cemented and cementless hip and knee prostheses. *Clin Orthop*;(309):69–87.

Hozack W, Gardiner R, Hearn S, Eng K, Rothman R, 1994. Taperloc femoral component: a 2–6 year study of the first 100 consecutive cases. *J Arthroplasty*;**9**:489–93.

Hozack WJ, Rothman RH, Booth REJ, Balderstone RA, 1993. Cemented versus cementless total hip arthroplasty: a comparative study of equivalent patient populations. *Clin Orthop*;(289):161–5.

Huracek J, Spirig P, 1994. The effect of hydroxyapatite coating on the fixation of hip prostheses. A comparison of clinical and radiographic results of hip replacement in a matched pair study. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*;**113**:72–7.

Hwang SK, Park JS, 1995. Cementless total hip arthroplasty with AML, PCA and HGP prostheses. *Int Orthop*;**19**:77–83.

Jacobsson S, Djerf K, Wahlstrom O, 1990. A comparative study between McKee-Farrar and Charnley arthroplasties with long-term follow up periods. *J Arthroplasty*;**5**:9–14.

Kelley SS, Johnstone RC, 1992. Debris from cobalt–chrome cable may cause acetabular loosening. *Clin Orthop*;(285):140–6.

Krismer M, Fischer M, Klestil T, Frischut B, 1991a. Uncoated polyethylene RM acetabular component versus Müller cemented acetabular component – a 4–8 year follow-up study. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*;**110**:195–9.

Krismer M, Klar M, Klestil T, Frischut B, 1991b. Aseptic loosening of straight and curved-stem Müller femoral prosthesis. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*;**110**:190–4.

Kristiansen B, Steen Jensen J, 1985. Biomechanical factors in loosening of the Stanmore hip. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**56**:21–4.

Lehman DE, Capello WN, Feinberg JR, 1994. Total hip arthroplasty without cement in obese patients: a minimum two-year clinical and radiographic follow-up study. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**76**:854–62.

Mallory TH, Kraus TJ, Vaughn BK, 1989. Intraoperative femoral fractures associated with cementless total hip arthroplasty. *Orthopedics*;**12**:231–9.

Maloney WJ, Harris WH, 1990. Comparison of a hybrid with an uncemented total hip replacement. A retrospective matched-pair study. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**72**:1349–52.

Markel DC, Huo MH, Katkin PD, Salvati EA, 1995. Use of cemented all-polyethylene and metal-backed acetabular components in total hip arthroplasty. A comparative study. *J Arthroplasty*;**10** suppl:S1–7.

McPherson EJ, Dorr LD, Gruen TA, Saberi MT, 1995. Hydroxyapatite-coated proximal ingrowth femoral stems: a matched pair control study. *Clin Orthop*;(315):223–30.

Moilanen T, Stocks GW, Freeman MAR, Scott G, Goodier WD, Evans SJW, 1996. Hydroxyapaptite coating of an acetabular prosthesis. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**78**:200–5.

Moskal JT, Shaffrey CI, Ripley LP, 1994. Prospective analysis of uncemented and hybrid primary porous coated anatomic total hip arthroplasties in a community setting. *Clin Orthop*;(304):139–47.

Nashed RS, Becker DA, Gustilo RB, 1995. Are cementless acetabular components the cause of excess wear and osteolysis in total hip arthroplasty? *Clin Orthop*;(317):19–28.

Neumann L, Freund KG, Sorensen KH, 1996. Total hip arthroplasty with the Charnley prosthesis in patients fifty-five years old and less. Fifteen to twenty-one year results. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**78**:73–9.

Pierchon F, Pasquier G, Cotten A, Fontaine C, Clarisse J, Duquennoy A, 1994. Causes of CT study of component alignment. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**76**:45–8.

Pritchett JW, 1995. Femoral bone loss following hip replacement: a comparative study. *Clin Orthop*;(314):156–61.

Pupparo F, Engh CA, 1992. Comparison of porous-threaded and smooth threaded acetabular components of identical design: 2–4 year results. *Clin Orthop*;(271): 201–6.

Ranawat CS, Rawlins BA, Harju VT, 1988. Effect of modern cement technique on acetabular fixation total hip arthroplasty – a retrospective study in matched pairs. *Orthop Clin N Am*;**19**:599–603.

Rand JA, Ilstrup DM, 1993. Comparison of Charnley and T-28 total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(180):201–5.

Riska EB, 1993. Ceramic endoprosthesis in total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(297):87–94.

Ritter MA, 1995. The cemented acetabular component of a total hip replacement: all polyethylene versus metal backing. *Clin Orthop*;(311):69–75.

Ritter MA, Gioe TJ, 1986. Conventional versus resurfacing total hip arthroplasty. A long-term prospective study of concomitant bilateral implantation of prostheses. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**68**:216–25.

Schreiber A, Jacob HAC, Hauser R, Kern S, 1993. The self-locking Balgrist hip socket for cementless fixation: biomechanical principles and clinical results. *Keio J Med*;**42**(2):53–9.

Schuller HM, Marti RK, 1990. Ten-year socket wear in 66 hip arthroplasties: ceramic versus metal heads. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**61**:240–3.

Turner RS, 1994. Postoperative total hip prosthetic femoral head dislocations: incidence, etiologic factors, and management. *Clin Orthop*;(301):196–204.

Visuri T, Pulkkinen P, Turula KB, Paavolainen P, Koskenvuo M, 1994. Life expectancy after hip arthroplasty: case control study of 1018 cases of primary arthrosis. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**65**:9–11.

Walker PS, Mai SF, Cobb AG, Bentley G, Hua J, 1995. Prediction of clinical outcome of THR from migration measurements on standard radiographs: a study of cemented Charnley and Stanmore femoral stems. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**77**:705–14.

Wilson-MacDonald J, Morscher E, 1989. Comparison between straight- and curved-stem Müller femoral prostheses: 5- to 10-year results of 545 total hip replacements. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*;**109**:14–20.

Wixson RL, Stulberg SD, Mehlhoff M, 1991. Total hip replacement with cemented, uncemented and hybrid prostheses: a comparison of clinical and radiographic results at two to four years. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**73**:257–70.

Yahiro MA, Gantenberg JB, Nelson R, *et al.,* 1995. Comparison of the results of cemented, porous-ingrowth, and threaded acetabular cup fixation: a meta-analysis of the orthopaedic literature. *J Arthroplasty*;**10**:339–50.

Zicat B, Engh CA, Gokcen E, 1995. Patterns of osteolysis around total hip components inserted with and without cement. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**77**:432–9.

Zichner LP, Willert HG, 1992. Comparison of alumina–polyethylene and metal–polyethylene in clinical trials. *Clin Orthop*;(282):86–94.

Observational/descriptive studies

Ahnfelt L, Herberts P, Malchau H, *et al.,* 1990. Prognosis of total hip replacement. A Swedish multicenter study of 4664 revisions. *Acta Orthop Scand Suppl*;**238**:1–26.

Alsema R, Deutman R, Mulder TJ, 1994. Stanmore total hip replacement: a 15 to 16 year clinical and radiographic follow up. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**76**:240–4.

August AC, Aldam CH, Pynsent PB, 1986. The McKee-Farrar hip arthroplasty: a long-term study. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**68**:520–7.

Ballard WT, Callaghan JJ, Sullivan PM, Johnston RC, 1994. The results of improved cementing techniques for total hip arthroplasty in patients less than fifty years old. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**76**:959–64.

Bhamra M, Hulme AL, Hutton PAN, Andrews BG, Muirhead-Allwood WFG, 1992. Failure of cementless hip replacements. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**74**:932.

Blaha JD, Gruen TA, Grappiolo G, Mancinello CA, Spotorno L, Romagnoli S, *et al.,* 1994. Femoral component fixation in the 1990s: porous coating: do we need it? *Orthopedics*;**17**:779–80.

Bohler M, Knahr K, Reigler M, *et al.,* 1994. Ten year results of cemented Weller type total hip arthroplasties. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*;**113**(2):57–60.

Bosco JA, Lachiewicz PF, DeMasi R, 1993. Survivorship analysis of cemented high modulus total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(294):131–9.

Bourne RB, Rorabeck CH, Ghazal ME, Lee MH, 1994. Pain in the thigh following total hip replacement with a porous-coated anatomic prosthesis for osteoarthrosis. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**76**:1464–70.

Brady LP, McCutchen JW, 1986. A ten year follow-up study of 170 Charnley total hip arthroplasties. *Clin Orthop*;(211):51.

Bryant MJ, Mollan RAB, Nixon JR, 1991. Survivorship analysis of the Ring hip arthroplasty. *J Arthroplasty*; **6** suppl:S5–10.

Callaghan JJ, Heekin RD, Savory CG, 1992. Evaluation of the learning curve associated with uncemented primary porous-coated anatomic total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(282):132–44.

Capello WN, 1994. Hydroxyapatite in total hip arthroplasty: five-year clinical experience. *Orthopedics*;**17**:781–92.

Capello WN, Sallay PI, Feinberg JR, 1994. Omniflex modular femoral component. 2–5 year results. *Clin Orthop*;(298):54–9.

Carlsson AS, Gentz GF, Sanzen L, 1986. Socket loosening after hip arthroplasty radiograph observations in 241 cases up to 15 years. *Acta Orthop Belg*;**57**:97–100.

Carter SR, Pynsent PB, McMinn DWJ, 1991. Greater than ten year survivorship of Charnley low fraction arthroplasty. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**73**:71.

Collis DK, 1988. Long-term results of an individual surgeon. *Orthop Clin N Am*;**19**:541–50.

Cordero-Ampuero J, Garcia-Cimbrelo E, Munuera L, 1994. Fixation of cementless acetabular cups: a radiographic 4–8 year study of 102 porous-coated components. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**65**:263–6.

Cracchiolo A, Severt R, Moreland J, 1992. Uncemented total hip arthroplasty in rheumatoid arthritis diseases. A two- to six-year follow-up study. *Clin Orthop*;(277):166–74.

d'Antonio JA, Capello WN, Crothers OD, Jaffe WL, Manley MT, 1992a. Early clinical experience with hydroxyapatite-coated femoral implants. *J Bone Jt Surg Am*;**74**:995–1008.

d'Antonio JA, Capello WN, Jaffe WL, 1992b. Hydroxyapatite-coated hip implants: multicenter three-year clinical and roetgenographic results. *Clin Orthop*;(285):102–15.

Dall DM, Learmonth ID, Dall G, 1988a. Long-term results of Charnley low-friction arthroplasty of the hip. *S Afr Med J*;**73**:89–92.

Dall DM, Learmonth ID, Solomon MI, 1988b. Charnley low friction arthroplasty: the yardstick (a 3–7 year follow-up). *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**70**:499.

Dall DM, Learmonth ID, Solomon M, Davenport JM, 1993. Charnley hips followed for 3–17 years. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**64**:252–6.

Dorr LD, Kane TJ, Conaty JP, 1994. Long-term results of cemented total hip arthroplasty in patients 45 years old or younger: a 16-year follow-up study. *J Arthroplasty*;**9**:453–6.

Drucker DA, Capello WN, d'Antonio JA, Hile HA, 1991. Total hip arthroplasty using a hydroxyapatite-coated acetabular and femoral component. *Orthop Rev*;**20**:179–92.

Duparc J, Massin P, 1992. Results of 203 total hip replacements using a smooth, cementless femoral component. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**74**:251–6.

Eftekhar NS, 1987. Long term results of cemented total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(225):207–17.

Eftekhar NS, Tzitzikalakis G, 1986. Failures and reoperations following low friction arthroplasty of the hip. *Clin Orthop*;(211):65.

Engh CA, 1994. Femoral component fixation in the 1990s: porous-coated fixation forever. *Orthopedics*;**17**:775–6.

Engh CA, Massin P, 1989. Cementless total hip arthroplasty using the AML stem. Results using a survivorship analysis. *Clin Orthop*;(249):141–58.

Engh CA, Glassman AH, Suthers KE, 1990. The case for porous-coated hip implants: the femoral side. *Clin Orthop*;(261):63–81.

Engh CA, Hooten JP, Zettl-Schaffer KF, Ghaffarpour M, McGovern TF, Macalino GE, *et al.*, 1994. Porous-coated total hip replacement. *Clin Orthop*;(298): 89–96.

Engh CA Jr, Culpepper II WJ, Engh CA, 1997. Long-term results of the Anatomic Medullary Locking prosthesis in total hip arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**79**:169–76.

Fowler JL, Gie GA, Lee AJC, Ling RSM, 1988. Experience with the Exeter total hip replacement since 1970. *Orthop Clin N Am*;**19**:477–89.

Garcia-Cimbrelo E, Munera L, 1992. Early and late loosening of the acetabular cup after low-friction arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**74**:1119–29.

Geesink RGT, Hoefnagels NHM, 1995. Six-year results of hydroxyapatite-coated total hip replacement. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**77**:534–47.

Geesink RGT, 1990. Hydroxyapatite-coated total hip prostheses: two-year clinical and roentgenographic results of 100 cases. *Clin Orthop*;(261):39–58.

Glorion C, Dijan P, Goutallier D, 1994. Uncemented acetabular components. Roentgenological changes in 77 total hip prostheses after a mean follow-up of 3.5 years. *Rev Rhum Engl Ed*;**61**:106–44.

Groher W, 1983. Uncemented total hip replacement. *Can J Surg*;**26**:534–6.

Gudmundsson GH, Hedeboe J, Kjaer J, 1985. Mechanical loosening after hip replacement: incidence after 10 years in 125 patients. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**56**:314–17.

Haddad RJ, Skalley TC, Cook SD, Brinker MR, Cheramie J, Meyer R, *et al.*, 1990. Clinical and roentgenographic evaluation of noncemented porous-coated Anatomic Medullary Locking (AML) and Porous-Coated Anatomic (PCA) total hip arthroplasties. *Clin Orthop*;(258):176–82.

Hamilton HW, Gorczyca J, 1995. Low friction arthroplasty at 10 to 20 years: consequences of plastic wear. *Clin Orthop*;(318):160–6.

Hamilton HW, Joyce M, 1986. Long term results of low friction arthroplasty performed in a community hospital including a radiologic review. *Clin Orthop*;(211):55.

Harper GD, Bull T, Cobb AG, Bentley G, 1995. Failure of the Ring polyethylene uncemented acetabular cup. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**77**:557–61.

Harris WH, Maloney WJ, 1989. Hybrid total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(249):21–9.

Harris WH, Penenberg BL, 1987. Further follow-up on socket fixation using a metal-backed acetabular component for total hip replacement. A minimum ten-year follow-up. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**67**:1140.

Hartofilakidis G, Stamos K, Ioannidis TT, 1989. Fifteen years experience with Charnley low friction arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(246):48–56.

Heekin RD, Callaghan JJ, Hopkinson WJ, Savory CG, Xenos JS, 1993. The porous coated anatomic total hip prosthesis, inserted without cement. Results after 5–7 years in a prospective study. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**75**:77–91.

Helfen M, Malzer U, Peters P, Griss P, Himmelmann G, Weber E, 1993. Clinical results with a hybrid total hip arthroplasty: a 3–6 year follow-up [abstract]. *Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb*;**131**:578–84.

Hellman EJ, Capello WN, Feinberg JR, 1997. Porous coated Omnifit total hip arthroplasty: 5–11 year results. In press.

Hirose I, Capello WN, Feinberg JR, 1995. Primary cemented total hip arthroplasty: five to twelve year clinical and radiographic follow-up. *Iowa Orthop*;**15**:43–7.

Hodgkinson JP, Maskell AP, Ashok P, Wroblewski BM, 1993. Flanged acetabular components in cemented Charnley hip arthroplasty. Ten-year follow-up of 350 patients. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**75**:464–7.

Holman PR, Tyer HDD, 1992. Porous coated anatomic non-cemented total hip arthroplasty. *Aust N Z J Surg*;**62**:56–9.

Incavo SJ, DiFazio FA, Howe JG, 1993. Cementless hemispheric acetabular components: 2–4 year results. *J Arthroplasty*;**8**:573–80.

Ivory JP, Choudhry RR, Stoyle TF, 1992. Thigh pain after hip arthroplasty. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**74**:934.

Jansson V, Refior HJ, 1992. Clinical results and radiologic findings after cementless implantation of PCA stems in total hip replacement. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*;**111**:305–8.

Jantsch S, Schwagerl W, Zenz P, Semlitsch M, Fertschak W, 1991. Long-term results after implantation of McKee-Farrar total hip prostheses. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*;**110**:230–7.

Johnsson R, Thorngren KG, Persson BM, 1988. Revision of total hip replacement for primary osteoarthritis. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**70**:56–62.

Johnston RC, Crowninshield RD, 1983. Roentgenologic results of total hip arthroplasty. A ten year follow-up study. *Clin Orthop*;(181):92–8.

Joshi AB, Porter ML, Trail IA, Hunt LP, Murphy JCM, Hardinge K, 1993. Long-term results of Charnley low friction arthroplasty in young patients. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**75**:616–23.

Karachalios T, Hartofilakidis G, Zacharakis N, 1993. A 12 to 18 year radiographic follow-up study of Charnley low friction arthroplasty: the role of the center of rotation. *Clin Orthop*;(296):140–7.

Karrholm J, Borssen B, Lowenhielm G, Snorrason F, 1994. Does early micromotion of femoral stem prostheses matter? 4–7-year stereoradiographic follow-up of 84 cemented prostheses. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**76**:912–17.

Kavanagh BF, Dewitz MA, Ilstrup DM, Stauffer RN, Coventry MB, 1989. Charnley total hip replacement with cement: fifteen year results. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**71**:1496–503.

Kennedy WR, 1994. Acetabular component fixation in the 1990s: cementless components: the good, the bad, and the ugly. *Orthopedics*;**17**:783–4.

Kienapfel H, Martell J, Rosenberg A, Galante J, 1991. Cementless Gustilo-Kyle and BIAS total hip arthroplasty: 2–5 year results. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*;**110**:179–86.

Kienapfel H, Pitzer W, Griss P, 1992. Three- to five-year results with the cementless Harris-Galante acetabular component used in hybrid total hip replacement. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*;**111**:142–7.

Kim YH, Kim VEM, 1992. Results of the Harris-Galante cementless total hip prosthesis. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**74**:83–7.

Kim YH, Kim VEM, 1993. Uncemented porous coated anatomic total hip replacement. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**75**:6–13.

Kobayashi S, Eftekhar NS, Terayama K, *et al.*, 1994a. Risk factors affecting radiological failure of the socket in primary Charnley low friction arthroplasty: a 10- to 20-year follow-up study. *Clin Orthop*;(306):84–96.

Kobayashi S, Eftekhar NS, Terayama K, 1994b. Predisposing factors in fixation failure of femoral prostheses following primary Charnley low friction arthroplasty: a 10- to 20-year follow-up study. *Clin Orthop*;(306):73–83.

Koch FW, Messler HH, Wagner U, Meyer HJ, 1993. Short term results (2–5 years) with Furlong type hydroxyapatite-coated total hip replacements. *Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb*;**131**:562–7.

Kutschera HP, Eyb R, Schartelmuller T, Toma C, Zweymuller K, 1993. Cementless hip replacement – Zweymuller. 5 years follow-up. *Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb*;**131**:513–17.

Lachiewicz PF, 1994. Porous-coated total hip arthroplasty in rheumatoid arthritis. *J Arthroplasty*;**9**:9–15.

Lachiewicz PF, Rosenstein BD, 1986. Long-term results of Harris total hip replacement. *J Arthroplasty*;**1**:229–36.

Langlais F, Benkalfate T, Thomazeau H, Abboud A, Lancien G, Chauvel JJ, 1995. Femoral loosening of THR due to trochanteric non unions. *Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot*;**81**:95–105.

Lautiainen IA, Joukainen J, Makela EA, 1994. Clinical and roentgenographic results of cementless total hip arthroplasty. *J Arthroplasty*;**9**:653–60.

Learmonth ID, Grobler GP, Dall DM, Jandera V, 1995. Loss of bone stock with cementless hip arthroplasty. *J Arthroplasty*;**10**:257–63.

Madey SM, Callaghan JJ, Olejniczak JP, 1997. Charnley total hip arthroplasty with use of improved techniques of cementing. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**79**:53–64.

Maloney WJ, Davey JR, Harris WH, 1992. Bead loosening from a porous-coated acetabular component: a follow up note. *Clin Orthop*;(281):112–14.

Martell JM, Pierson RH, Jacobs JJ, Rosenberg AG, Maley M, Galante JO, *et al.*, 1993. Primary total hip reconstruction with a titanium fiber-coated prosthesis inserted without cement. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**75**:554–71.

McCoy TH, Salvati EA, Ranawat CS, Wilson PD, 1988. A fifteen year follow up study of one hundred Charnley low-friction arthroplasties. *Orthop Clin N Am*;**19**:467–76.

Mohler CG, Callaghan EJJ, Collis DK, Oregon E, Johnston RC, 1995a. Early loosening of the femoral component at the cement-prosthesis interface after total hip replacement. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**77**:1315–22.

Mohler CG, Kull LR, Martell JM, Rosenberg AG, Galante JO, 1995b. Total hip replacement with insertion of an acetabular component without cement and a femoral component with cement. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**77**:86–96.

Moskal JT, Shaffrey CI, Ripley LP, 1994. Prospective analysis of uncemented and hybrid primary porous coated anatomic total hip arthroplasties in a community setting. *Clin Orthop*;(304):139–47.

Negre J, Henry F, 1995. Bone reaction on a blasted titanium surface. Results of 101 THP with six year follow-up. *Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot*;**81**:106–13.

Neumann L, Freund KG, Sorenson KH, 1994. Long-term results of Charnley total hip replacement: review of 92 patients at 15 to 20 years. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**76**:245–51.

Neumann L, Freund KG, Sorensen KH, 1996. Total hip arthroplasty with the Charnley prosthesis in patients fifty-five years old and less. Fifteen to twenty-one year results. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**78**:73–9.

Nicholson OR, 1992. The Charnley hip replacement: a longish term review. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**74** suppl 1:37.

Niinimaki T, Puranen J, Jalovaara P, 1994. Total hip arthroplasty using isoelastic femoral stems: a seven- to nine-year follow-up in 108 patients. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**76**:413–18.

Nizard RS, Sedel L, Christel P, Meunier A, Soudry M, Witvoet J, 1992. Ten year survivorship of cemented ceramic-ceramic total hip prosthesis. *Clin Orthop*;(282):53–63.

Ohlin A, 1990. Failure of the Christiansen hip: survival analysis of 265 cases. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**61**:7–11.

Ohlin A, Onsten I, 1990. Loosening of the Lubinus hip: 202 cases followed for 3–6 years. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**61**:244–7.

Oishi CS, Walker RH, Colwell CW, 1994. The femoral component in total hip arthroplasty: six- to eight-year follow-up of one hundred consecutive patients after use of a third-generation cementing technique. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**76**:1130–5.

Older J, 1986. Low friction arthroplasty of the hip. A ten to twelve year follow-up study. *Clin Orthop*;(211):36.

Older J, Butorac R, 1992. Charnley low friction arthroplasty (LFA): a 17–21 year follow-up study. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**74** suppl 3:251.

Owen TD, Moran CG, Smith SR, Pinder IM, 1994. Results of uncemented porous-coated anatomic total hip replacement. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**76**:258–62.

Papenfus K, Clayton ML, Dennis DA, Stringer TL, Stringer EA, 1992. The Clayton total hip arthroplasty: a ten year follow-up study. *Clin Orthop*;(281):133–9.

Partio E, von Bonsdorff H, Wirta J, Avikainen V, 1994. Survival of the Lubinus hip prosthesis: an eight- to 12-year follow-up evaluation of 444 cases. *Clin Orthop*;(303):140–6.

Pearse MF, Langkamer VG, Fiallos JM, Smith EJ, Atkins RM, Solomon L, 1992. Hybrid hip arthroplasty: 5 year results. *J Orthop Rheumatol*;**5**:85–96.

Pelligrini VD, Hughes SS, McCollister Evarts C, 1992. A collarless cobalt-chrome femoral component in uncemented total hip arthroplasty: 5–8 year follow-up. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**74**:814–21.

Picault C, Michel F, 1995. A 15- to 23-year follow-up of LFA Charnley hip arthroplasty. *J Jpn Orthop Assoc*;**69**:S704.

Ranawat CS, Hansraj KK, Neves MC, 1989. A seventeen-year survivorship study of Charnley total hip replacement. *Clin Exp Rheumatol*;**7** suppl 3:153–4.

Rasmussen S, Tromberg HB, Vestergaard F, 1991. Survival of primary Charnley THA in patients under age 55. *Acta Orthop Scand Suppl*;**62**(246):43.

Ring PA, 1978. Five to fourteen years interim results of uncemented total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(137):87.

Ring PA, 1987. Long term results of uncemented hip replacement. In: Noble J, Galasko CSB, editors. Recent developments in orthopaedic surgery. Manchester: Manchester University Press:214–21.

Riska EB, 1993. Ceramic endoprosthesis in total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(297):87–94.

Roberts JA, Finlayson DF, Freeman PA, 1987. The long term results of the Howse total hip arthroplasty: with particular reference to those requiring revision. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**69**:545.

Rockborn P, Olsson SS, 1993. Loosening and bone resorption in Exeter hip arthroplasties: a review at a minimum of five years. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**75**:865–8.

Roffman M, Juhn A, 1993. Nine year follow-up of the Mathys uncemented acetabular cup: a radiological evaluation. *Bull Hosp Jt Dis Orthop Inst*;**53**(1):51–3.

Rossi P, Sibelli P, Fumero S, Crua E, 1995. Short-term results of hydroxyapatite-coated primary total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(310):98–102.

Russotti GM, Coventry MB, Stauffer RN, 1988. Cemented THA using contemporary techniques – a minimum five year follow-up study. Proceedings of symposium: Cement vs. cementless total hip arthroplasty is the wrong question: 1988 September 28–October 1: Boston, Mass.

Saito M, Saito S, Ohzono K, 1992. Efficacy of alumina ceramic heads for cemented total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(283):171–7.

Schmalzried TP, Harris WH, 1992. The Harris-Galante porous-coated acetabular component with screw fixation. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**74**:1130–9.

Schmalzried TP, Harris WH, 1993. Hybrid total hip replacement. A 6.5 year follow up study. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**75**:608–15.

Schulte KR, Callaghan JJ, Kelley SS, Johnston RC, 1993. The outcome of Charnley hip arthroplasty with cement after a minimum 20 year follow-up. The results of one surgeon. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**75**:961–75.

Seral F, Villar JF, Estellar A, Vivar FG, Abad I, Grande MM, *et al.,* 1992. 5 year follow-up evaluation of the noncemented press-fit titanium hip-joint endoprosthesis. *Clin Orthop*;(283):49–56.

Shaw JA, Bruna A, Paul EM, 1992. The influence of age, sex and initial fit on bony ingrowth stabilization with the AML femoral component in primary THA. *Orthopedics*;**15**:687–92.

Skeie S, Lende S, Sjoberg EJ, Vollset SE, 1991. Survival of the Charnley hip in coxarthrosis. A 10–15 year follow-up of 629 cases. *Acta Orthop Scand*;**62**:98–101.

Smith SE, Garvin KL, Jardon M, Kaplan PA, 1991. Uncemented total hip arthroplasty. Prospective analysis of the Tri-Lock femoral component. *Clin Orthop*;(269):43–50.

Solomon MI, Dall DM, Learmonth ID, Davenport JM, 1992. Survivorship of cemented total hip arthroplasty in patients 50 years of age or younger. *J Arthroplasty*; **7** suppl:347–52.

Sotereanos NG, Engh CA, Glassman AH, Macalino GE, Engh CA, 1995. Cementless femoral components should be made from cobalt–chrome. *Clin Orthop*;(313):146–53.

Stauffer RN, 1982. A ten year follow-up study of total hip replacement: with particular reference to roentgenographic loosening of the components. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**64**:983–90.

Stern LLD, Cabadas MI, Fdez-Arroyo JMF, Zarzosa R, Sanchez-Barbero JC, Granado J, 1992. LD hip arthroplasty: design concepts and first clinical trials of a new modular system. *Clin Orthop*;(283):39–48.

Stockley I, McLean L, Gross AE, 1992. Clinical and radiographic results of the Muller straight stem used as a press-fit. *J Arthroplasty*;**7**:477–82.

Sullivan PM, MacKenzie JR, Callaghan JJ, Johnston RC, 1994. Total hip arthroplasty with cement in patients who are less than fifty years old: a sixteen to twenty-two year follow-up study. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**76**:863–9.

Tang-Kue L, 1995. A 5 to 9 year follow-up of cementless porous-coated anatomic primary hip arthroplasty using modified lateral approach. *J Jpn Orthop Assoc*;**69**:S713.

Terayana K, 1986. Experience with Charnley low friction arthroplasty in Japan. *Clin Orthop*;(211):79.

Thomas AMC, McMinn DJW, 1991. Techniques for the enhancement of the bone cement interface in joint replacement. *J Jpn Orthop Assoc*;**65**:S381.

Thomas BJ, Salvati EA, Small RD, 1986. The CAD hip arthroplasty: 5–10 year follow-up. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**68**:640–6.

Tompkins GS, Lachiewicz PF, deMasi R, 1994. A prospective study of a titanium femoral component for cemented total hip arthroplasty. *J Arthroplasty*;**9**:623–30.

Tonino AJ, Romanini L, Rossi P, Borroni M, Greco F, Garcia-Araujo C, 1995. Hydroxyapatite-coated hip prostheses: early results from an international study. *Clin Orthop*;(312):211–25.

Warren PJ, O'Doherty D, Scott G, Greenough CG, 1993. The Furlong total hip: satisfactory interim results of a new cemented arthroplasty. *J Orthop Rheumatol*;**6**:15–20.

Wejkner B, Stenport J, 1988. Charnley total hip arthroplasty: a 10- to 14-year follow-up study. *Clin Orthop*;(231):113–19.

Welch RB, McGann WA, Picetti GD, 1988. Charnley low friction arthroplasty: a fifteen- to seventeen-year follow-up study. *Orthop Clin N Am*;**19**:551.

Wilson-MacDonald J, Morscher E, Masar Z, 1990. Cementless uncoated polyethylene acetabular components in total hip replacement. Review of five- to ten-year results. *J Bone Jt Surg Br*;**72**:423.

Wroblewski BM, 1986. 15–21 year results of the Charnley low-friction arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(211):30–5.

Wroblewski BM, Siney PD, 1993. Charnley low friction arthroplasty of the hip: long term results. *Clin Orthop*;(292):210–4.

Xenos JS, Hopkinson WJ, Callaghan JJ, Heekin RD, Savory CG, 1995. Osteolysis around an uncemented cobalt chrome total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop*;(317):29–36.

Selected observational studies of threaded acetabular cups

Bruijn JD, Seelen JL, Feenstra RM, Hansen BE, Bernoski FP, 1995. Failure of the Mecring screw-ring acetabular component in total hip arthroplasty: a three to seven-year follow-up study. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**77**:760–6.

Fox GM, McBeath AA, Heiner JP, 1994. Hip replacement with a threaded acetabular cup. A follow-up study. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*;**76**:195–201.

Gouin F, Fechoz F, Passuti N, 1993. Uncemented threaded acetabular cups. *Int Orthop*;**17**(2):65–72.

Gut M, Hilfiker B, Schreiber A, 1990. 5–7 year results of treatment with endler cementless acetabular sockets. *Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb*;**128**:598–605.

Harwin SF, Stern RE, Kulick RG, 1991. Work in progress #7. Clinical experience with the accu-path threaded acetabular cup. A preliminary report. *Orthop Rev*;**20**:897–914.

Krugluger J, Eyb R, 1993. Bone reaction to uncemented threaded polyethylene components. *Int Orthopaed*;**17**:259–65.

Appendix 1

Data tables and appraisal tables

The Data Tables, which include data extracted from all the studies included in this review, and the Appraisal Tables, the detailed checklist-based appraisals of these studies, form the major part of this appendix.

However, given the high value placed upon – and the relative scarcity of – RCTs in the scientific orthopaedic literature on hip prostheses, a brief summary of each of the RCTs included in this review is presented first. Details of the critical appraisal of each are in the appraisal tables. Studies with reference numbers are mentioned in the main text.

Individual summaries of RCTs

Bourne and colleagues, 1995;[45] Rorabeck and colleagues, 1996[46]

There have been a number of reports of this patient population. These two papers present the most recent results.

All patients were operated on or supervised by two senior surgeons using the Mallory Head prosthesis, either cemented or press-fit. Originally 250 patients were recruited from a group with an age range of 18–75 years, and were stratified by age and surgeon. Diagnosis was primary or secondary osteoarthritis of the hip without additional life threatening illnesses. Results of clinical aspects were reported with a 5-year follow-up (number of patients not stated) and for radiographic analysis with a 4-year follow-up (147 patients). Patients and clinical observers were blinded. All clinical assessments (for example, Harris Score, d'Aubigne Score and Sickness Impact Profile) were almost identical for each group both pre- and postoperatively. There was no subsidence in the cemented stems but 14% of press-fit stems subsided by 3–5 mm. No revisions were required within the 4 years and no press-fit components or cemented stems were loose; however, 26% of the cemented cups were termed definitely or probably loose. **C-rated.**

Bradley and Ledd, 1992[34]

In this study the Furlong (HA-coated prosthesis, n = 97) was compared with the Charnley (n = 73). The patients (with primary osteoarthritis and of average age 68 years, range 45–75 years) were randomly allocated by year of birth, even numbered years to the Furlong, odd numbers to the Charnley (any patient technically unsuitable for the HA-coated prosthesis were excluded irrespective of their year of birth). This paper reported on 139 patients with follow-up of 1 year and 74 patients with 2 years. Patients were seen pre- and postoperatively at their homes by a nurse practitioner, radiographic assessment took place at hospital at similar time intervals. The results at 1 year and 2 years were very similar in both groups (that is, numbers with no pain or limp, walking distance and use of walking aids, ability to climb stairs and put on shoes/socks). No patients were lost to follow-up but two in each group died of unrelated causes. There were no revisions or evidence of loosening. **C-rated.**

Carlsson and colleagues, 1995

Originally 352 patients were included in this study from five Swedish orthopaedic departments (separate randomisation was performed at each centre, where surgical approach and prosthesis type differed). Those with radiographic loosening and diagnoses other than primary arthrosis were excluded (among others) leaving 190 hips. Three of the prostheses studied had a large collar (Lubinus, Harris Design 2 and Scanhip) while the Exeter and Charnley were collarless. Resorption of the resected femoral neck was more often observed in prostheses with a true collar (odds ratio at 5 years postoperatively 4.1, $p < 0.001$) and to a greater extent ($p < 0.001$). No details were given either of the patients or if the assessments were performed blindly and/or independently of the operating surgeon. **C-rated.**

Ciccotti and colleagues, 1994

Primary cementless THRs were inserted into 60 patients with osteoarthritis (mean age 63–66 years). They were matched for age and weight prior to randomisation (no details) to HA- or porous-coated Taperloc prostheses **and** to postoperative weight-bearing status (at 6 or 12 weeks), thus giving four groups. Eight 0.8 mm tantalum markers were also positioned in the bone during the operation. All patients were assessed after 2 years. No differences were found between

the groups either relating to the coating on the prostheses or to the timing of weight-bearing status as measured by Charnley scores (pre- or postoperatively) or by Visual Analogue Scales for thigh pain. Migration was less than 1.40 mm in all groups and no revisions were reported to be necessary within the 2 years. **C-rated.**

Godsiff and colleagues, 1992[25]

In this study 30 cemented were compared with 28 cementless femoral components (Ring prosthesis) in patients with an age range of 55–74 years and a diagnosis of primary osteoarthritis of the hip only. Patients were assigned to a group by choosing one out of two envelopes themselves and were blinded to the result. Surgery was by one of two surgeons and the clinical assessment was by an independent, non-orthopaedic medical practitioner. At 2 years the two groups (n = 47) reported a similar pain incidence, the cementless group having had more pain at 4 and 12 months. By 2 years 96% cemented and 62% cementless did not require walking aids (p, 0.01–0.05). Preliminary results seemed to indicate cemented to be superior to cementless; however, because of unacceptable levels of femoral breakages at 3–5 years, the authors withdrew the prosthesis. **A-rated.**

Jacobsson and colleagues, 1994[114]

Two senior surgeons operated on 56 patients (24 women, 32 men, mean age 52 years) of whom 75% had a diagnosis of osteoarthritis, the remainder having various reasons for the unilateral hip operation. Patients were matched in pairs for sex, age, weight and radiographic appearance before being randomly selected (no details of method) to have a Butel (stem made of four rods for flexibility) or a PCA (rigid) stem (three different press-fit cups were used). Each pair was operated on by the same surgeon and were followed-up for 3 years. The PCA stem gave better results as assessed by Harris Hip Scores (mean 94.4 compared with 78.5 for Butel, p-value not given) and the number of prostheses definitely or probably loose (PCA 18%, Butel 86%). Both groups required three hip revisions because of loosening (one further Butel hip was revised for other reasons). **C-rated.**

Karrholm and colleagues, 1994b[42]

A computer program was used to randomly allocate the 64 patients (age range 58–66 years) to three study groups. The patients were stratified by age, sex, weight, bone quality and diagnosis (primary or non-inflammatory secondary osteoarthritis). The hips had the Ti-Fit femoral component inserted with a press-fit acetabular component by one of four surgeons in one of two hospitals. The femoral stems were inserted with either cement (n = 20), an HA-coating (n = 23) or were porous-coated (n = 21). Six 0.8 mm tantalum markers were inserted into the femoral component. After 2 years the cemented and porous-coated stems had subsided more than the HA-coated (p = 0.002 and 0.02, respectively). The HA-coated components also rotated less than the cemented stems (p = 0.03). The Harris Hip and Pain Scores did not differ significantly between the groups. Pain or discomfort in the thigh was reported in two cemented, five HA-coated and eight porous-coated prostheses (p = ?). There were no revisions within the 2 years. **C-rated.**

Kelley and colleagues, 1993

A total of 84 hips in 84 patients were randomly assigned a Harris Design 2 prosthesis either with (n = 44) or without (n = 40) a collar (method of randomisation not described). The operations were performed by two surgeons. After an average follow-up period of 4.6 years (range 2–7 years) 32 patients with collarless (mean age 70 years) and 38 with collared prostheses (mean age 68 years) were available for study (six patients died from unrelated causes). Patient diagnosis was mainly degenerative joint disease (79%). Postoperative pain and mobility levels were similar in the two groups as were the Harris Hip Scores. The amount of migration or radiolucency at the bone-cement interface did not differ significantly between them but the collar seemed to alter subsidence in the hips (mean 0.5 mm, as opposed to a mean of 2 mm for the collarless prostheses, $p < 0.05$). In all, 5% of collared and 9% of collarless prostheses required revision because of aseptic loosening of the femoral component (p = ?). **C-rated.**

Krismer and colleagues, 1994

In this study, migration was compared in two acetabular components – RM cup (HA-coated with a CLS stem) and PCA cup (porous-coated with a PCA stem). The patients (age range 50–65 years) were stratified by age and the two surgeons prior to randomisation and were followed for 5.2 years (mean). Diagnosis was primary or secondary osteoarthritis only. Almost one-third of the patients were lost or excluded from radiological assessment and almost half were not clinically evaluated. The *Standard System of Terminology for Reporting Results* (SSTRR) was used to compare clinical findings such as Pain (no/mild pain: RM 94%, PCA 97%; p = 0.05) and Limp Without Support (no/slight limp: RM 90%, PCA 55%; p = 0.02). Migration assessment found greater longitudinal movement in the PCA cup. As loosening was defined as

> 1 mm longitudinal migration, 12% RM and 27% PCA cups were termed loose ($p = 0.08$). **C-rated.**

Marston and colleagues, 1996[107]

Random number tables were used to assign 213 patients to a Stanmore prosthesis and 200 to a Charnley hip. For the 53 bilateral operations the second hip was also randomised giving 14 patients with two different prostheses. The mean age of the 360 patients (126 men, 234 women) was 67 years and > 85% had primary osteoarthritis. Various surgeons at various grades performed the operations using three different approaches. The mean follow-up period was 6.5 years (range 5–10 years; 76 patients died and two were lost to follow-up) and the hips were reviewed by an independent observer. There were no differences in Harris scores between the groups either pre- or post-operatively. Three Stanmore and four Charnley stems were asymptomatically loose (the Stanmore had radiolucent lines > 2 mm around the component). Revision rates did not vary greatly between the prostheses (4.2% Stanmore, 3.5% Charnley). However, the relative risk of requiring revision was found to be 11.47 times greater for trainee compared with qualified surgeons. **C-rated.**

Olsson and colleagues, 1985[38]

A total of 119 patients had either a cemented (Charnley, n = 61) or uncemented (Honnart Patel-Garches, n = 59) prosthesis implanted. The mean ages of the patients were 67 years and 64 years, respectively; 82% had a diagnosis of osteoarthritis and 10% of rheumatoid arthritis (with the remainder miscellaneous). The number and grade of surgeons was not specified. Clinical evaluation showed similar preoperation results but the Charnley prosthesis performed better at the 1 year assessment – Harris Hip Score and Limp (Charnley vs. Honnart Patel-Garches) $p < 0.001$; maximal walking speed (Charnley vs. Honnart Patel-Garches) $p < 0.05$ (twice as many patients fitted with the latter device required an ambulatory device). A quantitative analysis of gait showed the Honnart Patel-Garches group to have slightly better preoperative results but 1 year after surgery the Charnley group showed greater improvement. No revisions were reported. **C-rated.**

Onsten and Carlsson, 1994

As a result of primary arthrosis, 60 patients (age range 40–70 years) had a unilateral hip replaced. A computer program randomised them to either a cemented, all polyethylene Charnley socket (n = 30) or a cementless, porous-coated Harris-Galante type 1 socket (n = 30). Any unstable screws were removed from the Harris-Galante prosthesis during the original operation (this did not affect subsequent results) and between five and ten 0.18 mm tantalum markers were inserted into the pelvis and socket of both types to aid movement analysis during the 2-year follow-up period. There were no revisions reported. Harris Hip and Pain Scores did not differ between the groups. There were no overall differences in either migration or rotation in any axis by 2 years but 15/27 (55.5%) Charnley and 28/30 (93.3%) Harris Galante sockets displayed "significant" movement at 2 years ($p = 0.001$). **C-rated.**

Onsten and colleagues, 1994[35]

Charnley femoral components were inserted bilaterally, under the same anaesthesia, into 29 patients with primary osteoarthritis by one of three surgeons. A Harris-Galante type 1 acetabular component was randomly implanted in one hip and a Charnley acetabular cemented component into the other. Tantalum balls (0.8 mm diameter) were inserted into the pelvis and acetabular cup during the operation. In all, 21 patients (42 hips) were studied (age range 41–76 years) for an average of 27 months. Five Charnley and three Harris-Galante cups did not move at all. The maximum migration (in any direction) was 1.7 and 2.1 mm, and maximum rotation was 2.2 and 2.0 degrees for the Harris-Galante and Charnley prostheses, respectively. There were no differences in the mean values of absolute migration between the groups in any direction ($p = 0.06$–0.98) but there were in the mean values of absolute rotation ($p = 0.08$–0.008) – Harris-Galante hips rotating the most. **C-rated.**

Reigstad and colleagues, 1986[49]

In all, 155 Müller and 149 ICLH prostheses were implanted into 231 patients (age range 60–79 years) by 13 surgeons. All patients in this study were diagnosed with osteoarthritis of the hip (excluding those with heavy bone loss in the femoral head or earlier fracture of the femoral neck) and had a mean follow-up of 48.5 months. No Müller hips were revised as opposed to 8.7% ICLH ($p < 0.001$), and, in addition, one component (0.6%) was loose compared to 12 (8%), respectively. Postoperatively, the Müller group had consistently higher scores than the ICLH group on all three modified Merle d'Aubigne and Postel parameters and total hip function. This reached a level of significance ($p < 0.001$) by 1 year in 3/4 parameters. **C-rated.**

Søballe and colleagues, 1993

Migration of titanium-coated femoral components and HA-coated stems in a Biometric prosthesis

were compared in this RCT. The same surgeon performed the surgery on all the patients (aged 48–68 years). The diagnosis was primary osteoarthritis (one patient had secondary osteoarthritis). Radiographic analysis was blinded. All components had migrated by 3 months but by 12 months the titanium-coated stems had migrated further than the HA-coated ($p = 0.02$), possibly indicating an increased risk of subsequent loosening and revision of the prosthesis. The HA-coated THR was also associated with higher Harris Hip Scores and less pain (measured by Visual Analogue Scale) at 12 months. A problem with the study was that small numbers of patients were involved – 12 titanium-coated and 14 HA-coated prostheses were available for clinical and conventional radiographic assessment, and eight and seven, respectively, for roentgen stereophotogrammetric analysis. **C-rated.**

Thanner and colleagues, 1995[108]

This comparison of two cement types – Boneloc and Palacos – involved 30 hips in 30 patients, age range 63–76 years, 27 of whom had primary osteoarthritis. Tantalum markers (0.8 mm) were inserted into the cup of the Spectrum EF prosthesis and the pelvis. Full radiostereometric analysis was possible in only 24 patients at 1 year (one Boneloc patient had died). Palacos fixed cups had 'a small' lateral migration while cups with Boneloc migrated medially ($p = 0.03$) and proximally ($p = 0.04$); 1/16 Palacos stems subsided 0.27 mm whilst 6/13 Boneloc stems subsided 0.22–1.0 mm ($p = 0.005$). Increased acetabular radiolucent lines and femoral 'relative cement–cortical bone contact' occurred in the Boneloc group compared with the Palacos group ($p = 0.04$ and $p = 0.03$, respectively). Harris Hip and Pain Scores and a Visual Analogue Scale for pain improved postoperatively ($p = 0.0004$–0.002) but did not differ between the groups (p, not significant). **C-rated.**

Wykman and colleagues, 1991[37]

A comparison of cemented (Charnley) and cementless press-fit (Honnart Patel-Garches) fixation in 150 patients; 15 in each group had bilateral arthroplasties (age range 29–82 years; diagnosis 77% osteoarthritis, 10% rheumatoid arthritis, 13% miscellaneous). The two prostheses had a similar probability of survival by 5–6 years approximately (Charnley 88%, Honnart Patel-Garches 82%; p, not significant). More revisions were required in the Honnart Patel-Garches group over 5 years (18.7%, all for loosening, all but one causing mid-thigh pain) compared to the Charnley group (11%, five for loosening, no mid-thigh pain). A further five Honnart Patel-Garches prostheses had possible need for revision due to midthigh pain (increasing the revision rate to 25%). Subsidence of more than 4 mm occurred in 5% of Charnley and 33% of Honnart Patel-Garches prostheses. **C-rated.**

DATA TABLE 1 *RCTs included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Bourne, *et al.*, 1995; Rorabeck, *et al.*, 1996 (Canada) (Previous reports: Rorabeck, *et al.*, 1994; Bourne, *et al.*, 1994; Mulliken, *et al.*, 1996)	RCT; cemented (i) vs. press-fit (ii) Mallory Head (i) cemented (ii) cementless (press-fit)	By, or supervised by, two senior surgeons Teaching hospital Direct lateral	(i) 124 in 124 patients (ii) 126 in 124 patients Radiographic data: 4.8 years (range 4–6); clinical data: 5 years 4-year follow-up: (i) 76 patients (ii) 71 patients	Mean age 65 years (at last follow-up; original range 18–75 years) Sex Diagnosis (primary or secondary osteoarthritis with exclusions)	Harris Hip Score (mean): (i) Preoperative, 43; 5 years, 96 (ii) Preoperative, 42; 5 years, 97. d'Aubigne Score: (i) Preoperative, 9; 5 years, 17.4 (ii) Preoperative, 9; 5 years, 17.5. WOMAC: (i) and (ii) Preoperative pain score, 6; 5 years, 1 (similar findings for other WOMAC dimensions). MACTAR Index: (i) Preoperative, 7.8; 5 years, 1 (ii) Preoperative, 7.7; 5 years, 0.67. Sickness Impact Profile – Global Physical Score: (i) Preoperative, 25.2; 5 years, 5.2 (ii) Preoperative, 23.3; 5 years, 5.0 (individual components gave similar results). Time trade-off: (i) Preoperative, 0.26; 5 years, 0.76 (ii) Preoperative, 0.30; 5 years, 0.61. 6-minute walk: (i) Preoperative, 227 m; 5 years, 392 m (ii) Preoperative, 229 m; 5 years, 409 m; *p*, not significant. Migration/subsidence: (i) 1 cup migrated, no subsidence (ii) 1 cup migrated; 10 (14%) stems subsided by 3–5 mm. Revisions/loosening: (i) 20 cups definitely/probably loose (26.3%); no stems loose; no revisions (ii) no revisions; no components loose.	C
Bradley & Lee, 1992 (UK)	RCT; HA (i) vs. cemented (ii) (i) Furlong (ii) Charnley	Not stated General hospital Antero-lateral	163 patients followed-up for maximum 2 years 1-year follow-up 139 patients 2-year follow-up 74 patients	Mean age 68 years (range, 45–75) Primary osteoarthritis (only those who were suitable for cementless prostheses)	Based on Harris Hip Scores: No pain: (i) 98% (ii) 96%; *p* = ? Absence of limp, walking aids used, walking distance, stairs, movement: uniformly good average results (*p* = ?). No revisions or radiographic evidence of loosening.	C
Carlsson, *et al.*, 1995 (Sweden)	RCT; all cemented (i) Charnley (no collar) (ii) Exeter (non-polished; no collar) (iii) Lubinus SP (collar) (iv) Harris Design 2 (collar) (v) Scanhip (collar)	Not stated	352 190 followed-up for 5 years, as follows: (i) 57 (ii) 58 (iii) 33 (iv) 16 (v) 26	Not specified	Resorption of the resected femoral neck: patients: (i) 19% (ii) 19% (iii) 42% (iv) 56% (v) 54%). (Odds ratio, 4.1; $p < 0.001$; more often seen in those with true collar. Amount of resorption is also larger ($p < 0.001$).)	C

continued

DATA TABLE 1 contd *RCTs included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Ciccotti, *et al.,* 1994 (USA)	RCT; HA vs. porous-coated Porous taperloc design: (i) HA-coated, 12-weeks post-operative weight bearing (PWB) (ii) porous-coated, 12-weeks PWB (iii) HA-coated, 6-weeks PWB (iv) porous-coated, 6-weeks PWB HA versus porous-coated	Grade not specified, but by or super-vised by three MDs Teaching and general hospital Lateral with trochanteric osteotomy	60 in 60 patients 60 followed-up for 2 years	Mean age: (i) 66.3 years (ii) 66.2 years (iii) 63 years (iv) 63 years Weight Osteoarthritis	Charnley scores: Preoperative – no significant differences between groups for pain, function or motion; Postoperative – no significant difference in pain, function and motion at 2 years. Visual Analogue Scales for thigh pain: No significant difference between groups (2 years). Migration: No significant difference between groups – less than 1.40 mm for all groups. No revisions reported.	C
Godsiff, *et al.,* 1992 (UK)	RCT; cemented (i) vs. press-fit (ii) Ring Stem – (i) cemented (ii) cementless + cementless cup	Two consultants General hospital (?) Posterior	58 in 54 patients: (i) 30 (ii) 28 Followed-up for 2 years maximum (i) 23 (ii) 24	Age range 55–74 years; mean (i) 64.4 (ii) 64.5 Diagnosis (primary osteoarthritis of hip only) Sex	Authors' own 5-point scale: Pain and mobility (at 2 years) – (i) 15 pain free with no restriction (ii) 15 pain free with no restriction. Use of walking aids: (i) 22 (96%) did not use any aids (ii) 15 (62%) did not use any aids (p, 0.01–0.05). NB: At 3–5 years there were an unacceptable number of stem breakages; discontinued prosthesis use. (see Wilson, *et al.,* 1992 in RCT reference list).	A
Jacobsson, *et al.,* 1994 (Sweden) Unusual (Previous report: Jacobsson, *et al.,* 1993)	RCT; Isoelastic (i) vs. porous-coated (ii) (i) Butel stem (ii) PCA stem plus PCA, Ti-Fit or Romanus cup	Two senior surgeons Teaching hospital Dorsolateral	(i) 28 (28 patients) (ii) 28 (28 patients) Follow-up 3 years (i) 27 (ii) 26	Mean age 52 ± 8 years Sex Weight Radiographic appearance	Harris Hip Score: (i) +3 years, mean 78.5 (42–100) (ii) +3 years, mean 94.4 (59–100) p = ? Loosening: (i) 24/28 (86%) loose or possibly loose (ii) 5/28 (18%) loose or possibly loose p = ? Revisions: (i) 4 (14.3%), 3 due to loosening (ii) 3 (10.7%), all due to loosening.	C
Karrholm, *et al.,* 1994 (Sweden)	RCT; cemented (i) vs. HA-coated (ii) vs. porous-coated (iii) Ti-fit Press-fit cup plus: (i) cemented stem or (ii) HA-coated stem or (iii) porous-coated stem	Three MDs + one other (not specified) Teaching hospital Posterior or lateral	(i) 20 (ii) 23 (3) 21 in 60 patients Followed-up for 2 years 64 hips, 60 patients	Mean age (range): (i) 50 years (38–66) (ii) 56 years (38–63) (iii) 55 years (45–63) Sex Weight Diagnosis Bone quality index	Harris Hip Score (medians): (i) Preoperative, 43 (21-58); +2 years, 96 (64–100) (ii) Preoperative, 48 (14-67); +2 years, 95 (63–100) (iii) Preoperative, 39 (18-62); +2years, 94 (66–100) p, not significant. Harris Pain Score: (i) Preoperative, 10 (0–20); +2 years, 44 (30–44) (ii) Preoperative, 10 (0–30); +2 years, 40 (20–44) (iii) Preoperative, 10 (0–30); +2 years, 40 (20–44) p, not significant. 33 hips (31 patients), no or slight pain Thigh pain (pain or discomfort in the thigh): (i) 2; (ii) 5; (iii) 8; p, ? Migration of centre of stem (minima/maxima): (i) –0.8; –0.3 mm (ii) –1.2; –0.8 mm (iii) –2.7; –0.3 mm (i) & (iii) subsided more than (ii); (i) vs. (ii) p, 0.002; (ii) vs. (iii) p, 0.02. Rotation (median absolute value of anterior-posterior tilt about the transverse axis): (i) 0.4; (ii) 0.2; (iii) 0.4 degrees (i) vs. (ii) p, 0.03; (ii) vs. (iii) p, 0.07. No revisions.	C

continued

DATA TABLE 1 contd *RCTs included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Kelley, *et al.,* 1993 (USA)	RCT; cemented Harris Design 2 (i) with collar (ii) collarless	Two surgeons, grades not specified Not specified	84 in 84 patients Mean follow-up 4.6 years (range 2–7) 70 (i) 38, (ii) 32	Mean age (i) 67.7 years (± 7.7) (ii) 69.6 years (± 9.7) Sex Weight Previous surgery Diagnosis	Pain: (i) No/slight pain, 33/38 (87%) (ii) No/slight pain, 27/32 (84%) *p*, not significant. Activity patterns: (i) Able to ambulate unlimited distances, 17/38 (45%) (ii) Able to ambulate unlimited distances, 14/32 (44%) *p*, not significant. Harris Hip Score (mean): (i) 89.5; (ii) 86.7; ($p > 0.05$). Migration: no significant differences in movement or bone-cement interface radiolucency between groups. Subsidence: (i) Mean 0.5 mm (± 1.5); (ii) Mean 2 mm (± 4); ($p < 0.05$). Revisions/loosening: (i) 2 (5.3%) revisions due to loose stems (ii) 3 (9.4%) revisions due to loose stems *p*, ?	C
Krismer, *et al.,* 1994 (Austria)	RCT; HA (i) vs. porous-coated (ii) (i) RM cup (+ CLS stem) (ii) PCA cup (+ PCA stem)	Two 'experienced surgeons' Teaching hospital Anterolateral	(i) 61 (ii) 59 Follow-up: maximum 6 years; mean 5.2 years Clinical assessment: (i) 31 (51%) (ii) 33 (56%) Radiological assessment: (i) 42 (69%) (ii) 45 (76%)	Mean age (SD): (i) 58 years (4) (ii) 57 years (5) Sex Primary or secondary osteoarthritis	SSTRR system – Pain: (i) No/mild pain, 29 patients (94%) (ii) No/mild pain, 32 patients (97%) *p*, 0.05. SSTRR system – Limp without support: (i) No/slight limp, 28 patients (90%) (ii) No/slight limp, 18 patients (55%) *p*, 0.02. Migration: (i) Longitudinal: mean 0.05 mm; maximum mediolateral 0.10 mm; medial > 2 mm – 2 cups (ii) Longitudinal: mean 0.34 mm; maximum mediolateral 0.04 mm; medial > 2 mm – 2 cups. Revision/loosening: 3 revisions: 1 septic loosening, 2 CLS stems revised (i) 5 (12%) cups loose (ii) 12 (27%) cups loose *p*, 0.08.	C
Marston, *et al.,* 1996 (UK)	RCT; cemented (i) Stanmore (ii) Charnley	Various grades of surgeon General teaching unit 54% anterolateral; 40–42% McFarland-Osborne; 4–6% posterior	413 hips in 360 patients) (i) 213 hips (ii) 200 hips (53 patients bilateral – 14 had two different prostheses) Follow-up, 5–10 years (mean 6.5) 413 hips (59 by questionnaire/interview, 78 patients by last clinic visit)	Mean age = 67 years (male range 18–91) (female range 30–87) Sex Diagnosis	Harris score: (i) Preoperative, 46.0; postoperative, 91.4 (ii) Preoperative, 46.0; postoperative, 91.2 *p*, not significant. Asymptomatic loosening (radiolucent lines > 2 mm): (i) 3 stems and corresponding cups (average subsidence for 57 stems at 7 years, 2.8 mm) (ii) 4 stems and corresponding cups (average subsidence for 51 stems at 7 years, 2.6 mm) *p*, not significant. Revisions (all for suspected loosening): (i) 9 (4.2%; 1 cup, 2 both, 5 stems, 1 exploration) (ii) 7 (3.5%; 5 stems, 1 both, 1 no details); relative risk of requiring revision 11.47 times greater for trainees (95% CI, 1.53–86.06); odds ratio for revision, 0.82 for (ii) vs. (i) (95% CI, 0.27–2.47).	C

continued

DATA TABLE 1 contd *RCTs included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Olsson, *et al.,* 1985 (Sweden)	RCT; cemented (i) vs. press-fit (ii) (i) Charnley (ii) Honnart Patel-Garches	Not specified General hospital (i) anterolateral with trochanteric osteotomy (ii) posterior without trochanteric osteotomy	(i) 61 in 61 patients (ii) 58 in 58 patients Follow-up, 1 year (i) 60–61 (ii) 55–58 (depends on assessment)	Mean age: (i) 67 years (ii) 64 years Sex Weight Height Diagnosis	Harris Hip Score: (i) Preoperative, 40; at 1 year, 89 (ii) Preoperative, 40; at 1 year, 78 Preoperative, *p*, not significant; at 1 year $p < 0.001$. Limp (moderate/severe): Preoperative: (i) 92%; (ii) 93%; *p*, not significant Postoperative: (i) 20%; (ii) 45%; $p < 0.001$. Maximal walking speed: (i) Preoperative, 94 cm/s; at 1 year, 124 cm/s (ii) Preoperative, 94 cm/s; at 1 year, 109 cm/s Preoperative, *p*, not significant; at 1 year, $p < 0.05$; twice as many in (ii) required ambulatory devices compared with (i). Quantitative Gait Analysis: Preoperative, no significant differences between groups, but (ii) consistently better results; at + 1 year, (i) had better results in all variables. No revisions reported.	C
Onsten & Carlsson, 1994 (Sweden)	RCT; cemented (i) vs. porous-coated (ii) (i) Charnley (ii) Harris-Galante type 1	Not specified General hospital Supine with transtrochanteric incision	(i) 30 in 30 patients (ii) 30 in 30 patients Follow-up 2 years (i) 27 patients (ii) 30 patients	Age range 40–70 years (i) mean 63 years (ii) mean 62 years	Harris Pain Score: (i) mean 42; (ii) mean 42. Harris Hip Score: (i) mean 91; (ii) mean 93. Migration/rotation: No overall differences between groups at 2 years. Number of sockets displaying significant movement at 2 years: (i) 15/27 (55.5%); (ii) 28/30 (93%); *p*, 0.001. No revisions necessary by 2 years.	C
Onsten, *et al.,* 1994 (Sweden)	RCT; hybrid (i) vs. cemented (ii) Charnley stem plus (i) Harris-Galante Type I cup or (ii) Charnley cup	Three MDs General hospital Lateral transtrochanteric	58 in 29 patients Follow-up 27 months (range, 23–49 months) 42 in 21 patients	Mean age 69 years (range, 41–76) Sex Primary osteoarthritis Weight	Charnley Score for both cup types: pain: mean 6 (4–6); walking: mean 6 (3–6); range of motion: mean 5 (2–6). Maximum migration: (i) 1.7 mm; (ii) 2.1 mm. Maximum rotation: (i) 2.2 degrees; (ii) 2.0 degrees; $p = ?$ (5 Charnley and 3 Harris-Galante cups did not move). Mean values of absolute migration did not differ between groups (*p*, 0.06–0.98). Mean values of absolute rotation for the cups around: transverse axis: (i) 0.7; (ii) 0.4; *p*, 0.008 sagittal axis: (i) 0.6; (ii) 0.4; *p*, 0.03 longitudinal axis: (i) 0.7; (ii) 0.4; *p*, 0.08.	C
Reigstad, *et al.,* 1986 (Norway)	RCT; cemented vs. resurfacing (i) Müller (ii) ICLH double-cap	13 surgeons, grades not specified Specialist hospital 14 ICLH – posterior-anterior; 135 ICLH and all Müller – anterolateral	313 in 231 patients (i) 155 (ii) 158 Mean follow-up 48.5 months (range 27–75) Immediately postoperation, 304 (231 patients) – (i) 155; (ii) 149 + 2 years, 296 + 5 years, 89		(i) Charnley modified d'Aubigne & Postel: Pain: (i) preoperative, 1.65; +2 years, 5.93; +5 years, 5.81 (ii) preoperative, 1.61; +2 years, 5.73*; +5 years, 5.53. Walking: (i) preoperative, 1.70; +2 years, 5.82; +5 years, 5.80 (ii) preoperative, 1.74; +2 years, 5.60**; +5 years, 5.50. Function: (i) preoperative, 6.82; +2 years, 16.41; +5 years, 16.41 (ii) preoperative, 6.74; +2 years, 15.85**; +5 years, 14.97#; *(i) vs. (ii): *p*, 0.001; **(i) vs. (ii): $p < 0.001$; #(i) vs. (ii): *p*, 0.014. Migration/subsidence: (i) cup: no migration; stem: 1 subsided 8 mm (ii) cup: no migration (except in 3 revised); stem: no subsidence in those not revised. Revision/loosening: (i) no revisions, 1 stem asymptomatically loose (ii) 13 (8.7%) revised [(i) vs. (ii): $p < 0.001$], 12 loose (12 stem, 8 cup).	C

continued

DATA TABLE 1 contd *RCTs included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Søballe, *et al.,* 1993 (Denmark)	RCT; press-fit (i) vs. HA-coated (ii) Biometric with (i) Ti-alloy coating (ii) HA coating	One surgeon, grade not specified Teaching hospital Posterolateral	28 in 27 patients Follow-up at 1 year: clinical, 26 in 26 patients; roentgen stereographic analysis, 15 in 15 patients	Mean age (range) (i) 58.6 years (50–68) (ii) 56.8 years (48–63) Weight Charnley class	Harris Hip Score: Preoperative, (i) mean 48 (SEM 2.1); (ii) mean 56 (SEM 3.7); At 1 year, (i) 87 (SEM 3.9); (ii) 98 (SEM 0.8) *p*, ? Pain (Visual Analogue Scores): At rest: (mean (SEM)) (i) Preoperative, 5.9 (0.8); at 1 year, 2.0 (0.9) (ii) Preoperative, 5 (0.7); at 1 year, 0.42 (0.35) *p*, not significant. In function: (mean (SEM)) (i) Preoperative, 7.5 (0.67); at 1 year, 2.11 (0.8) (ii) Preoperative, 7.0 (0.5); at 1 year, 0.64 (0.35) *p*, not significant. Maximal total point motion (mm) or migration: (i) Mean 3.9 (SEM 0.8) (n = 8) (ii) Mean 1.7 (SEM 0.4) (n = 7) $p < 0.05$. Maximum subsidence in both groups – 0.2 mm. Calcar resorption – present equally in both.	C
Thanner, *et al.,* 1995 (Sweden) Unusual	RCT: cemented Spectron EF with (i)'Palacos' cement (ii)'Boneloc' cement	Grade of surgeon not specified General hospital Transgluteal lateral	30 in 30 patients Follow-up at 1 year 29 in 29 patients	Mean age 71 years (range, 63–76) Sex Diagnosis	Harris Hip Score – median (range): (i) Preoperative, 51 (24–70); at 1 year, 90 (56–97) (ii) Preoperative, 45 (22–61); at 1 year, 93 (65–99); *p*, not significant. Harris Pain Score – median (range): (i) Preoperative, 20 (10–30); at 1 year, 40 (20–44) (ii) Preoperative, 20 (10–20); at 1 year, 40 (30–44) *p*, not significant. Pain Visual Analogue Scale (mm) – median (range): (i) Preoperative, 67 (50–99); at 1 year, 6 (0–50) (ii) Preoperative, 66 (25–100); at 1 year, 3 (0–37) *p*, not significant. Harris scores and Visual Analogue Scale pre- vs. postoperative: *p*, 0.0004–0.002. Migration/subsidence: (i) Cup: small lateral migration (no value); stem: 1/16 (6.25%) subsided by 0.18 mm (ii) Cup: migrated medially and proximally (no values); stem: 6/13 (46%) subsided by 0.22–1.0 mm; Stem: (i) vs. (ii) for all observations 6 weeks–12 months: *p*, 0.005. Radiolucent lines: Cup: (i) average 11% (0–47); (ii) average 30% (0–50) of acetabular cup circumference involved (*p*, 0.04); Stem (increased relative cement-cortical bone contact): (i) median 41% (9–59); (ii) median 50% (33–65); *p*, 0.03. No revisions or loosening.	C
Wykman, *et al.,* 1991 (Sweden) (Previous reports: Wykman & Goldie, 1984; 1988)	RCT; cemented (i) vs. press-fit (ii) (i) Charnley (ii) Honnart Patel-Garches	"Experienced surgeons" General hospital? (i) Lateral with trochanteric osteotomy (ii) Posterolateral without trochanteric osteotomy	(i) 90 hips in 75 patients(?) (ii) 90 hips in 75 patients(?) Follow-up 3–5 years (i) 68 patients (ii) 70 patients	Mean age (range) (i) 67.4 years (48–82) (ii) 64.8 years (29–82) Sex Weight Diagnosis	Harris Hip Score (medians): (i) Preoperative, 37.3; 3–5 years, 95.3; 54 patients (79%) good/excellent; (ii) Preoperative, 38.1; 3–5 years, 88.7; 48 patients (70%) good/excellent; *p*, not significant. Harris Pain Score (mean): (i) Preoperative, 13.5; 3–5 years, 96% patients slight or no pain (ii) Preoperative, 14.7; 3–5 years, 86% patients slight or no pain; *p*, not significant. Mid-thigh pain: (i) none; (ii) 6 months, 46/72 (64%) had pain; > 3 years, 18/46 still in pain, all have been/will be revised. Calcar resorption > 2 mm: (i) 38%; (ii) 58%; *p*, ? Migration/subsidence: (i) cup: 59% had radiolucent zone > 2 mm between bone and cement; stem: 16% subsided > 1 mm, 5% > 4 mm (radiolucent zone > 2 mm = 16% between bone and cement); (ii) cup: 67% had non-continuous radiolucent zone between implant and bone, 9% > 2 mm; stem: 66% subsided > 1 mm, 33% > 4 mm (all had non-continuous radiolucent zone between stem and bone). "Failure events", 22 patients (15%): (i) 8 (11%), 5 due to loosening; (ii) 14 (19%), all due to loosening. Survival analysis (at 5–6 years approximately): (i) 88%; (ii) 82%.	C

DATA TABLE 2 *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Abrahams & Crothers, 1992 (USA)	Prospective Omnifit-HA (i) Press-fit (ii) Hydroxapatite-coated	Not specified Teaching and general hospital Not specified	98 in 89 patients Follow-up 1 year (i) 35 in 31 patients (ii) 63 in 58 patients	(i) 56 years (22–75) (ii) 53 years (21–73) Sex Diagnosis	Radiolucent line formation: (i) More frequent proximal line formation: (i) 20–25.7% vs. (ii) 3.2%; $p < 0.02$ (ii) More frequent distal line formation: (ii) 74.3–82.9% vs. (i) 40–42.9%; $p < 0.001$. Heterotopic bone formation: (i) No formation 39.4%; (ii) No formation, 58.%; *p*, not significant. Calcar resorption (% of cases): (i) 58.8%; (ii) 5.7%; *p*, not significant. Stem subsidence (% of cases): (i) 14.3%; (ii) 0%; *p*, not significant. Revisions: none reported.	C
Ahnfelt, *et al.,* 1990 (Sweden)	Retrospective (i) Christiansen (ii) Charnley (iii) Brunswick (iv) Lubinus IP (v) Charnley-Müller (vi) McKee-Farrar (vii) Müller, curved (viii) Wagner (ix) Stanmore (x) Müller, straight (xi) CAD (xii) Exeter (xiii) Richards II (xiv) McKee-Arden (xv) Lubinus SP plus more (not stated) Cemented: i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, ix, x, xi, xii, xv Resurfacing: viii Unknown, probably cemented: xiii, xiv	Not specified (various) Not specified (various) Not specified	Total number of reoperations, 7772; number of first reoperations, 6386; number of first revisions, 4664 Follow-up – up to 10 years, 4664 (i) 1365 (ii) 971 (iii) 483 (iv) 428 (v) 288 (vi) 250 (vii) 214 (viii) 149 (xi) 101 (x) 57 (xi) 48 (xii) 38 (xiii) 34 (xiv) 33 (xv) 18 + others	Approx. median: women 64 years; men 66 years Sex Diagnosis	Aseptic loosening main cause of both reoperation (54%) and revision (74%). Observed survival without revision for loosening: (i) 63% at 10 years (ii) 92% at 10 years (iii) not specified (iv) 93% at 9 years (v) 85% at 10 years (vi) not specified (vii) 84% at 10 years (viii) 28% at 10 years (ix) 89% at 10 years (x) 95% at 6 years (xi) 95% at 8 years (xii) 95% at 5 years (xiii) not specified (xiv) not specified (xv) not specified. Osteo/rheumatoid arthritis: Significant increase in cup loosening in rheumatoid arthritis patients > 65 years compared with osteoarthritis (p = ?). Osteoarthritis: men had more loosening than women in all age groups, with the 55–64 years group having the highest risk for revision for men; women have decreasing risk of loosening with increasing age ($p < 0.001$). Rheumatoid arthritis: younger, more active patients have an increased risk of revision due to loosening. Hospitals: regional (secondary) hospitals had better results than university (tertiary) or community (primary) hospitals with respect to loosening rates ($p < 0.001$).	C
Bankston, *et al.,* 1993 (USA)	Retrospective – matched (i) T-28 (stainless steel) (ii) TR-28 (cobalt–chrome) (iii) MOSC (titanium) (cup: all-polyethylene, non-metal backed) Cementing: early technique, (i) & (ii); modern technique, (iii) Cemented	1 surgeon (grade not specified) Specialist hospital Lateral with trochanteric osteotomy	Total number, 568 (i) 307 (ii) 162 (iii) 99 Follow-up: (i) 8.0 years (ii) 7.6 years (iii) 7.9 years Matched = 231 (77 in each group)	(i) 66 years (ii) 67 years (iii) 65 years Sex Weight	Linear wear rates: (i) 0.06 mm/y; (ii) 0.05 mm/y; (iii) 0.08 mm/y; *p*, not significant. Volumetric wear rates: (i) 34.76 mm^3/y; (ii) 33.72 mm^3/y; (iii) 46.14 mm^3/y; *p*, not significant. Acetabular progressive radiolucencies in at least one zone: (i) 24.7%; (ii) 11.7%; (iii) 26.0%; (ii) < (i), *p*, 0.04; (ii) < (iii), *p*, 0.005. Incidence of complete: (i) 11.7%; (ii) 6.5%; (iii) 3.9%; between groups, *p*, not significant. Femoral osteolysis/subsidence (> 5 mm): (i) Osteolysis: 3.9%; subsid: 19.5% (ii) Osteolysis: 5.2%; subsidence: 20.8% (iii) Osteolysis: 5.2%; subsidence: 5.2%. Osteolysis: *p*, not significant. Subsidence: (iii) < (i), *p*, 0.008; (iii) < (ii), *p*, –0.004.	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Bankston, *et al.*, 1995 (USA)	Retrospective (i) T-28 (cup molded, early cementing technique) (ii) Triad (cup machined, modern cementing techniques) Cemented	Two surgeons, grade not specified Hospital not specified Lateral with trochanteric osteotomy	(i) 162 in 151 patients (ii) 74 in 60 patients Follow-up: (i) 6.9 years (54 patients) (ii) 6.4 years (54 patients)	(i) 67 years (ii) 65 years Sex Weight	Wear rate: (i) 0.05 mm/y, (ii) 0.12 mm/y; $p < 0.001$. Migration/subsidence: – complete progressive radiolucencies: (i) 13.0%; (ii) 5.4%; *p*, 0.75; stem subsidence: (i) 13.6%; (ii) 4.1%; *p*, 0.03.	C
Bertin, *et al.*, 1985 (UK & Switzerland)	Prospective Pegged polyethylene prostheses designed by surgeon concerned: (i) Morscher (ii) Ring (iii) Freeman Press-fit	By or supervised by three senior surgeons University or general hospital (i) anterolateral (ii) posterolateral (iii) anterolateral	1878 (i) 788 (ii) 967 (iii) 123 Follow-up: 2 years (6 months–6 years) Total, 1724	Age range (years) 20s–90s Sex Diagnosis	No differences between results from each centre so combined results reported. Pain: 82.3% (1431), none; 14.3% (248), mild; 2.7% (47), moderate; 0.7% (15), severe. Activity level: 86.4% (1503), normal; 10.9% (190), good; 2.1% (37), fair; 0.5% (9), poor. Range of movement: 90.8% (1579), ≥ 90° flexion; 7.9% (139), 60–89°; 1.2% (20), 30–59°; 0.1% (1), 0–29°. Migration: no cup migrated more than 5 mm. Revisions/loosening: 18 (1.03%) revised; 10 due to stem loosening (2 cups revised at same time), 1 due to traumatic cup loosening.	C
Britton, *et al.*, 1996 (UK)	Prospective (i) Charnley (ii) Stanmore Cemented	By, or supervised by, one consultant surgeon Specialist or teaching hospital Posterior (Southern)	1190 (i) 208; (ii) 982 Follow-up: Median 8 years (40 hips with 16 years' follow-up) 834 patients (70%)	Not specified	Revisions/loosening: 81/1190 (7%) revised, 38 due to aseptic loosening. No significant difference in cause of failure for different implants ($p > 0.5$). Survival rate at 10 years: (i) 84% ± 6.3 for a 'revision' end-point (n = 107); 44% ± 8.7 for 'onset of slight pain' end-point; (ii) 93% ± 2.6 for a revision end-point (n = 332.5); 48% ± 4.9 for onset of slight pain end-point. Survivorship curves: similar for both (i) and (ii) up to 8 years; after this (i) significantly worse for 4/5 end-points (revision or onset of different levels of pain), *p*, 0.026–0.004. Cementing techniques: (ii) 1st generation, 1973–79 (n = 560) – 10-year survival without revision 91.6%; 2nd generation, 1979–86 (n = 422) – 10-year survival without revision 97.4%; *p*, 0.005. (i) All hips (88% pre-1977) vs. (ii) n = 280 (1973–77) – 10-year survival (no revision), (i) 79.1%, (ii) 86.3%; *p*, 0.07.	C
Burkart, *et al.*, 1993 (USA) (Some information from Bourne, *et al.*, 1994)	Prospective (i) Mallory Head – uncemented (ii) PCA (i) Press-fit (ii) Porous	Two senior surgeons (or under their supervision) Teaching hospital Direct lateral (Hardinge)	(i) 105 (100 patients) (ii) 110 (103 patients) Follow-up: 2 years (i) 94 (89.5%) (ii) ?	(i) 65 years (40–85) (ii) 61 years (26–83) Sex Side of body Osteoarthritis	Thigh pain: (i) 3% – 3 (patients (2 mild, 1 moderate); none required analgesic, none had pain at 1 year; (ii) 23%: 3 with severe pain (no further details, previously reported). Average Harris scores: (i) Thigh pain group: hip 88, pain 38; no thigh pain group: hip 96, pain 43; (ii) No details, previously reported. Radiographic analysis: (i) Positioning – neutral 63%, mildly valgus 10%, mildly varus 28%; fit – no patient had good metaphyseal fit, 27% had good isthmal fit; subsidence: 10 patients (11%); 8 patients, 0–6 months (6 patients 3–5 mm, 2 patients 6–8 mm); 1 patient, 6–12 months by 6–8 mm; 1 with thigh pain, 3–5 mm by 6 months; calcar changes: common in those with thigh pain (100%) and without (84%); cortical hypertrophy and cancellous hypertrophy uncommon in both subgroups. (ii) Positive correlations between thigh pain and following features made (reported in more detail previously): (a) tight diaphyseal fit through the isthmus; (b) subsidence > 2 mm; (c) periosteal cortical hypertrophy at stem tip; (d) cancellous hypertrophy at stem tip.	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Callaghan, *et al.*, 1995 (USA)	Retrospective (a) Effect of cup design (i) Charnley (ii) Charnley in patients < 50 years (iii) cemented IOWA (2nd generation cementing technique) (iv) Harris-Galante I cup + precoated cemented stem IOWA (v) PCA cementless (vi) hybrid Harris-Galante I with precoated IOWA revisions (b) Wear rates (i) Charnley 22 mm machined polyethylene (ii) Charnley 22 mm molded polyethylene (iii) all-polyethylene 28 mm cemented (iv) TiBac 28 mm metal backed cemented (v) Harris-Galante I 28 mm cementless, metal backed Cemented, hybrid, porous	Not specified	(a) n = 897 (i) 330 (> 20 years) (ii) 89 (16–22 years) (iii) 187 (> 10 years) (iv) 130 (5 years) (v) 100 (> 7 years) (vi) 61 (> 5 years) (b) n = 210 (i) ? (20 years) (ii) ? (15 years) (iii) ? (10 years) (iv) ? (7 years) (v) ? (5 years)	Not specified	(a) Effect of cup design: (i) cup revision incidence 10.6% – definitely/probably loose 12.8%; stem revision incidence 3.2% – definitely/probably loose 4.3%; (ii) cup revision incidence 13% – definitely/probably loose 37%; stem revision incidence 2.2% – definitely/probably loose 6.1%; (iii) cup loosening 24.5% (metal-backed 17%, all-polyethylene 30%); stem loosening 1.2%; (iv) no revisions or loosening; (v) cup revision incidence 4% (migration incidence 5% – includes 2 revised cases); (vi) no revisions (1 migration); (b) Wear rates: Less wear in Harris-Galante I component (28 mm head) than in other cohorts (no details); *p*, ?	C
Carlsson & Gentz, 1982 (Sweden)	Retrospective Revisions of: (i) Charnley (ii) Brunswik (iii) Christiansen (iv) Lubinus (v) others Cemented	Not specified	183 Follow-up: 54 months (range, 2–158) 100 (i) 45; (ii) 38; (iii) 6; (iv) 3; (vi) 8	Not specified	100 revisions performed, 87 due to suspected loosening (7 had no radiolucent lines around the socket and were stable at surgery). Charnley radiographic classification (modified by author): Grade 1 – total number sockets 7; number of loose sockets 0 (0%); Grade 2 – total 31; loose 4 (13%); Grade 3 – total 28; loose 4 (14%); Grade 4 – total 34; loose 22 (65%); (or Grade 4 – total 7, loose 4 (57%); and Grade 5 – total 27, loose 18 (67%)). 12/34 (35%) sockets had obvious migration or change in position on the radiographs but were stable at surgery.	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Chmell, *et al.*, 1995 (USA)	Retrospective (i) Aufranc-Turner (ii) T-28 (iii) Osteonics nonmodular stem/ cemented cup (iv) Osteonics modular stem/ cemented cup (v) DePuy Profile modular stem/ ACS modular cup (vi) Osteonics modular stem/ cup, Dupuy Dura-loc modular cup (i) Cemented (ii) Cemented (iii) Cemented (iv) Modular (v) Modular (vi) Modular	Three MDs General hospital Not specified	(i) 778 (ii) 823 (iii) 329 (iv) 233 (v) 203 (vi) ? Follow-up: (i) Average 12 years (ii) ? (58 patients, 10–14 years) (iii) average 7.5 years? (range 5–8) (iv) 6 years (v) minimum 5 years (vi) ? (i) 336 (ii) ? (subgroup 58) (iii) 329 (iv) 233 (v) 125 (vi) ?	Not specified	(i) 22% rate of revision for aseptic loosening, most after 6 years; loosening due to progressive bone-cement radiolucencies. In absence of loosening, bone loss or osteolysis not seen. (ii) Stem loosening greater with 1st generation cementing techniques than 2nd but osteolysis not seen in either group unless loosening occurred. In 58 patients (follow-up 10–14 years), 3.4% cups revised for loosening, 21% had continous radiolucencies but no osteolysis apparent. (iii) 28 mm head group: revision for loosening 2.8%, radiographic loosening 22%, osteolysis 0% after 5–8 years. For all: revision for loosening 2.1%; average time to revision 91 months. (iv) Revision for loosening 3.0%; average time to revision 71 months. (v) 75/125 had polyethylene thickness < 6 mm; 13 revised for liner wear or fracture (average 41 months), 19 with eccentric wear, 15 with osteolysis. Remaining 50/125 had liner > 6 mm; 2 revised for liner fracture, 5 for eccentric wear, 4 were osteolytic. (vi) "Have not been associated with the catastrophic failure rate seen in the ACS cups" – no further details given.	C
Cornell & Ranawat, 1986 (USA) Unusual	Retrospective (i) Charnley, CAD, Müller, T-28 (using early cementing techniques) (ii) Charnley, DF-80 (using modern cementing techniques) Cemented	Not specified Specialist hospital Posterior (38%) or trans-trochanteric (62%)	101 in 85 patients Follow-up: (i) vs. (ii) = 5 years (i) subgroup analysis 5 years vs. 10.7 years 78 (62 patients) (i) 62 (48 patients) (ii) 16 (14 patients)	(i) 48 ± 7.6 years (ii) 48 ± 9.4 years Sex Weight Diagnosis	Modified d'Aubigne–Postel scores: All patients (both groups) – excellent/good results. Cups with radiolucent lines at 5 years: (i) 71%, mean cup radiolucent score 1.15 ± 1.73; (ii) 60%, mean cup radiolucent score 0.19 ± 0.25; $p < 0.025$. Radiolucency, 10 years vs. 5 years: (i) mean 1.6:1.15 mm. Revisions/loosening: (i) no revisions, 3 cups (2 patients) loose by 10 years; (ii) no revisions, no loosening by 5 years.	C
Dall, *et al.*, 1993 (South Africa) Unusual	Retrospective Charnley (i) 1st generation design (ii) 2nd generation Cemented	Consultant, 97%; residents, 3% Specialist and general hospital Not specified (> 95% trochanteric osteotomy)	1309 in 1089 patients Follow-up: (i) 8.8 years; (ii) 7.8 years 666 (555 patients) (i) 264; (ii) 402	(i) 60.7 years (ii) 60.3 years Sex Diagnosis Charnley class	Modified d'Aubigne–Postel (grades 5–6): (i) pain 82.7%; function 73.4%; motion 75.0%; (ii) pain 83.6%; function 77.1%; motion 81.8%. *p*, ? (unrevised hips only; function: Charnley class C excluded). Wear (cup): (i) 1–2 mm, 15.7%; 3–4 mm, 4.2%; (ii) 1–2 mm, 11.7%; 3–4 mm, 2.5%. *p*, ? Resorption (stem): (i) 1–2 mm, 3.8%; 3–4 mm, 13.3%; 5 mm+, 9.4%; (ii) 1–2 mm, 4.1%; 3–4 mm, 6.2%; 5mm+, 7.4%. *p*, ? Radiolucency (stem): (i) 13.2%; maximum width: 2 mm, 2.9%; 3 mm+, 3.4%. (ii) 20.4%; maximum width: 2 mm, 8.1%; 3 mm+, 5.0%; *p*, ? Radiolucency (cup): (i) 49.4%; maximum width: 2 mm, 8.2%; 3 mm+, 2.5%. (ii) 50.7%; maximum width: 2 mm, 5.8%; 3 mm+, 3.6%; *p*, ? Migration/subsidence: stem: (i) 2 mm, 5.0%; 3 mm+, 7.1%; (ii) 2 mm, 2.3%; 3 mm+, 6.8%; cup: (i) 1–2 mm, 2.5%, 3 mm+, 2.0%; (ii) 1–2 mm, 2.0%; 3 mm+, 2.1%. *p*, ? Probable loosening (no revisions): (i) 9/264 (3.4%): cup 1.9%, stem 1.6%, both 0%; (ii) 27/402 (6.7%): cup 2%, stem 3.7%, both 1%. 10-year survival probability related to loosening: (i) 99.35%; (ii) 86.8%; (95% CI, 80.9–92.8; $p < 0.0001$). Revisions: (i) 21 (8%). Loosening: cup only 1; stem only 2; both 2; (ii) 38 (9%). Loosening: cup only 2; stem only 18; both 9.	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Duck & Mylod, 1992 (USA)	Retrospective Various types of prosthesis used but a 'significant percentage' were: (i) AML Porcoat (ii) Dual-Lock (iii) TARA & Indiana Conservative Hip (i) Porous-coated (ii) Cemented (iii) Resurfacing	Not specified Teaching hospital Anterolateral 41%; posterolateral 38%; anterior 14%; trans-trochanteric 7%	66 in 55 patients Follow-up: 36 months (i) 39 (ii) 18 (iii) 9	60.3 years (33–76) Sex Diagnosis Side of body	Occurrence of heterotopic bone formation (HBF): Total hip: cemented, 15/22 (68%); noncemented, 10/17 (59%). Hemi-arthroplasty: cemented, 9/13 (69%); noncemented, 2/5 (40%). Resurfacing: 5/9 (56%); (11/17 (65%) revision cases had HBF). No significant correlation between type of procedure and % bone formation. Pain and HBF, no correlation; range of movement and HBF, trend of decreasing range of motion with increasing HBF.	C
Ebramzadeh, *et al.,* 1994 (USA)	Retrospective (i) Charnley stem (ii) STH stem plus unknown cup Cemented	One MD Teaching hospital (i) Lateral with trochanteric osteotomy (ii) Posterior without trochanteric osteotomy	857 in 720 patients Follow-up: 9 years (1–21) 836 (i) 413 (ii) 423	< 50 years (i) n = 67 (ii) n = 61 > 50 years (i) n = 346 (ii) n = 362 Sex Weight Diagnosis	Best results if: (a) > 2 mm and < 5 mm proximal medial thickness of cement mantle; (b) < 2 mm proximal medial thickness of cancellous bone; (c) stem filled more than half of distal part of medullary canal; (d) stem in neutral orientation. Worst results if: (a) cement mantle > 10 mm thick; (b) > 2 mm of proximal medial thickness of cancellous bone; (c) stem filled half or less of medullary canal; (d) varus orientation.	C
Espehaug, *et al.,* 1995 (Norway)	Retrospective Cup/stem (i) Charnley/ Charnley (ii) Exeter/Exeter (polished) (iii) Titan/Titan (iv) Spectron/ITH (v) Elite/Charnley (vi) Spectron/ Lubinus SP (vii) Biomet/ Biomet (viii) Spectron/ Biofit (ix) Lubinus SP/ Lubinus SP (x) Müller type/ Müller type Cemented	Not specified Various hospitals Not specified	Total number 18,848; after restrictions, 12,179 in 11,169 patients) Follow-up: mean 3.2 years, maximum 6.4 years 12,179 (i) 6694 (ii) 1665 (iii) 1333 (iv) 1034 (v) 507 (6) 302 (vii) 247 (viii) 152 (ix) 129 (x) 116	< 65 years, 15% 65–74 years 49% > 74 years 36% Sex	Survival analysis: 5-year failure rate (overall 2.5%) (i) Charnley/Charnley, 2.86% (ii) Exeter/Exeter, 2.15% (iii) Titan/Titan, 1.23% (iv) Spectron/ITH, 0.85% (v) Elite/Charnley, 9.84% (vi) Spectron/Lubinus SP, 4.96% (vii) Biomet/Biomet, 1.25% (viii) Spectron/Biofit, no revisions (ix) Lubinus SP/Lubinus SP, no revisions (x) Müller type/Müller type, 7.33%. Revisions/loosening: (i) 115 revised (1.7%), 63% due to loosening (ii) 23 revised (1.4%), 48% due to loosening (iii) 12 revised (0.9%), 83% due to loosening (iv) 4 revised (0.4%), 25% due to loosening (v) 12 revised (2.4), 25% due to loosening. Other combinations, 18 revised (1.9%), 100% loose. Bilateral vs. unilateral. Results of survival analysis similar in both.	C
Freeman & Plante-Bordeneuve, 1994 (UK)	Prospective 'Specially designed' Parts 1 & 2 (i) Press-fit (ii) Cemented Part 3 (i) Press-fit (ii) Cement (iii) Press-fit with proximal longi-tudinal ridges (iv) HA-coated	Not specified Teaching Not specified	(i) 125 in 117 patients (ii) 81 in 77 patients (iii) ? (iv) ? Follow-up: (i) & (ii), > 5 years (iii) & (iv), 2 years (i) At 2 years, 100 in 93 patients; at > 5 years, 89 in 81 patients (ii) At 2 years, 55 in 54 patients; at > 5 years, 38 in 37 patients (iii) At 2 years, 41 in 38 patients; (iv) At 2 years, 34 in 34 patients	(i) 54 years (22–84) (ii) 67 years (48–83) At 2 years: (iii) 51 years (27–73) (iv) 52 years (33–76) Sex Diagnosis Side of body	Loosening (thigh pain needing analgesic or revision): (i) 22/89 (24.7%); (ii) 3/38 (7.9%); *p, ?* Migration: Rate of migration at > 5 year follow-up – (i) 0.78 mm/y; (ii) 0.27 mm/y; $p < 0.0001$; (i) loose hips 1.5 mm/y; stable hips 0.6 mm/y; $p < 0.0001$; (ii) loose hips 3.4 mm/y; stable hips 0.2 mm/y; *p, ?* Amount of migration at 2-year follow-up – (i) all (n = 100) 1.85 mm; no pain (n = 80) 1.45 mm; (ii) all (n = 55) 0.55 mm; no pain (n = 52) 0.38 mm; (iii) all (n = 41) 1.7 mm; no pain (n = 36) 1.3 mm; (iv) all (n = 34) 0.4 mm; no pain (n = 34) 0.4 mm; *p, ?* 'Migration test': Migration rate of 1.2 mm/y had 78% sensitivity and 86% specificity for distinguishing hips which would fail. (Group 4 at 4 years: no hips termed loose or revised; techniques used in groups 1 and 3 were discontinued.)	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Goetz, *et al.*, 1994 (USA)	Retrospective – matched Cup: Harris-Galante (cementless) Stem: (i) Harris-Galante (cementless) (size: 28 mm (23), 26 mm (16), 22 mm (2)) (ii) Precoat (cemented) (size: 32 mm (2), 28 mm (9), 26 mm (28), 22 mm (2)) (i) Porous-coated (ii) Hybrid	One senior surgeon Teaching/ general hospital Not specified, but same for all patients)	Total 255: (i) 88 (ii) 167 Selected 82 in 74 patients Follow-up (range): (i) 74 months (43–100) (ii) 72 months (48–94) (i) 41 (ii) 41	(i) 57 years (40–69) (ii) 61 years (40–71) Weight Diagnosis	Harris Hip Score: Preoperative: (i) 49 (33–66); (ii) 53 (32–70); *p*, ?; Latest follow-up: (i) 89 (40–100); (ii)97 (84–100); $p < 0.002$. Osteolysis: (i) stem: 12/41 (29%) (5 loose); (ii) stem: 0; $p < 0.0002$. No relationship between size of femoral head and osteolysis. Revisions/loosening: (i) stem: 5 (12%) revised (4 due to loosening); 8 subsided/migrated; cup: no migration/revisions. (ii) stem: no revisions ($p < 0.02$), all radiographically stable, no radiolucent lines; cup: no migration/ revisions.	C
Hamada, *et al.*, 1993 (Japan)	Retrospective (i) Model Y (ii) Model Y2 Press-fit	Not specified Teaching hospital Not specified	71 in 71 patients Average follow-up (maximum): (i) 4 years 7 months (6 years 9 months) (ii) 1 year 8 months (2 years 9 months) (i) 26 (ii) 25	(i)65 years (43–81) (ii)61 years (40–81) Sex Diagnosis	Extent of press-fit (contact ratio) 1 year postoperatively: (i) Excellent 7; Good 8; Fair 11; (ii) Excellent 23; Good 2; Fair 0; *p*, ? Thigh pain: (i) 11/26 (42%) patients with pain for 1–6 months and 6–24 months postoperatively; (ii) 2/25 (8%) patients with pain for 1–3 months and 1–8 months postoperatively; *p*, ?	C
Havelin, *et al.*, 1994 (Norway)	Retrospective (i) Cemented (27 cup and 22 stem types) (ii) Cementless (19 cup and 18 stem types including: smooth-surfaced, porous- and HA-coated) Cemented Press-fit Porous-coated HA-coated	Various grades of surgeon Various hospitals Not specified	15,335 (i) 14,009 (ii) 1326 Follow-up: 0–5.4 years 15,335	(i) mean 71 years (ii) mean 59 years Uncemented: < 65 years 31% > 65 years 3% Sex	Aseptic loosening (cumulative survival until revision due to loosening) caused 68% of 263 failures. (i) Cup 99.4%, stem 98.3%, after 4.5 years (ii) Cup 98.4%, stem 96.1% after 4.5 years; 2.3 times more likely than (i) to need revision because of loosening. Revisions after 4.5 years: (i) All hips 2.7%; < 65 years 3.3%; women 1.9%; men 4.5%; (ii) All hips 6.5%; < 65 years 7.9%; women 6.3%; men 6.8%. Risk of revision: **Uncemented hips** at 2.0 times higher risk than cemented when adjusted for sex and age; increase in risk for patients aged < 60 years with uncemented hips is 2.9 compared with 2.4 and 1.2 in those aged 60–64 and > 65 years, respectively.	C
Havelin, *et al.*, 1995 (Norway)	Retrospective Stem: (i) Biofit (ii) Corail (iii) Femora (iv) Harris-Galante (v) LMT (vi) RM-prosthesis (vii) Profile (viii) Zweymuller Various	Not specified – various Various hospitals Not specified	2907 in 2421 patients Follow-up range: 0–5.4 years 2907	Range 15–87 years Mean range 48–63 years Sex Diagnosis	Revision rates for aseptic loosening (overall 4.5%) and cumulative survival after 4.5 years: (i) 18.6% & 81.4%; (ii) < 1% & 99.5%; (iii) 13.6% & 86.4%; (iv) 3.6% & 96.2%; (v) < 1% & 99.5%; (vi) 5.6% & 94.4%; (vii) 0% & –; (viii) < 1% & 99.1%.	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Hearn, *et al.*, 1995 (USA)	Retrospective (i) Cemented Charnley, Dual Lock, Pennsylvania Total Hip (ii) Uncemented Trilock, Taperloc (i) Cemented (ii) Porous	Not specified	72 in 36 patients Most recent visit: (i) 8.1 years (2.7–18.2) (ii) 3.0 years (2.0–5.9) At same interval: (i) 3.6 (ii) 3.0 60 in 30 patients	(i) 59 years (21–76) (ii) 63 years (25–82) Sex Diagnosis	Charnley Scores: (i) Preoperative – pain 3.1; motion 3.0; function 2.5; most recent – pain 5.6; motion 5.5; function 5.3; same interval – pain 5.7; motion 5.1; function 5.3. (ii) Preoperative – pain 2.5; motion 3.6; function 2.5; most recent/same interval: pain 5.6; motion 5.6; function 5.3. Preoperative pain (i) vs. (ii), *p*, 0.002. Range of movement: same interval (i) vs. (ii), *p*, 0.002. Harris Hip Scores (most recent visit, 19 patients only): (i) 91.6 (75.5–99.7); (ii) 91.3 (55.7–99.7); *p*, not significant. Patient preference: cementless 39%; cemented 22%; no preference 39%. No migration or subsidence noted. Loosening: (i) one stem probably loose; (ii) none. Revisions: none reported.	C
Hedlundh & Fredin, 1995 (Sweden) Unusual	Retrospective – matched Charnley (i) Dislocated (ii) Not dislocated Cemented	Not specified Teaching hospital Trans-trochanteric	Total 1838 (i) 60 (ii) 120 Follow-up period not specified (i) 60 (ii) 118	Total group median 70 years (22–94) (i) median 71 years (43–89) (ii) median 71 years (52–85) Sex Diagnosis Side of body	Mortality: (i) 32/60 (53%); (ii) 29/118 (24.5%); $p < 0.001$; death risk same for single and recurrent dislocations. Median age at death (range): (i) 77 years (56–90); (ii) 77 years (59–91); *p*, not significant. Logistic regression: gender, length, weight, obesity, previous contralateral hip surgery and previous arthrotomy of ipsilateral knee had no influence on dislocation rate. Alcoholism (in men only): (i) 10/20 (50%); (ii) 7/38 (18%); *p*, 0.01.	C
Hernandez, *et al.*, 1994 (USA)	Retrospective Cup: Universal cup design Stem: Bimetric (i) cemented (ii) uncemented (i) Hybrid (ii) Porous-coated	Not specified Specialist hospital Posterior without trochanteric osteotomy	231 in 203 patients Follow-up: Minimum 3 years; maximum 5 years (i) 97 (ii) 134 Also matched: (i) 66 in 58 patients (ii) 65 in 58 patients	Age not specified Sex matched but not specified Weight matched but not specified Diagnosis	Mean linear wear (range): (i) all cups: 0.42 mm (0–2.75); matched 0.47 mm (0–2.75); (ii) all cups: 0.73 mm (0–4.21); matched 0.72 mm (0–4.21); $p < 0.04$ for both. Mean linear wear rate (range): (i) all: 0.14 mm/y (0–0.92); matched: 0.15 mm/y (0–0.92); (ii) all and matched: 0.22 mm/y (0–1.41); ($p < 0.05$). Radiolucent lines: (i) 7 cup side; 1 stem side (1 stem subsided); (ii) 6 cup side; 5 stem side (no subsidence).	C
Hodgkinson, *et al.*, 1993 (UK)	Retrospective Charnley (i) flanged (ii) unflanged Cemented	Not specified but same group for each cohort Specialist hospital Standard Charnley technique	350 Follow-up: Maximum 9–11 years 313 in total Clinical data: (i) 150 (ii) 152	(i) 60.6 years (ii) 58.2 years (pre-operation or follow-up?) Sex Weight Diagnosis	Mean pain score: (i) 3.11; (ii) 3.13; *p*, not significant. Mean function score: (i) 2.81; (ii) 2.76; *p*, not significant. Mean movement score: (i) 2.58; (ii) 2.65; *p*, not significant. Radiolucency: Grade 0 (none): (i) 43%; (ii) 30%; Grade 1: (i) 39%; (ii) 45%; Grade 2 and above: (i) 19%; (ii) 25%; $p < 0.05$; Grade 2 and above, radiographic loosening; progression of radiolucency almost identical for both groups. Revisions: 15/350 (4.3%) revised (11 within 10 years, 4 at or after 10 years), 9 with radiographic loosening.	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Hoffman, *et al.*, 1994 (New Zealand)	Retrospective (i) Charnley (74.4%) (ii) Harris-Galante (9.0%) (iii) Müller (7.9%) (iv) PCA (v) Autophor (vi) Brunswick (vii) Wrightington (vii) McKee (ix) Indiana Cemented (i) (iii) (vi–viii) Porous (ii) (iv) Ceramic (v) Resurfacing (ix)	Six surgeons, grades not specified General and private hospital Not specified	1166 in 974 patients (i) 867; (ii) 105; (iii) 92; (iv) 38; (v) 35; (vi) 14; (vii) 5; (viii) 5; (ix) 2 Maximum possible follow-up 20 years 1156 (99.1%)	Average (at operation) 66.2 years (SD 10.1) Sex Side of body Diagnosis	Multivariate regression analysis: four significant factors for survival: sex, age, surgeon, hospital. Revisions/loosening: (i) 72 failures (6 loose); (annual failure rate 1.78%; 15-year survival rate 73%); (ii) no failures; (iii) 26 failures (23 loose); (annual failure rate 6.93%; 11-year survival rate 63%); (iv) no failures (v) failure rate in first 3 years 15%. (Remainder not given as numbers too small)	C
Horikoshi, *et al.*, 1994 (USA)	Retrospective (i) Uncemented stem (as below) + uncemented cup: 4 Harris-Galante porous 4 Richards porous 4 BIAS 2 Osteonic 2 Macrofit 1 Intermedic 1 PCA (ii) Cemented stem (as below) + cemented cup: 5 T-28 4 Aufranc-Turner 3 Harris Design-2 2 Harris-Galante Porous-I 1 Biomet 1 Charnley 1 Müller 1 Buck 32 Uncemented vs. cemented	Not specified Teaching hospital Not specified	36 in 36 patients (i) 18 (ii) 18 Follow-up (range): (i) 4.9 years (1–16) (ii) 10.3 years (2–20) $p < 0.02$ (i) 18 (ii) 18	(i) 65 years (28–90) (ii) 73 years (64–86) Sex Diagnosis	Radiolucency: (i) complete radiolucent line > 2 mm, 5/18 (28%); partial radiolucency, 12 (66%); 1 migrating prosthesis (6%); (ii) complete radiolucent line > 2 mm, 12/18 (67%); partial radiolucency, 4 (22%); 2 migrating prostheses (11%); *p*, ? Intraoperative examination: all components loose; all surrounded by fibrous tissue membrane 2–15 mm thick.	C
Hozack, *et al.*, 1993 (USA)	Prospective, controlled Stem: (i) Dual-Lock (80% metal-backed) (ii) Trilock (98% metal-backed) Cup: cemented (i) Cemented (ii) Porous-coated	Not specified Teaching hospital Not specified	(i) 71 in 66 patients (ii) 70 in 61 patients Follow-up (range): (i) 4.3 years (2–6.5) (ii) 4.1 years (2–6) (i) 71? (ii) 70?	(i) 64 years (32–82) (ii) 52 years (25–72) Sex Weight Charnley class Diagnosis	Charnley Scores (preoperative): pain – (i) 3.1; (ii) 3.0; *p*, not significant; function – (i) 2.6; (ii) 2.6; *p*, not significant; motion – (i) 3.1; (ii) 3.1; *p*, not significant. Charnley Scores (postoperative): pain – (i) 5.6; (ii) 5.7; *p*, not significant; function – (i) 5.1 (ii) 5.6; $p < 0.001$; motion – (i) 5.4; (ii) 5.6; *p*, not significant. Cup migration > 5 mm (all cemented): (i) 2 (7.3%); (ii) 4 (6%); *p*, not significant. Definite/probable loosening of stem: (i) 3 (4%); (ii) 3 (4%). Revisions: (i) 1 (1.4%) for loosening; (ii) none.	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Hozack, *et al.*, 1994 (USA)	(i) Prospective (ii) Retrospective (i) Stem: Taperloc, Cup: cemented or uncemented (ii) (a) As for (i) vs. (b) cemented components (i) Porous-coated (ii) Porous-coated vs. cemented	(i), (ii)(a) By, or supervised by, one senior surgeon (ii)(b) ? Teaching hospital (i), (ii)(a) Either direct lateral or trans-trochanteric (ii)(b) ?	(i) (ii)(a) 100 (ii)(b) ? Follow-up (range): (i) 3.8 years (2–6) (ii)(a) 3.8 years (2–6) (ii)(b) 3.5 years (2–6) (i) 94 (ii)(a) 52 (ii)(b) 52	(i) 56 years (25–79) (ii)(a) 62 years (48–79) (ii)(b) 67 years (48–79) Sex Weight Diagnosis	(i) Charnley Scores, pre- vs. postoperative (range): pain, 3.0 (2–5) vs. 5.5 (2–6); function, 2.8 (2–6) vs. 5.4 (2–6); range of motion, 3.1 vs. 5.6; *p*, ? (i) Limp: 89% no limp; 11% mild/moderate limp. (i) Revisions/loosening: no revisions, all stems stable. (ii) Charnley Scores (pre- vs. post-operative): pain, (a) 3.0 (b) 3.0, vs. (a) 5.6 (b) 5.7; function, (a) 2.7 (b) 2.9, vs. (a) 5.5, (b) 5.5; motion, (a) 3.1, (b) 3.2, vs. (a) 5.5, (b) 5.6; (for all (a) vs. (b) comparisons, *p*, not significant). (ii) Limp: (a) no limp 88%; mild/moderate limp 12%; (b) no limp 90%; mild/moderate limp 10%. (ii) Revision/loosening: (a) and (b), no revisions, all components stable.	C
Huracek & Spirig, 1994 (Switzerland)	Retrospective, matched Mecron cementless (i) with HA-coating (ii) without HA-coating (i) HA-coating (ii) Press-fit	One surgeon, grade not specified General hospital Lateral	127 in 121 patients Follow-up: 4.1 years (i) 40 (ii) 40	71.1 years Sex All primary osteoarthritis	Harris Hip Scores (modified): (i) Pre- vs. postoperative, 48 vs. 78; (ii) Pre- vs. postoperative, 45 vs. 74; *p*, not significant. Pain: no pain – (i) 59.3%; (ii) 22.5%; $p < 0.0016$. Migration/subsidence: (i) cup, no migration; stem, 3 (7.5%) subsided/migrated; (ii) cup, 13 (32.5%) migrated by 5 mm or more; stem, 12 (30%) subsided/migrated. Revisions or loosening: 0/80.	C
Hwang & Park, 1995 (Republic of Korea)	Prospective (i) AML (ii) PCA (iii) Harris-Galante Porous Porous-coated	One surgeon Teaching hospital Direct lateral (44% PCA) Posterior (56% PCA, 100% AML, Harris-Galante Porous)	289 Follow-up (range): (i) 5.2 years (2.1–8.5) (ii) 4.7 years (3.1–8.0) (iii) 3.8 years (2.0–6.9) 270 in 214 patients (i) 90 (+5 years, 71) (ii) 117 (+5 years, 90) (iii) 63 (+5 years, 42)	(i) 51.2 years (20–79) (ii) 46.2 years (24–79) (iii) 46.3 years (25–86) Sex Diagnosis	Harris Hip Scores: (i) preoperative, 45; latest follow-up, 93; excellent, 71%; (ii) preoperative, 41; latest follow-up, 91; excellent, 76%; (iii) preoperative, 44; latest follow-up, 91; excellent, 69%; *p*, ? Thigh pain (at 5 years): (i) 17%; (ii) 21%; (iii) 19%; *p*, ? Stem orientation: (i) neutral 90%; varus 4%; valgus 6%; (ii) neutral 87%; varus 9%; valgus 4%; (iii) neutral 94%; varus 5%; valgus 1%; *p*, ? Osteolysis of the neck: (i) 8%; (ii) 15%; (iii) 10%; *p*, ? Loss of proximal bone density: (i) 7%; (ii) 20%; (iii) 13%; *p*, ? Heterotopic bone formation (mild or moderate): (i) 15.6%; (ii) 15.4%; (iii) 9.5%; *p*, ? Stem subsidence/migration, average (range): (i) subsidence – 2.1 mm (0–8), > 3 mm 10%; migration – present at 3 years 10%, progressive 3.3%; (ii) subsidence – 2.2 mm (0–7), > 3 mm 13.7%; migration – present at 3 years 13.7%, progressive 5.1%; (iii) subsidence – 1.9 mm (0–6), > 3 mm 12.7%; migration – present at 3 years 12.7%, progressive 4.8%. Cup migration (present at 1 year): (i) 3.3%; (ii) 4.3%; (iii) 4.8%; no progressive migration. Average wear rate (range) of polyethylene liner: (i) 0.7 mm/y (0.5–3.1); (ii) 0.6 mm/y (0.4–2.8); (iii) 0.8 mm/y (0.6–2.8); *p*, ? No revisions reported.	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Jacobsson, *et al.,* 1990 (Sweden) (Previous report: Djerf & Walstrom, 1986)	Prospective (i) McKee-Farrar (ii) Charnley Cemented	Eight surgeons, various grades Teaching hospital (i) dorso-lateral (as decribed by McKee and Farrar) (ii) lateral with trochanteric osteotomy (as described by Charnley)	177 in 169 patients) (i) 107 (ii) 70 Follow-up (range): (i) 11.9 years (10.7–13.5) (ii) 11.0 years (10.1–12.8) (i) 55 (ii) 41 (55 died, 22 revised, 4 lost to follow-up)	66.9 ± 8.1 years Sex Weight Diagnosis	Walking ability (data given for total group only): Distance: preoperative average 200 m, +2 years 2000 m (stayed constant at subsequent follow-ups). Speed: preoperative average 0.5 m/s, +1 year 1.0 m/s, +11.5 years 0.7 m/s. No requirement for aids: preoperative 3%; +5 years 45%; +11.5 years 23.3% and 50% did not use them regularly. Harris Hip Score: (i) mean 74.8 ± 17.3 (44% good/excellent); (ii) mean 72.9 ± 19.6 (51% good/excellent); *p*, ? Pain score – no or occasional pain: (i) 76%; (ii) 69%; *p*, ? Revisions: 22/118 (18.6%) – (i) 16; (ii) 6; (number caused by loosening not given). Loosening: 30/93 (32.2%) radiographic loosening; (i) 14–8 stems, 2 cups, 4 both; (ii) 16–10 stems, 2 cups, 4 both. Survivorship analysis: Mean annual rate of re-operation – (i) 1.61%; (ii) 0.91%; *p*, not significant. Cumulative numbers of survivors – (i) 82.2%; (ii) 89.5%; *p*, not significant.	C
Kelley & Johnstone, 1992 (USA) Unusual	Retrospective Stem: Charnley or Iowa Cup: 22 mm Charnley, 28 mm polyethylene, 28 mm metal-backed with: (i) Stainless steel monofilament wire (ii) Cobalt–chrome cable Cemented	One surgeon, grade not specified Not specified Transtrochanteric with trochanteric osteotomy	Total 796 patients Number with surgical approach required, 643 Follow-up: (i) 6 years 1 month (ii) 5 years 11 months (i) 162 patients (ii) 160 patients	(i) 67 years (ii) 65 years Sex Diagnosis	Wire vs. cable: Trochanteric union rates: wire 75%; cable 79%. Non-union rates: wire 13%; cable 8%; *p*, 0.36. Breakage (all three wires/cables): wire 43%; cable 12%; $p < 0.001$. Migration of wire/cable debris or fragments: Wire: to cup notch area 8%, < 2 cm 26%; Cable: to cup notch area 16%, < 2 cm 26%. Bone destruction: (i) 9%; (ii) 29%; $p < 0.001$. Rates of loosening (according to prosthesis type): Charnley: total 3/70 (4.3%); wire 2/42 (4.7%); cable 1/28 (3.6%). 28 polyethylene: total 24/68 (35.3%); wire 9/30 (30%); cable 15/38 (39.5%). 28 metal-backed: total 30/184 (16.3%); wire 9/90 (10%); cable 21/94 (22.3%). Differences in cup loosening, adjusted for type: *p*, 0.003. Revisions/loosening of total group (n = 643): (i) 4 revisions (2.4%), 2 for cup loosening; (ii) 10 revision (6.25%), 5 for cup loosening; (further surgery required: (i) 5; (ii) 5.)	A
Krismer, *et al.,* 1991 (Austria)	Retrospective (i) Müller straight-stem with (a) cementless RM cup or (b) cemented Müller standard cup (ii) Müller standard-stem Cemented	Not specified Teaching hospital Not specified	Total, 1099 (i) 422 (ii) 583 After criteria applied, 503 in 452 patients Follow-up: 5.8 years (± 1.24) 425 in 383 patients (i) 263 (ii) 162	60.9 ± 7.4 years Sex Diagnosis	Hip pain in groups 5 and 6, d'Aubigne classification: (i) 87% patients; (ii) 80% patients; *p*, not significant. Subsidence: (i) 32/260 (12%) migrated > 2 mm; (ii) 17/159 (10.6%) migrated. Loosening (maximum follow-up 7–8 years): (i) 21/260 (8%) (RM cup, 12/156, 7.7%; cemented cup, 9/104, 8.7%); (ii) 19/159 (11.9%) (cemented cup). Revisions due to loosening: stems (i) 5 (1.9%); (ii) 6 (3.7%).	C
Krismer, *et al.,* 1991 (Austria)	Retrospective (i) RM cup (uncoated) (ii) Müller cup (with Müller straight or standard stems) (i) Press-fit (ii) cemented	Not specified Teaching hospital Not specified	Original numbers: (i) 207; (ii) 892 After criteria applied: (i) 173 in 160 patients (ii) 309 in 292 patients Follow-up: (i) 5.3 ± 1.1 years (ii) 6.1 ± 1.3 years (i) 160 in 147 patients (ii) 263 in 236 patients	(i) 57.3 ± 7.2 years (ii) 62.9 ± 6.7 years Sex Diagnosis	Subjective results: Satisfied (i) 94.6%; (ii) 91.7%; *p*, not significant. Range of motion: Flexion: (i) 102 ± 16.9; (ii) 93 ± 15.3; $p < 0.001$. Gain in flexion: (i) 27 ± 24; (ii) 20 ± 26; *p*, 0.011. Migration: (i) 35/140 (25%) migrated between 2.1 and 16 mm; (ii) no migration values recorded. Revisions/loosening (after 7–8 years): (i) 12% revised, 40% loose; (ii) 4% revised; 15% loose; *p*, ?	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Kristiansen & Steen Jensen, 1985 (Denmark) Unusual	Retrospective, matched Stanmore (standard type, 29 mm head, small collar, 142 mm stem) Cemented	Not specified Teaching hospital Not specified	320 in 308 patients) Follow-up (range): 36 months (4–68) (i) 33 revisions (due to loosening) (ii) 33 controls	64 years (48–79) at primary surgery Sex Weight Diagnosis	Cortical index (range) at the calcar femoral: (i) 0.15 (0.12–0.21); (ii) 0.18 (0.13–0.27); $p < 0.01$ (i.e. calcar bone stock thin prior to surgery). Cementation technique: Insufficient packing, (i) 29/33 (88%); (ii) 13/33 (39%); *p*, 0.0005. Positioning of the prosthesis: valgus, (i) 8/33 (24%); (ii) 10/33 (30%); neutral, (i) 7/33 (21%); (ii) 16/33 (48%); varus, (i) 18/33 (55%); (ii) 7/33 (21%); $p < 0.0005$; varus position is related to loosening in stem.	B
Lehman, *et al.,* 1994 (USA) Unusual	Retrospective Stem: HS2P, Omnifit, Omniflex Cup: Dual-geometry, Peripheral Self-Locking, Mecron ring, Harris-Galante cup Various uncemented	By, or supervised by, one senior surgeon Teaching hospital Not specified	324 in 284 patients; divided by body-mass index: (i) 20–29 normal (ii) 30–39 obese (iii) 40+ within group (ii) morbidly obese (< 20 excluded) Follow-up (range): (i) 49 months (24–92) (ii) 20–49 months (24–89) (iii) 45 months (25–81) (i) 142 in 127 patients (ii) 60 in 55 patients (iii) 8 in 8 patients part of (ii))	(i) 48 years (19–73) (ii) 50 years (17–67) (iii) 52 years (37–72) Sex Diagnosis Weight Body Mass Index	Clinical parameters: Pain (no/mild pain pre- vs. postoperative) – (i) 3 (2%) vs. 129 (91%); $p < 0.001$; (ii) 0 (0%) vs. 48 (92%); $p < 0.001$; (iii) 0 (0%) vs. 7 (88%); *p*, 0.02; *p*, not significant – (i) vs. (ii), (ii) vs (iii). Mobility (not needing support to walk, pre- vs. postoperative): (i) 73 (51%) vs. 130 (92%); $p < 0.001$; (ii) 23 (44%) vs. 44 (85%); $p < 0.001$; (iii) 3 (38%) vs. 5 (63%); *p*, not significant; (postoperative (ii) vs. (iii) $p < 0.05$; all others, *p*, not significant). Limp (no/slight limp) pre- vs. postoperative: (i) 46 (32%) vs. 131 (92%); $p < 0.001$; (ii) 7 (13%) vs. 44 (85%); $p < 0.001$; (iii) 2 (25%) vs. 6 (75%); *p*, 0.043 (*p*, not significant – (i) vs. (ii), (ii) vs. (iii)). Trendelenburg sign present (pre- vs. postoperative): (i) 63 (44%) vs. 126 (89%); $p < 0.001$; (ii) 20 (38%) vs. 47 (90%); $p < 0.001$; (iii) 2 (25%) vs. 7 (88%); *p*, ? (*p*, not significant – (i) vs. (ii), (ii) vs. (iii)). Heterotopic ossification: Class III: (i) 15%; (ii) 13%; (iii) 2/8 (25%); *p*, not significant. Class IV: no patient in any group. Osteolysis of femur: (i) 13%; (ii) 13%; *p*, not significant ((iii) 0%). Wear of polyethylene acetabular liner: 2 mm or more: (i) 3%; (ii) 2%; *p*, not significant ((iii) 0%). Revisions/loosening: (i) cup, 7 (4.9%) revised (all loose) + 3 loose; stem, 9 (6.3%) revised (6 loose) + 2 loose; (ii) cup, 3 (5%) revised (all loose) + 2 loose; stem, 1 (1.6%) revised (loose) + 0 loose; (iii) no revisions or loosening; ((i) vs. (ii), *p*, not significant for revision or mechanical failure rates). Failure rates of components – stem: HS2P, 5/33 (15%) (average follow-up 69 months); Omnifit, 2/83 (2%) (average follow-up 54 months); Omniflex, 5/86 (6%) (average follow-up 36 months). Failure rates of components – cup: dual-geometry, 2/165 (1%) (average follow-up 46 months); Mecron ring, 13/34 (38%) (average follow-up 69 months); Harris-Galante, 0/2 (0%) (average follow-up 44 months); Peripheral self-locking, 0/1 (0%) (average follow-up 24 months).	A

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Mallory, *et al.*, 1989 (USA) Unusual	Retrospective, controlled (i) AML, MHP, PCA, ceramic, SRN-REV (ii) Controls, uncemented, over same period with no fractures (no further details) (i) Porous-coated, cementless, porous-coated, ceramic, cementless.	Not specified ? Modified direct lateral	(i) 56 femoral fractures (ii) 56 controls Maximum follow-up: 60 months 111	50.4 years (21–81) Sex Primary or revision operation Diagnosis	Fracture types: Type I (n = 45) – AML 33%, MHP 31%, PCA, 24%, ceramic 7%, SRN-REV 5%; Type II (n = 9) – AML 33%, MHP 33%, ceramic 22%, SRN-REV 12%; Type III (n = 2) – PCA 100%. Improvement by operation (includes fracture types I and II): (i) Great/very great, 51/54 (94.4%); (ii) Great/very great, 47/53 (88.7%); *p*, not significant. Modified d'Aubigne–Harris Score, Types I and II only (*p*, not significant): Pain (a) preoperative, (b) postoperative: (i) (a) score 1/2, 27; 3/4, 27; (b) 3/4, 13; 5/6, 40; (ii) (a) 1/2, 22; 3/4, 32; (b) 3/4, 10; 5/6, 44. Function (a) preoperative, (b) postoperative: (i) (a) 1/2, 18; 3/4, 35; (b) 3/4, 23; 5/6, 30; (ii) (a) 1/2, 11; 3/4, 43; (b) 3/4, 17; 5/6, 37. Range of motion (a) preoperative, (b) postoperative: (i) (a) 1/2, 4; 3/4, 49; (b) 3/4, 16; 5/6, 37; (ii) (a) 1/2, 6; 3/4, 47; (b) 3/4, 22; 5/6, 31.	C
Maloney & Harris, 1990 (USA)	Retrospective, matched (i) Cemented Precoat stem + Harris-Galante Porous cup (ii) Harris-Galante stem and cup (i) Hybrid (ii) Porous	One senior surgeon General/ teaching hospital Not specified, but same for both groups	(i) 67 (ii) 69 Follow-up (range): (i) 32 months (24–46) (ii) 37 months (24–57) (i) 25 (ii) 25	(i) 62 years (54–67) (ii) 61 years (55–69) Diagnosis Sex Weight	Harris Hip Scores: Matched pairs – pre- vs. postoperative mean (range): (i) 52 (38–67) vs. 96 (80–100); (ii) 48 (33–67) vs. 84 (35–100); postoperative comparison, $p < 0.02$. Overall group – pre- vs. postoperative mean (range): (i) 55 (28–70) vs. 97 (74–100); (ii) 57 (20–76) vs. 87 (35–100); (matched pair scores preoperatively did not differ significantly from equivalent original group scores). Pain: (i) 24/25 (96%) no or slight pain; (ii) 19/25 (76%) no or slight pain; *p*, ? Thigh pain: (i) None; (ii) 5/25 (20%); *p*, ? Limp: (i) 19/25 (78%) no limp, 5/25 (20%) mild limp; (ii) 11/25 (44%) no limp, 9/25 (36%) mild limp; *p*, ? Migration – cups: None or complete radiolucency in both groups. Migration – stems: (i) all radiologically stable, no migration; (ii) 5/25 (20%) radiologically migrated; *p*, ? Revisions: (i) None; (ii) 4/25 (16%) revised, 3 due to migration.	C
Markel, *et al.*, 1995 (USA)	Retrospective Cups: (i) all-polyethylene (Charnley) (ii) metal-backed (Charnley design or TiBac design) plus Charnley stem Cemented cups	One senior surgeon Specialist hospital Posterior	134 in 112 patients Mean follow-up (range): 84 months (49–120) (i) 90.6 months (ii) 78.4 months 115 in 97 patients (i) 55 (ii) 60 (21 Charnley, 39 TiBac)	(i) 62.8 years (ii) 58.6 years Sex Side of body Height Weight Diagnosis (variables listed but no data given)	Hospital for Special Surgery hip rating system (n = 115): (i) Good/excellent 55 (100%); (ii) Good/excellent 60 (100%). Rate of linear polyethylene wear: (i) 0.08 mm/y; (ii) 0.078 mm/y; *p*, not significant. Volumetric polyethylene wear rate: (i) 32.9 mm^3/y; (ii) 30.3 mm^3/y; *p*, not significant. Revisions/loosening (n = 108): No revisions, (i) 32% (16) probably loose; (ii) 16% (9) probably loose; *p*, not significant; (no stems loose).	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
McPherson, *et al.*, 1995 (USA)	Retrospective, matching (material collected prospectively) APR-I (i) HA-coating added (ii) Porous-coat	Not specified Teaching hospital Not specified	230 patients Follow-up: Minimum 3 years 84 patients	(i) 55 years (23–73) (ii) 56.5 years (22–71) Sex Weight (Also matched for Diagnosis Charnley activity and class; bone quality and type, and surgical technique but details not given)	Harris Hip Score – average (range): (i) 95.1 (65–100); 39 (93%) excellent/good; (ii) 95.8 (59–100); 41 (98%) excellent/good; *p*, not significant. Harris Pain and Limb Scores – no significant difference (no data given). Modified Engh Radiographic Fixation Score: Grade IA, B or C at 3 years: (i) 38 (90%); (ii) 35 (83%); *p*, not significant. Modified DeLee–Charnley Fixation Score (3 years): (i) Grade IA, 39 (93%); IB, 3 (7%); (ii) Grade IA, 26 (62%); IB, 14 (33%); IC, 2 (5%); (i) vs. (ii), *p*, 0.002; HA has better fixation. Revisions/loosening: Mechanical failure rate, (i) 5% – 1 revised (due to loosening) plus 1 unstable (loose?); (ii) 5% – 2 unstable (loose?).	C
Moilanen, *et al.*, 1996 (UK)	Prospective SLF press-fit cup (i) with HA-coating (ii) without HA-coating (+ Freeman stem, cemented or uncemented) (i) HA-coating (ii) Press-fit	Not specified Teaching hospital Anterolateral	111 (i) 71 (ii) 40 Follow-up: (i) 2.3 years (ii) 3.4 years (i) 71 (two revised by 7 months and excluded from further analysis) (ii) 40	(i) 59.7 years (ii) 62.6 years Sex Diagnosis	Number with pain requiring analgesics: (i) Preoperative, 66/69 (96%); +3 years, 0/30 (0%); (ii) Preoperative, 36/40 (90%); +3 years, 2/33 (6%); *p*, not significant. Number able to walk continuously for 30 minutes: (i) Preoperative 5/69 (7%); +3 years 22/30 (73%); (ii) Preoperative 5/40 (13%); + 3 years, 26/33 (79%); *p*, not significant. Vertical linear wear at 3 years: (i) 0.07 mm ± 0.19 (n = 15); (ii) 0.10 mm ± 0.17 (n = 28); *p*, 0.61. Migration (mean): (i) rate 0.06 mm/y (ii) rate 0.20 mm/y; *p*, 0.22. Length of follow-up or migration level by 6 months neither affected the results nor predicted subsequent rate. Ceramic ((i) 40%, (ii) 23%) vs. metal femoral heads did not affect rate. Radiolucent lines: (i) 3/52 (6%); (ii) 8/30 (27%); $p < 0.05$. Revisions: (i) 2 revisions, none due to loosening; (ii) no revisions.	C
Moskal, *et al.*, 1994 (USA)	Prospective PCA (i) uncemented stem (ii) cemented stem (i) Porous-coated (ii) Hybrid	One senior surgeon Community hospital Modified direct-lateral, 97%; trans-trochanteric, 3%	137 in 122 patients Follow-up: 2–4 years 134	(i) 63 years (27–95) (ii) 75 years (51–92) Sex Height Weight	Harris Hip Score, preoperative vs. +3 years: (i) 43 (1–87) vs. 89 (51–100); (ii) 41 (1–100) vs. 86 (61–91); *p*, not significant. Harrris Pain Score, preoperative vs. +3 years: (i) 15 (0–44) vs. 41 (30–44); (ii) 15 (0–44), vs. 42 (40–44); *p*, not significant. Thigh pain: (i) +3 years, 5% incidence; (ii) no thigh pain. Limp incidence: (i) 18%;(ii) 22%; *p*, not significant. Radiolucency: 6% hips had lines in each stem zone; 7/134 (5%) cups had lines in 2/3 zones; no revisions or loosening.	C
Nashed, *et al.*, 1995 (USA)	Retrospective BIAS stem (i) Titanium head, cemented polyethylene cup (ii) Titanium head, cemented metal-backed cup (iii) Titanium head, uncemented metal-backed cup (iv) Cobalt–chrome head, uncemented metal-backed cup (i, ii) Cemented vs. (iii, iv) Press-fit	One senior surgeon General hospital Not specified	193 Follow-up (range): Total average 6.9 years (2.3–12.5) (i) 9.4 years (4.3–12.5) (ii) 7.8 years (3.3–10.5) (iii) 6.6 years (4.3–8.0) (iv) 5.5 years (2.3–8.0) Total: 175 (i) 24 (ii) 62 (iii) 15 (iv) 74	(i) 50 years (ii) 52 years (iii) 51 years (iv) 50 years Sex Weight Diagnosis	Average wear rates: (i) 0.10 mm/y; (ii) 0.13 mm/y; (iii) 0.25 mm/y; (iv) 0.17 mm/y; *p*, ? Osteolysis (%) (stem lysis (%), cup lysis (%)): (i) 0 (0,00); (ii) 31 (24, 7); (iii) 87 (87, 40); (iv) 24 (22, 14). Incidence of osteolysis statistically higher in (iii) than any other group ($p < 0.001$) and statistically lower in (i) than in any other group ($p < 0.005$). Revisions: Hips with osteolysis 44%; without osteolysis 7%; $p < 0.001$.	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Neumann, *et al.,* 1996 (Denmark) Unusual	Prospective Charnley (i) Patients 55 years or younger (ii) Patients older than 55 years Cemented	One senior surgeon Teaching hospital Lateral with trochanteric osteotomy	240 in 211 patients (i) 52 (ii) 188 Median follow-up (range): (i) 17.0 years (15–20.6) (ii) 17.7 years (15.1–20.4) Total: 114 (i) 37 (71%) (ii) 77 (41%)	Overall median: 62 years (34–79) (i) 51 years (34–55) (ii) 64 years (56–79) Diagnosis Previous operation on hip	Charnley Scores: Pain – identical for both groups preoperatively and at each follow-up; Function:(i) median 5; (ii) median 44 at latest follow-up; (ii) probably due to deterioration in health Motion: no substantial differences between groups. Revisions/loosening: Revisions: (i) 5/52 (10%); (ii) 15/188 (8%); Loosening: (i) 3 (6%); (ii) 5 (3%); *p*, 0.37. Probability of survival at 20 years: (i) 88.3% (95% CI ± 9.8%); (ii) 89.3% (95% CI ± 5.8%); *p*, 0.82.	B
Pierchon, *et al.,* 1994 (France) Unusual	Retrospective (i) Dislocated prosthesis Stem: 29 Müller self-locking 5 Müller dysplasia 4 not specified Cup: 12 cemented 26 uncemented (ii) Controls (not dislocated): cup not specified Cemented and hybrid	Not specified Teaching hospital Posterolateral without trochanteric osteotomy	(i) 39 (1st dislocation, 22; recurrent, 16 + 1 exclusion) (ii) 14 (11 contra-lateral hips from (i)) Follow-up period not specified (i) 38 (ii) 14	(i) 57 years (17–91) Sex Side of body Diagnosis (NB: for (i) only)	Mean cup abduction: (i) 44.5° (30–68°); (ii) 43.6°; *p*, not significant. Mean cup anteversion: (i) 24.2° (–5–45°); (ii) 22.3°; *p*, not significant. Mean femoral neck anteversion: (i) 16.5° (–30–37°); (ii) 14°; *p*, not significant. Revision: (i) 7 hips, all now stable.	C
Pritchett, 1995 (USA)	Retrospective (i) Müller Straight Stem (ii) Physiological Stress Loading (iii) AML (iv) Conical Collar (v) Harris Precoat (i) Cemented, collarless (ii) Porous-coated, collared (iii) Porous-coated, collarless (iv) Material not specified, collared (v) Cemented, collarless	Not specified Teaching hospital Not specified	50 in 50 patients Follow-up: (i) 3.5–4.5 years (ii) 3–5 years (iii) 3–4 years (iv) 3–4 years (v) 3–5 years (i) 10 (ii) 15 (iii) 6 (iv) 13 (v) 6	(i) 59–73 years (ii) 60–79 years (iii) 53–70 years (iv) 58–69 years (v) 64–83 years Osteoarthritis Sex	Measured bone density loss compared with contralateral ('normal') hip: (i) –57% (–42, –85); (ii) –8% (+5, –30); (iii) –34% (–30, –60); (iv) –14 (+15, –30); (v) –43% (–36, –70). (i) vs. (iii) vs. (v), *p*, not significant; (ii) vs. (iv) *p*, not significant; (i), (iii), (v) vs. (ii), (iv) $p < 0.05$. Those with collar associated with less bone density loss in proximal femur. Bone mineral density in contralateral hips similar in all groups (72% hips within 10% of average value).	C
Pupparo & Engh, 1989 (USA)	Prospective AML stem with (i) S-ROM Anderson cup (smooth-threaded) (ii) S-ROM Super cup (porous-threaded) (i) Press-fit (ii) Porous-coated	One surgeon, grade not specified Not specified Posterolateral	(i) 82 (? patients) (ii) 62 (? patients) Follow-up (range): (i) 33.3 months (24–49) (ii) 29.5 months (25–50) (i) 56 (68%) (ii) 41 (66%)	Age not specified Weight Diagnosis	d'Aubigne Score (mean): (i) pain 5.59 ; walking 5.54; (ii) pain 5.68; walking 5.50. Migration: (i) 16 (29%) unstable, nine had migrated by mean 5.5 mm (3–11 mm); (ii) all stable, no migration; $p < 0.001$. Revisions/loosening: (i) six revised due to loosening; (ii) none revised.	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Ranawat, *et al.*, 1988 (USA) Unusual	Retrospective, matched Charnley: (i) 23; (ii) 35 T-28: (i) 17; (ii) 9 CAD Müller: (i) 6; (ii) 0 Charnley Müller: (i) 3; (ii) 2 DF-80: (i) 0; (ii) 4 Aufranc-Turner: (i) 1; (ii) 0 Cemented (conventional cementing techniques vs. modified techniques)	One senior surgeon Specialist hospital Not specified	100 in 87 patients Follow-up (range): (i) 5 years, average 10 years (8–12) (ii) 5 years 5 years, 100 hips (50 pairs) (i) 10 years, 37 hips	61 years Sex Weight Diagnosis	Migration: (i) 5 years, 4 (8%); 10 years, 5/37 (2–5 mm) (14%); (ii) 5 years, 0 (0%). Radiolucency: Cumulative score lower in (ii) than (i), *p*, 0.0005; (i) 7 (14%) with score of 4 or more; (ii) 1 (2%) with score of 4 or more. Revisions/loosening: (i) no cup/stem revision required 5 years (1 revision due to socket migration at 8 years); (ii) no cup revision required for loosening; 1 stem loose and revised.	B
Rand & Ilstrup, 1983 (USA)	Retrospective, matched (i) Charnley (ii) T-28 Cemented	20 surgeons, grades not specified Not specified Not specified	(i) 2388 in 2388 patients (ii) 459 in 459 patients Follow-up: (i) 5.7 years (± 0.7) (ii) 5.2 years (± 1.7) (i) 40 (ii) 40	(i) 64.7 ± 7.2 years (ii) 64.0 ± 8.1 years Sex Side of body Diagnosis Contralateral THR Previous surgery Number of trochanteric osteotomies	Pain: (i) 38/40 (95%), no/slight pain; (ii) 37/40 (92.5%), no/slight pain. Use of ambulatory aids: (i) 37/40 (92.5%), no aids; (ii) 38/40 (95%), no aids. Migration/subsidence: (i) 13 (32.5%) cup migrated > 1 mm; 8 (20%) stem subsided > 1 mm; (ii) 9 (22.5%) cup migrated > 1 mm; 8 (20%) stem subsided > 1 mm. Radiolucent lines (> 1 mm): stem – (i) 3; (ii) 5; *p*, not significant; cup: (i) 8; (ii) 17; *p*, not significant. Revisions/loosening: 1 hip in each group revised due to aseptic loosening.	C
Riska, 1993 (Finland)	Retrospective Ceraver Osteal alumina on alumina prosthesis with titanium alloy stem and: (i) cemented cup (ii) uncemented screw cup Cemented ceramic vs. uncemented ceramic	One surgeon, grade not specified Teaching hospital Anterolateral (McKee)	290 in 55 patients (i) 143 patients (ii) 112 patients (three already excluded) Follow-up (range): (i) 6.7 years (1–12) (ii) 3.6 years (1–7) (i) 143 (ii) 112	62 years (25–86) Sex Diagnosis	Charnley Scores: All without revision had excellent/good scores; scores averaged 4–6 for all sections. Revision/loosening: (i) revision, 16 (11.2%); loosening, 12 cups, 1 stem, 1 both; (ii) revision, 7 (6.3%); loosening, 2 cups; *p*, ?	C
Ritter & Gioe, 1986 (USA)	Prospective (i) T-28 (ii) Indiana conservative hip (i) Cemented (ii) Resurfacing	Not specified Teaching hospital Transtrochanteric (n = 85); anterior (n = 15)	100 in 50 patients Follow-up: Minimum 5 years, maximum 7 years 90 in 45 patients	62 years (21–87) Sex Diagnosis	Pain: Hospital for Special Surgery hip rating system (excluding revised hips): (i) Preoperative mean, 3.1; +5 years, 5.5; (ii) Preoperative mean 3.1; +5 years, 5.6; *p*, not significant. Revisions/loosening: (i) 2 revised (none loose); (ii) 15 revised (6 acetebular, 1 femoral, 4, both loose); patients with resurfaced hips requiring revisions were younger – average age 55 years.	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Ritter, 1995 (USA)	Retrospective Charnley (n = 260) Müller (n = 163) T-28 (n = 642) MOSC (n = 319) (a) cemented all-polyethylene cup (b) cemented metal-backed cup Cemented	One MD Specialist centre/ teaching hospital Transtrochanteric	1384 Follow-up range: Overall 1–22 years Average 8.9–12.7 years Failure analysis 1172; survival analysis 1144	Range of average ages 59–76 years Sex Diagnosis	Number failed 1-year post-surgery: Charnley, 32 (14%); Müller, 29 (20%); T-28, 57 (10%); all-polyethylene MOSC, 9 (9%); metal-backed MOSC, 28 (20%). Survival analysis – % survival < 90% by: Charnley: 10 years, 93%; 20 years, 76%; Müller: 10 years, 81%; 17 years, 56%; T-28: 10 years, 93%; 17 years, 75%; all-polyethylene MOSC: 10 years, 90%; 12 years, 87%; metal-backed MOSC: 10 years, 60%.	C
Schreiber, *et al.,* 1993 (Switzerland)	Retrospective (data collected prospectively) Balgrist with outer split ring of: (i) high density polyethylene (including 61 with 6 m of titanium) (ii) titanium alloy Press-fit	Not specified Teaching hospital Not specified	717 in 644 patients (i) 346 in 309 patients (318 primary; 28 revision) (ii) 371 in 335 patients (280 primary; 91 revision) Follow-up (range): (i) 55.4 months (1–116) (ii) 15.6 months (0.5–60) (i) 282 patients (ii) 324 patients	(i) 53.8 years (23–76) (ii) 56 years (24–57) Sex	Revisions: (i) primary: 42/317 (13%); revisions: 6/29 (21%); (ii) primary: 2/280 (0.7%); revisions: 5/91 (5%); *p*, ?	C
Schuller & Marti, 1990 (The Netherlands)	Retrospective Weber type (i) metal rotating head (ii) ceramic rotating head Cemented vs. ceramic	One senior surgeon Teaching/private hospital Not specified	(i) 48 (ii) 46 Mean follow-up (range): 10 years (9–11) (i) 33 (ii) 33	(i) 69 years (61–78) (ii) 66 years (48–78) Sex Weight Osteoarthritis	Wear of polyethylene: (i) mean 0.96 mm; (ii) mean 0.26 mm; $p < 0.001$. Revisions/loosening: (i) revision, 1 cup, 2 stems (9%) due to loosening; loose: 2 cups, 2 stems (12%); (ii) revision: 1 cup, 1 stem (6%) due to loosening; loose: 2 cups, 1 stem (9%). Rate of aseptic loosening, *p*, not significant.	C
Turner, 1994 (USA)	Retrospective (i) Aufranc-Turner (ii) Harris Design 2 (15 mm) (iii) Omnifit/ Omniflex (iv) Tharies (v) Kirschner Murray Welch (11 mm) (vi) Charnley–Müller (15 mm) (vii) Kirschner Anatomic (13 mm) (viii) Harris-Galante (11 mm) (ix) Biofit (14 mm) (x) Ring (xi) Dupuy Engh–Anderson (xii) Bichat (xiii) Intermedic (xiv) Stackhouse (xv) AML (15 mm) Various	By, or supervised by, one MD General hospital Anterolateral, 9%; posterolateral Kocher (Langenbeck) 91%	564 Follow-up period not specified 561	Age not specified Sex	Dislocation rates: (i) 4/129, 3.1%; (ii) 5/74, 6.76%; (iii) 4/74, 5.5%; (iv) 1/56, 1.8%; (v) 2/56, 3.57%; (vi) 0/53, 0%; (vii) 4/35, 11.1%; (viii) 0/34, 0%; (ix) 2/34, 5.88%; (x) 1/7, 14.3%; (xi) 1/5, 20%; (xii) 0/1, 0%; (xiii) 0/1, 0%; (xiv) 1/1, 100%; (xv) 0/1, 0%. Anterolateral, 0/53, posterolateral, 25/508 (4.9%). Primary operation: 19/477 (4%); revision, 6/84 (7%). Men: 6/215 (2.8%); women: 19/346 (5.5%); *p*, not significant.	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Visuri, *et al.*, 1994 (Finland)	Retrospective (i) McKee-Farrar (ii) Brunswick (iii) Lubinus Cemented	Not specified Specialist hospital Not specified	Basic material, 1863 hips/patients; study group, 1018 in 1018 patients) Follow-up: 12 years Total: 1018 (i) 237 (ii) 449 (iii) 332	Men 61 years Women 63 years Sex Diagnosis	10-year survivorship of patient (not hip): (i) 85% alive (95% CI: 79–89) (n = 202/237); (ii) 82% alive (95% CI: 78–85) (n = 367/449); (iii) 82% alive (95% CI: 77–86) (n = 133/332 estimated). 10-year survivorship (sex): men 77%; women 86%. 10-year survivorship after 65th birthday: 78% (men 69%, women 83%).	C
Walker, *et al.*, 1995 (UK)	Retrospective (data collected prospectively) (i) Charnley (ii) Stanmore Cemented	Several surgeons, grade not specified Specialist hospital Not specified	Originally 403 patients (a): (i) 51, (ii) 57 (b): stable (i) 23, (ii) 23; revised (i) 17, (ii) 29; Total (i) 40, (ii) 52 Follow-up (range): (a): 5.8 years (1–12) (b): stable minimum 8 years; revised 79 months (11–218); (a): (i) 49; (ii) 55 (b): (i) 40 (23 stable, 17 revised) (ii) 52 (23 stable, 29 revised)	(a) not specified (b) 63 years Sex Diagnosis	Stem subsidence (a): Identical, mean against time, *p*, not significant (mean migration: 0–6 months 1.39 mm; 0–1 year 1.93 mm; 0–5 years 2.68 mm; 0–9 years 3.42 mm). Data given as a combined group (migration rate: 0–6 months 1.82 mm/y; 6–12 months 0.96 mm/y; 1–2 years 0.54 mm/y; 2–9 years 0.21 mm/y). Stem subsidence (b): stable: +2 years 35/46 (76%), migrated < 2 mm; revised: +2 years 7/46 (15%), migrated < 2 mm; $p < 0.001$. Radiolucent zone (around entire cement–bone interface): stable: 2%; revised: 89%; *p*, ? Migration at interfaces: stable – 7% stem–cement; 77% cement–bone; 17% both; revised – 34% stem–cement; 0% cement–bone; 66% both; *p*, ?	C
Wilson-MacDonald & Morscher, 1989 (Switzerland)	Retrospective (i) Müller standard-stem (ii) Müller straight stem (iii) collared stem derived from long-stem steel prosthesis (130 mm stem, neck shaft angle 130°) (plus RM cup in all hips) Cemented	12 senior surgeons Teaching hospital Lateral without trochanteric osteotomy	545 in 518 patients (i) 76 (14%) (ii) 370 (68%) + 11 (2%) lateralised version (iii) 88 (16%) Follow-up: 5–10 years Clinical analysis not specified; radiographic examination 411 patients	65.2 years (29–89) Sex Diagnosis	Radiographic loosening: (i) + (ii) 8%; (iii) 11%; *p*, 0.02. Subsidence > 5 mm: (i) + (ii) 2.85%; (iii) 4.5%; *p*, not significant; subsidence > 2 mm without radiological evidence. (ii) 10.8%, 32 hips. Radiographic loosening of RM cup: (i) + (ii) 35%; (iii) 7%; *p*, 0.03; (i) vs. (ii) *p*, 0.002. Revisions/loosening (including deceased patients): 41 revised in total, 20 stems revised; (i) revised, 5/76 (6.57%), 3 loose (3.94%); (ii) revised, 10/381 (2.62%), 6 loose (1.57%); (iii) revised, 5/88 (5.68%), 4 loose (4.54%).	C

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Wixson, *et al.*, 1991 (USA)	Prospective Stem: Uncemented: PCA, 65 Cemented: PCA, 30; Six Ti/28, 15; ATS, 14; HD-2, 18; CDH, 2 Cup: Uncemented: PCA, 84; Harris-Galante, 6; APR, 1 Cemented: PCA, 10; TiBac, 40; Harris, 3 Cemented Porous Hybrid	Two MDs Teaching hospital Posterior	197 in 176 patients Follow-up: Mean 2.8 years (maximum 4) 144 in 131 patients	61.1 years Sex Diagnosis	Harris Hip Score: cemented – preoperative 100% fair/poor; most recent 77% excellent/good; mean at 4 years, 91; uncemented – preoperative 99% fair/poor; most recent 89% excellent/good; mean at 4 years, 90; hybrid – preoperative 100% fair/poor; most recent 89% excellent/good; mean at 4 years, 95; *p*, not significant. Harris Pain Score (preoperative vs. most recent follow-up – mean): cemented: 16 vs. 42, 84% no/slight pain; uncemented: 16 vs. 43, 98% no/slight pain; hybrid: 14 vs. 43 100% no/slight pain; *p*, ? Thigh pain at 3 years: cemented stem, 3%; uncemented stem, 13%; $p < 0.05$. Need for walking aids: cemented – preoperative 80%; most recent 23%; uncemented – preoperative 57%; most recent, 11%; hybrid – preoperative 70%; most recent 29%; *p*, ? Migration/subsidence: cemented – cup, 6 (12%) migrated or changed position; stem, no subsidence. uncemented – cup, 3 (3%) changed position; stem 3 (5%) subsided. Revisions/loosening: cemented – 2 (3.8%) revisions (due to loosening); uncemented – 5 (7.7%) revisions (4 loosening); hybrid – 1 (3.7%) revision (no loosening).	C
Yahiro, *et al.*, 1995 (Various)	Meta-analysis (i) Threaded cup (Mecring, T-TAP, S-ROM, Accu-Path, Link V) (ii) Porous-coated prosthesis (PCA, AML, Harris-Galante, Whitesides, APR, BIAS) (iii) Cemented prosthesis (Charnley, Aufranc-Turner, Müller or Dual-Lock, Harris or HD-2, STH-2, T-28, Stanmore or PCA, AlloPro, CAD)	Not specified	(i) 1269 (ii) 1979 (iii) 10,230 Follow-up (range): (i) 2.2 years (0.5–6.3) (ii) 3.6 years (0.2–9) (iii) 7.5 years (0.2–23.1) As above	(i) 51.2 years (20–91) (ii) 50.3 years (16–92) (iii) 61.1 years (14–99) Sex Diagnosis	Diagnoses of revisions of failed previous operations: (i) 30.7%; (ii) 8.4%; (iii) 13.5%; ('significantly more in (i)'; *p*, ?). Incidence of cup failures (clinical): revision rate – (i) mean 3.58%, (ii) mean 1.44%$^{\#}$, (iii) mean 1.61%$^{\#}$; migration – (i) mean 8.85%, (ii) mean 0.64%$^{\#}$, (iii) mean 1.48%$^{\#}$; pain score – (i) mean 15.10%, (ii) mean 3.01%$^{\#}$; (iii) mean 4.53%$^{\#}$; ($^{\#}$ all significantly different from (i) $\alpha < 0.05$). Incidence of cup failures for revision subgroup: revision rate – (i) mean 14.59%; (ii) 3.68%; (iii) 3.35%; (i) vs. (ii), and (i) vs. (iii) $\alpha < 0.5$. migration: (i) mean 17.56%; (ii) 12.50%; (iii) 8.18%; (i) vs. (iii) $\alpha < 0.5$. Incidence of cup failures (radiolucencies): progressive – (i) mean 7.64%; (ii) 1.97%; (iii) 6.08%. (i) vs. (ii), (i) vs. (iii) $\alpha < 0.5$. > 1 mm: (i) mean 55.15%; (ii) 12.49%; (iii) 19.07%; (i) vs. (iii) $\alpha < 0.5$. complete: (i) mean 3.31%; (ii) 3.58%; (iii) 2.33%. incomplete: (i) mean 52.45%; (ii) 60.70%; (iii) 27.83%; (i) vs. (iii) $\alpha < 0.5$.	Not rated

continued

DATA TABLE 2 contd *Non-controlled comparative studies included in the review*

Study (country)	Study design and prosthesis type	Grade of surgeon, type of hospital, and surgical technique	Number of THRs, length of follow-up and number of patients followed-up	Patient age; other patient variables reported	Outcome measures and results	Rating
Zicat, *et al.*, 1995 (USA)	Retrospective Stem: All AML or P10 (32 mm head) Cup: (i) cemented all-polyethylene (ii) AML cup (i) Cemented (ii) Porous-coated	One senior surgeon Specialist hospital Not specified	(i) 63 in 63 patients (ii) 74 in 74 patients Follow-up (range): (i) 107 months (54–142) (ii) 102 months (62–122) (i) 63 (ii) 74	(i) 57 years (24–85) (ii) 54 years (16–79) Sex Weight Diagnosis Charnley class Side of body	Radiolucent lines: (i) 47/51 cups in unrevised hips (92%) had line in one zone or more; highest prevalence 86%, zone 1; (ii) 14/71 cups in unrevised hips (20%) had line in one zone or more; highest prevalence 16%, zone 3; *p* = ? Osteolysis: (i) 19/51 (37%) cups had linear or expansile osteolysis; 6/51 (12%) stems with osteolysis (all in medial region). (ii) 13/71 (18%) cups had expansile osteolysis (no linear): 23/71 (32%) stems with osteolysis (21 in medial region). % hips with osteoloysis similar for both groups. Stability: (i) 19/51 (37%) unrevised cups termed unstable; (ii) 2/71 (3%) unrevised cups termed unstable. Revisions: (i) cups: 12/63 (19%) – all due to loosening; stem: 1/63 (1.6%), due to dislocation; (ii) cups: 3/74 (4%) – 1 due to loosening; stem: 1/74 (1.4%) – due to loosening.	C
Zichner & Willert, 1992 (Germany)	Retrospective Müller-type with femoral heads: (i) Protasul-2 (ii) Protasul-10 (iii) Ceramic Cemented vs. ceramic (Metal vs. ceramic heads)	Not specified but same surgeons for each group Not specified (Probably teaching hospital, but same clinic) Not specified but same technique for all	354 in 313 patients (Original cohort number unknown) (i) 149 (ii) 105 (iii) 100 Follow-up (range): (i) 66 months (30–108) (ii) 46 months (30–84) (iii) 73 months (30–102) 354	Not specified	Displacement rates (wear rates): (i) in those requiring revision, all > 0.2 mm/y, 40% > 0.3 mm/y; in non-revision group, 40 (29.9%) > 0.2 mm/y, 11 (8.2%) > 0.3 mm/y; (ii) in those requiring revision, all > 0.2 mm, 4 > 0.4 mm/y; in non-revision group, 20 (20%) > 0.2 mm; (iii) 63% < 0.1 mm/y, 95% < 0.2 mm/y, no prosthesis > 0.3 mm; *p*, ? Revisions/loosening: (i) 15 (10.0%) revised due to loosening; (ii) 5 (4.8%) revised due to loosening; (i) + (ii), 20 (7.9%); (iii) 2 (2%) revised due to loosening; *p*, ?	C

Data tables of observational studies

Studies are grouped in the following order: Charnley studies, other cemented models, cementless porous-coated, cementless HA-coated, cementless uncoated press-fit, hybrid, cementless mixed, threaded cups.

The results presented in the tables are for the latest follow-up unless otherwise stated. Scores given for clinical rating systems (e.g. Harris) are means for the patient groups unless otherwise stated. Where numbers of hips followed-up are given in parentheses (e.g. (222)), this refers to the number in the total series, the actual number reviewed for the published study then being given separately, and not in parentheses.

The 'total mechanical failure' rate is the number of revisions plus failures as defined by radiological criteria; these vary from study to study but generally include definitions of loosening, migration, stability, and fracture of components.

DATA TABLE 3 *Observational studies: Charnley*

Study, country, rating	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Ahnfelt, *et al.,* 1990 Multicentre registry, Sweden **C**	15,520 Charnley only 1799 at 10 years (10 years)	Not specified for subgroup	Survival 92% at 10 years	
Brady & McCutchen, 1986 USA **C**	(170) 155 followed-up (10 years)	Not specified	Revision rate 8.8%; n = 3 revisions for loose stem	3 revisions in heavy patients at 9 years; 1st generation cementation – precise technique
Carlsson, *et al.,* 1986 Sweden **B/C**	207 68.7% (207 osteoarthritis, 34 rheumatoid arthritis) (5–12 years 5 months (osteoarthritis)) (3.4–12 years (rheumatoid arthritis))	Not specified	Osteoarthritis 26% loosening; rheumatoid arthritis 34% loosening	
Carter, *et al.,* 1991 UK **C**	1616 31% (10–20 years)	Not specified	Survival 91% at 10 years; survival 82% at 20 years	
Collis, 1988 USA **C**	180 37% (10+ years)	Not specified	3.3% revision	
Dall, *et al.,* 1988 South Africa **B**	98 (mean 12 years, range 10–14)	Mean 61 years 87% > 50 years	n = 4 (4%) stems loose; 14% revised – 4 loose cups, 1 stem loose, 7 stem fracture, 2 recurrent dislocations, hence, 5% revisions for loose + 6% radiography failures	Osteoarthritis 76%
Dall, *et al.,* 1988 South Africa **Not rated**	2059 (mean 10 years 5 months, range 3–17 years)	Not specified	9.1% total revision rate (loose cup 2.1%, loose stem 4.9%); + 6% possible radiography failure	1st generation stems fractured more frequently but more loosening in stiffer 2nd generation stems
Dall, *et al.,* 1993 South Africa **B**	811 Charnley 66.2% (10–12 years)	Mean 60 years (range not specified)	Survival 87% at 10–12 years; 8% revised	
Eftekhar, 1987 USA **C** (see also Eftekhar & Tzitzikalakis, 1986 below)	1009 (20% revision/conversions) 69% (5–15 years)	Not specified	2.0% revisions; 3.8% mechanical failure	
Eftekhar & Tzitzikalakis, 1986 USA **B** (same patients as previous)	499 primaries + 197 revisions (696) (5–15 years; just over 25% followed-up at > 10 years; mean not specified)	Mean 62.4 years; range 22–67 years	4.5% total mechanical + infection failure rate 2.2% re-operation of primaries, + 1.2% (n = 6) pending failure	48% osteoarthritis; single surgeon
Garcia-Cimbrelo & Munera, 1992 Spain **A**	680 60% at 10 years (18 years)	Mean 56 years; range 18–79 years	Survival 81% at 18 years; survival 91.6% at 10 years; pain 4.6 at 17 years (d'Aubigne–Postel and Charnley); walking 4.6 at 17 years; range of motion, 4.4 at 17 years	
Gudmundsson, *et al.,* 1985 Denmark **B**	186 67.2% (n = 125) (10–14 years)	Median 71 years; range 31–85 years	29% loosening; 86% no/slight pain; 58% normal/slightly limited range of motion	District General Hospital
Hamilton & Joyce, 1986 Canada **B** (same patients as Hamilton & Gorczyca, 1995)	(450) 230 followed up for 3–11 years about 100 at 6 years	86% > 50 years	Revision rate as loose: cup 0.7%, stem 0.0%; n = 14 stem subsidence; n = 6/230 cup migration (2.6%)	Community hospital; large percentages of death and loss to follow-up not accounted for; 61% patients dislocation/childhood conditions, etc.; single surgeon; Charnley method; flanged versions introduced during study

continued

DATA TABLE 3 contd *Observational studies: Charnley*

Study, country, rating	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Hamilton & Gorczyca, 1995 Canada **B** (same patients as Hamilton & Joyce, 1986)	224 83% at 10 years (minimum 10 years (maximum 20 years) mean not specified)	Mean 58 years	Mean d'Aubigne score between 5 and 6 every year except 19th. 12.5% cup migration; 6.7% cup revision; 2.6% (n = 5/188) stem migration/ subsidence/ fracture, 6.3% stem revision	Shows strong association between wear and migration/revision; single surgeon
Hartofilakidis, *et al.,* 1989 Greece **B**	104 89% (10–14 years)	Mean 57 years; range 24–82 years	78.5% asymptomatic 5.5 pain 5.1 function 4.9 motion	20% total revisions (7% for aseptic loosening)
Hodgkinson, *et al.,* 1993 **C**	Cup; unflanged 152 83.5% (1–10 years)	Not specified	30.3% no radiological demarcation at 10 years	
Hodgkinson, *et al.,* 1993 (same study as above) (see Comparative studies)	Cup; flanged 150 89.3% (1–10 years)	Not specified	42.7% no radiological demarcation at 10 years; flanged compared with randomly selected unflanged. Flanged socket better than unflanged by radiography criteria at 10 years, statistically significant. Previously revised hips excluded	
Johnsson, *et al.,* 1988 Sweden **C**	204 100% (4–14 years)	Males: median 65 years, range 36–87 years; females: median 67 years, range 47–84 years	Revisions 14.7%	
Johnston & Crowninshield, 1985 USA **C**	326 55.8% (n = 182) (10 years)	Not specified	9% femoral loosening; 7.9% acetabular loosening	
Joshi, *et al.,* 1993 UK **A**	(218) 166 (mean 16 years, range 10–24 years)	Mean 32 years, range 16–40 years	At 20 years: total survey 75%; stem surgery 86%; cup surgery 84%; Aseptic loosening: stem: 3% at 10 years; 14% at 20 years; cup, 4.5% at 10 years, 16% at 20 years; 4% stem subsided > 5 mm	Wrightington; survival analysis and SEMs; significantly greater failure risk in years 10-20, and in osteoarthritis compared with rheumaoid arthritis; (osteoarthritis risk of revision 20% at 10 years, nearly 49% at 20 years); small head, tapered stem
Karachalios, *et al.,* 1993 Greece **C**	95 Charnley 57.9% (12–18 years; average 13 years 5 months)	Not specified	27.4% cups migrated; 15.8% stems subsided; survival related to centre of rotation of prosthesis and body weight	
Kavanagh, *et al.,* 1989 USA **C**	333 49.8% (15 years)	Males: mean 65 years, range 38–85 years; females: mean 64 years, range 39–84 years	Probability of failure: at 1 year, 0.9%; 5 years, 4.1%; 10 years, 8.9%; 15 years, 12.7%	
Kobayashi, *et al.,* 1994a; 1994b USA/Japan (2 studies) **A/B**	(703) 326 stems followed-up for mean 13 years 3 months 328 cups followed-up for mean 13 years 2 months (10–20 years)	Mean 58 years, range 18–79 years	Charnley mean 16.1 (max. 18) 1.2% (4) stems revised; 4.9% (16) radiologically stem fix failure. 7.4% (24) sockets revised; 17% (56) radiological failure; n = 9/703 revisions for stem fail excluded from the follow-up series	Factors in mechanical loosening study, e.g. canal width; about 1/3 congenital dysplasia, about 1/3 osteoarthritis; includes table of 12 previous > 10-year follow-up studies of radiographically diagnosed Charnley cup failures for aseptic loosening (this study is the largest)
Langlais, *et al.,* 1995 France **Not rated**	(446) 48 (mean 6 years 5 months)		11% trochanteric non-union 1.3% (6) re-operations for instability	48 followed-up for mechanism of loosening, osteolysis; stems only followed-up

continued

DATA TABLE 3 contd *Observational studies: Charnley*

Study, country, rating	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Madey, *et al.,* 1997 USA **A/B**	356 142 followed-up (minimum 15 years)	Mean 69 years, range 24–88; for > 15-year follow-up, mean 62 years	Total revision rate 9%, 5% for aseptic loosening. At minimum 15 years: total revision rate for aseptic loosening, 11% (stem 2%, cup 10%)	Patient satisfaction measured; survival analysis; relatively high dislocation rate attributed to small head; 2nd generation cement technique; single surgeon
McCoy, *et al.,* 1988 USA **A/B**	100 40% (15–17 years)	Mean 60 years, range 25–84 years	87.5% excellent/good, 7.5% fair, 5.0% poor; 90.8% survival at 16 years; 96% survival at 15 years, cup only	
Neumann, *et al.,* 1996 Denmark **B** (see Comparative studies)	240 (15–21 years)	Young compared with older groups (see Comparative studies)	20 year revision rate for 11.7% younger patients; 10.7% for older; no significant difference between groups	Near-complete follow-up
Neumann, *et al.,* 1994 Denmark **B** (superseded by Neumann, *et al.,* 1996)	241 96% survivors (n = 103) (15–20 years)	Median 62 years, range 34–79 years	Probability of revision 10.7% at 20 years; 7% < 3 for pain movement (Charnley score) 30% loosening	
Nicholson, 1992 New Zealand **C**	185 100% (15–22 years)	Not specified	Revision > 13%; cup loosening 17.7%, survival 90.9%; stem loosening 21.9%, survival 88.1%	
Older & Butorac, 1992 UK **B**	388 34% (17–21 years)	Mean 68 years, range 42–85 years	Revision 6%; loosening 17% cups, survival 89% at 20 years (cup and stem)	District General Hospital
Older, 1986 UK **C**	217 70.5% (n = 153) (10–12 years)	Median 64 years, range 42–55 years	88% satisfactory; 6% revision; 92% patients satisfied	
Picault & Michel, 1995 France **C?**	786 for 10–15 years 290 for 15–19 years 107 for 15–23 years (15–23 years)	Not specified	d'Aubigne (15–20 years): pain 5.8; mobility 5.7; walk 5.4; 84% pain-free at 15 years; 7.7% stem subsidence; survival 85%	
Ranawat, *et al.,* 1989 USA **Not rated**	152 (17+ years)	Not specified	72% survival (revision)	
Rasmussen, *et al.,* 1991 Denmark **B?**	95 (10 years)	Not specified	Survival 85%; 14/15 revisions for aseptic loosening; 71% pain free (82% of non-revised); stem subsidence (> 5 mm) in 9%	
Schulte, *et al.,* 1993 USA **C**	322 Charnley 98.5% (20+ years)	Mean 65 years, range 29–86 years	90% survival (retained implant); 85% pain free; 53% no walking aids; 10% revised	
Skeie, *et al.,* 1991 Norway **A**	629 Charnley 89.7% (10–15 years)	Mean 66 years, range 23–88 years	92% survival at 13 years; 86% patients good result; 7% revised	District General Hospital
Solomon, *et al.,* 1992 USA **B/C**	(156) 130 Mean 10 (3–16 years)	Mean 38 years; all < 50 years, 53% 41–50 years	Mechanical failure survival 88% at 10 years; radiological loosening in 12%; d'Aubigne mean score 14.8	Contains table (9) reviewing published cemented results in young patients; follow-up range 2 years 8 months–12 years; revisions for mechanical failure in follow-up > 5 years, 2.6–21.2%
Stauffer, 1982 USA **B**	207 90% (10 years)	Mean 64 years, range 39–84 years	Revisions 10.8%; cup loosening 11.3%, stem loosening 29.9%	
Sullivan, *et al.,* 1994 USA **A/B**	(89) 84 (mean 18 years, range 16–22 years)	Mean 42 years, range 18–49 years	Cups 13% (11) revised for aseptic loosening; stems 2% (2) for mechanical failure; survival for aseptic loosening: cup 76% ± 12; stem 92% ± 12; total mechanical failure including radiographically: cup 50%, stem 8% (> 5 mm)	Survival + CIs; good follow-up rate; polished stem; old cementation; single surgeon

continued

DATA TABLE 3 contd *Observational studies: Charnley*

Study, country, rating	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Terayana, 1986 Japan **C**	107 (> 5 years)	Not specified	At 5 years: n = 1 revision for loosening + 1 pending; loose cup in +2, stem subsidence in +2, 2 conversions (8/107 failures, 7.5%)	Most patients women; 50% osteoarthritis secondary to congenital dysplasia
Thomas & McMinn, 1991 UK **C**	1069 Charnley (10+ years)	Not specified	92% survival at 10 years; no improvement following change of cement techniques	
Wejkner & Stenport, 1988 Sweden **B**	325 50% (10–14 years)	Mean 64 years, range < 30 to > 80 years	56% excellent, 28% good, 8% fair, 8% failure (Charnley scores)	
Welch, *et al.,* 1988 USA **B/C**	(100) 97 but small numbers followed-up (15–17 years)	Mean 65 years, range 30–88 years	16% revised; mean time to revision, 10.8 years	72% osteoarthritis
Wroblewski, 1986 UK **B**	116 Charnley (15–21 years)	Mean 53 years, range 20–71 years	85.3% pain free; 78% full range of movements; subsidence 29%; socket migration 22.5%	
Wroblewski & Siney, 1993 UK (Wrightington) **C**	1324 Charnley 193 reviewed (18–26 years, average 10 years)	Mean 47 years, range 24–68 years	Dislocation 0.63%; revisions not specified, estimated as about 13–14% from survival graph (dislocation + stem fracture + loosenings) 16 years (from 1324); infection 0.3–1.5%; pain free 85% (from 193); normal function 60%	

DATA TABLE 4 *Observational studies: cemented – non-Charnley*

Study, country, rating	Prosthesis type	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Ballard, *et al.,* 1994 USA **A/B**	Single surgeon; 2nd generation cemented technique; mixed prosthesis designs	42 (mean 11 years, range 10–15 years)	Mean 41 years, range 18–49 years	About 25% (n = 10) revisions (10 cups aseptic loosening, 2 stems)	Severe disease, some failures in two young patients; three patients receiving renal dialysis.
Bosco, *et al.,* 1993 USA **A/B**	CAD and HD-2; 2nd generation cemented technique	86 (48 + 38) (mean 6 years 7 months or 6 years 4 months, range 2–14 years) (67 followed-up for minimum 5 years)	Mean 55 years, range 20–80 years	Hospital for Special Surgery rating: 71% satisfactory; 5.8% (n = 5) revised for aseptic loosening (3 for both components, 1 stem, 1 cup); 10-year survival rate: age > 60 years, 57% ± 20; age < 60 years, 50% ± 22; difference not significant; radiographically: 22% definite cup failure; 30% definite/possible stem loosening.	No significant difference reported between designs but no data given; weight not associated with radiographic cup outcome; borderline association stem outcome/weight; no association age/outcome; no significant difference earlier/later implants; significant correlation radiographical criteria/clinical score.
Dorr, *et al.,* 1994 USA **C**	Various: Charnley or Charnley–Müller, Aufrance–Turner, LeGrange–Letournel	49 (mean 16 years 2 months)	Mean 31 years, range 16–45 years	d'Aubigne, 27% satisfactory; 67% revised for aseptic loosening. All patients aged < 30 years revised or pending; 13/16 cups and 3/25 stems pending revision.	20 osteoarthritis Reviews other studies with high cup failure in very young patients; recommends non-arthroplasty treatment.
Fowler, *et al.,* 1988 UK **B**	Exeter; early cementation	241 at 5–10 years 121 at 11–16 years (mean 13 years 4 months, range 11–16 years)	Mean 66 years 8 months, range 30–84 years	Total mechanical failure 11% (revision rate, not specified); 1.64% stem loose; 3.9% cup loose; 5.4% fractures (attributed to early structural defect); cups revised, n = 6; 74% stems no sign of loosening.	73% osteoarthritis; includes 5-year follow-up of 2nd generation cemented series; extensive radiographic analysis.
Harris & Penenberg, 1987 USA **B/C**	Metal-backed cup, maker not specified	(48) 29 primary (mean 11 years 5 months, range 10–13 years 5 months)	Mean 44 years, range 34–76 years	Mean Harris score, unrevised 92; no revisions for loosening; 13.8% (n = 4) radiographic loosening.	12.5% (48) revised for loosening; revisions age-related.
Hirose, *et al.,* 1995 USA **B**	Variety of designs; all stems cobalt–chrome, most with collars; cups mixed – metal-/non-metal-backed; 2nd generation cement technique	(192) 131 (mean 7 years, range 5–12 years)	Mean 65 years, range 22–85 years	Johnston: pain none/mild 95%; walk satisfactory 84%; (other factors not specified). Cup mechanical failure rate 18.4%, including 9.6% revised (minimum 5-year follow-up). Stem mechanical failure rate 3.1%, including 2.3% revised.	60% primary osteoarthritis.
Karrholm, *et al.,* 1994 Sweden **A/B**	Stem only – Lubinus SP I, plus cemented polyethylene cups	58 primary (+ 26 revisions) (median 5 years 10 months, range 4 years 9 months–7 years 10 months)	Median 68 years, range 41–83 years	Stem revisions, n = 9, (10.7%) – 7 for thigh pain + radiographic loosening (but 6 were re-revisions) + 1 primary for osteolysis at 8 years. RSA of migration: logistic regression found migration at 2 years best predictor of failure (probable revisions > 50% if subsidence > 1.2 mm at 2 years).	Discusses other studies on failure prediction; percentages of revisions may mean results not applicable to primary THR.
Mohler, *et al.,* 1995 (a) USA **Not rated**	Stem only – Iowa Hip (Zimmer); mixture of cemented/non-cemented cups	1941 (2–10 years)	(Mean 59 years – failed hips only)	1.5% (29) loose at mean of 5 years, 1.1% revised.	Study of loosening/osteolysis. This type of failure not found in polished Charnley stems in study by same authors.
Ohlin, 1990 Sweden **B**	Christiansen	265 (median 6 years)	Not specified	Radiographic survival at 10 years: stem 67%, cup 0%; 1/3 revised for aseptic loosening.	Abandoned design.
Ohlin & Onsten, 1990 Sweden **B**	Lubinus	202 for survival; 151 for clinical follow-up (mean not specified, range 3–6 years)	Median 68 years, range 29–94 years	3% revised for aseptic loosening (n = 3 cups, 2 stems, 2 both); 13% cups loose at 5 years; 10% stems loose at 5 years; clinical function not specified.	Hip dysplasia only factor associated with loosening; age < 65 years associated with higher rate of revision risk.

continued

DATA TABLE 4 contd *Observational studies: cemented – non-Charnley*

Study, country, rating	Prosthesis type	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Oishi, *et al.,* 1994 USA **B**	Stem only – Harris Precoat; 3rd generation cemented technique	100 88 for clinical follow-up (mean 7 years, range 6–8 years)	Mean 71 years, range 41–92 years	Harris score 91; 97% excellent/good; thigh pain 3%. 1% (1) stem revision for loosening; no other loosening (0/81).	Good results attributed to cementing technique and precoating of prosthesis with cement to decrease risk of de-bonding; osteoarthritis 74%.
Partio, *et al.,* 1994 Finland **A**	Lubinus; traditional cemented technique; stem design changed to anatomic in 1982	444 (mean 10 years 2 months, range 8–12 years)	Mean 64 years	Total revision rate 11.5% (loosening plus technical error); estimated survival rate 87% at 10 years. Aseptic loosening: cup + stem 6.5%; stem only 2.5%; cup only 2.1%. No hip score reported.	Most frequently used cemented prosthesis in Finland; 71% osteoarthritis; no significant differences for cup/stem survival, osteo- and rheumatoid arthritis, cup size, stem design, weight or gender groups; lower survival for age < 65 years.
Roberts, *et al.,* 1987 UK **A**	Howse	(506) 265 at 10 years 34 at 15 years (mean not specified, range 10–15 years)	Mean 63 years, range 19–89 years	90% survival at 10 years; 80.8% survival at 15 years. 8.3% revised at 10 years; total revisions 54, 42 at < 10 years, 29 for aseptic loosening. Total failed including clinical/radiographic 11.8%; revisions for aseptic loosening 4.35% at 10 years; revision for stem fracture 3.16% (especially in younger males).	Osteoarthritis 60%; senior + junior surgeons.
Rockborn & Olsson, 1993 Sweden **B**	Exeter; matt stem surface; 2nd generation cementation	(143) 110 radiographic/clinical follow-up (minimum 5 years, mean not specified)	Mean 71 years, range 39–83 years	Charnley score: pain none/mild 78%. 5.6% revision rate (8/143 – 6 stems + 2 cups loose); radiographically, 21% definite/probable stem loosening, 3.6% cup loosening.	Osteoarthritis 78%; no association between loosening and age; poor stem results attributed to poor cementing and too large stem component; matt surface may prevent distal movement of stem within cement mantle.
Russotti, *et al.,* 1988 USA **A**	(Harris design); HD-2 stem; four common cemented cups	(251) (mean 5 years 6 months, range 5–7 years)	Mean 63 years, range 22–90 years	Harris score 97; 98% excellent. Stem loose (definite/probable/possible) in 2.4%; cup migration, n = 1.	
Saito, 1992 Japan **Not rated**	Bioceramic; ceramic head/UMWH cup	57 (mean 6 years 2 months, range 5–8 years)	Mean 52 years 8 months, range 31–70 years	d'Aubigne total 16.6 (pain 5.7, walk 5.2, range of motion 5.7); 93% excellent/good. 1 revision at 6 years for stem loosening; no cup revisions, no ceramic head breaks; 7% (4) cups radiographic loosening, 3.5% (2) stems loose.	All osteoarthritis secondary to congenital dysplasia – high risk for cup failure. Wear not correlated with loosening but with calcar resorption. Authors suggest same bearing surface suitable for cementless implant in younger patients. Includes table comparing with three other prostheses.
Thomas, *et al.,* 1986 USA **A/B**	CAD; (minimum stress, maximum fix area; bulky rigid stem)	(114) 74 minimum 5 years follow-up (mean 7 years 1 month, range 5–10 years)	Mean 57 years, range 20–77 years	9% (7) revisions, at 6–10 years (loose); survival 77% at 9 years (revisions) or 73.7% (revision + radiographic criteria). 87% unrevised excellent/good.	
Tompkins, *et al.,* 1994 USA **A/B**	Stem only – Triad (Johnson & Johnson); titanium stem, cobalt–chrome 28 mm head, collar	(142) 116 followed-up (mean 4 years 10 months, range 2–8 years)	Mean 63 years, range 18–88 years	Hospital for Special Surgery rating: mean 32.7; 92% excellent/good. Survival (loosening) 89% ± 3% at 4 years; 4.3% revision (done/pending).	Authors abandoned this design, quoting Russotti, 1988. Advise roughening or precoating of stem for cemented implant or choice of cobalt–chrome material; poor canal fill achieved in this series. Osteoarthritis 60%.
Warren, *et al.,* 1993 UK **A/B**	Furlong; straight stem; titanium alloy tapered in two planes	(195) 148 followed-up (mean 4 years 4 months, range 3–? years)	Mean 66 years	Harris score: 86. 6 year survival (revision) 97% (89.7–100%); 6 year survival (revised or loose) 79% (62.3–95.8%); (failures: 7 cups, 2 stems, 1 both).	All grades of staff undertook operations. Significant association between Harris scores and radiographic evaluations.

DATA TABLE 5 *Observational studies: cementless – porous-coated (some hybrid with porous-coated acetabular components)*

Study, country, rating	Prosthesis type	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Bourne, *et al.,* 1994 Canada **A/B**	PCA; stem	101 (5 years) Osteoarthritis only	Mean 61 years (range 26–81 years)	Harris score 90; thigh pain in 27% at 5 years.	No association between subsidence/thigh pain severity.
Cordero-Amuero, *et al.,* 1994 Spain **A/B**	PCA, Howmedica; cup	128; 113 reviewed (mean 5 years, range 4–8 years)	Mean 51 years (range 24–71 years)	9 cup revisions; radiological: 40/75 neutral cups stable, 7/27 vertical cups. Fixation improved in 2 years in 12, worsened in 26. Harris score excellent/good in 85% (good in 61/64 stable cups, and 28/40 unstable cups). Bead loosening was progressive.	Uses Kaplan-Meier; teaching hospital; Hardinge's direct lateral.
Engh & Massin, 1989 USA **B**	AML; stem (+ cups)	343; 204 for 5 years (mean 4 years 9 months) Subsets: (i) 200 with adequate fixation (canal-fill), mean follow-up 4 years 2 months; (ii) 143 without, mean follow-up 4 years 9 months	Means: (i) 58 years; (ii) 57 years	X-ray: 7% stems unstable at minimum 2 years postoperatively. Stable fix survival 94% at 5 years, 88% at 8 years. d'Aubigne-Postel:at 5 years: pain 5.7, walk 5.7, some thigh pain/limp in 9.4% patients. (i) mild pain 7.8%, moderate 0%; (ii) mild pain 20%, moderate 14.7%. Revision rate 4.4% (15, including 11 cemented cups for aseptic loosening, 3 stems, none for aseptic loosening). ** For subset < 55 years + no rheumatoid arthritis (n = 107), survival rate for stem fixation, 92% at 9 years (i.e. no difference from overall series). Combined mechanical failure rate, 6.4% at 5 years.	Attempts to control for suboptimal cup fixation in subgroup analysis. Statistically significant difference in survival canal-filling vs. under-sized stems. X-ray fixation and clinical results positively correlated.
Engh, 1993 USA **C**	AML, Dupuy; stem; (metal-backed porous-coated cups)	393/227 (mean 8 years, range 1–13 years radiographically)	Not specified	Revision rate 4.4%; revision rate porous-coated stems 1.5%; stem revision rate for loosening 0.7% (3/393); 5/227 porous-coated cups revised (2.2%); revision rate for cemented cups 7.5% (11/166), survival 81.2% at 10 years; 11-year stem survival 91.8%. Overall failure rate include radiographic failures 10.8% (18/166). Revision rate later group: stems 0.5%, 9 year survival 99.3% (1/227); overall failure rate including radiographic 1.8%.	Author is originator of the AML system; reports on 2 models; hybrid subset reported. No clinical function results.
Engh, 1994 USA **C**	AML; stem	(226) 166 complete follow-up (mean 10 years)	Not specified	1 revision – survival of 99.5% at 10 years.	Includes autopsy retrieval study. Osteo-integration stated in 98% if press-fit method correct.
Engh, *et al.,* 1997 USA **A/B**	AML; stem (+ cup); (+ porous-coated AML cups)	(223) (minimum 10 years; 174 minimum 10-year evaluation, 137 10-year X-ray)	Mean 55 years (range 16–87 years)	Re-operation rate 11.5% (20/174) – 3 loose stems/symptomatic; 3 dislocating cups; 4 cups loose/symptomatic; 10 impending cup liner wear-through – + X-ray, 2 loose stems. At 12 years: total survival 85%; stem survival 97% (SE 0.02); cup survival 92% (SE 0.03), Clinical (n = 147, 10 years): pain – 87% none or slight, 10% with limiting pain; walk – 82% without aids; thigh pain – 8.5%, 4% limiting.	Authors claim stem revision rate comparable to Charnley at 10 years (mean age 57 years) and 16 years (mean age 42 years) (cf. Sullivan, *et al.,* 1994). Patients with re-operation and/or osteolysis significantly younger than others. All loose stems were 'undersized'.

continued

DATA TABLE 5 contd *Observational studies: cementless – porous-coated (some hybrid with porous-coated acetabular components)*

Study, country, rating	Prosthesis type	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Heekin, *et al.,* 1993 USA **A/B**	PCA; stem + cup	100 (5–7 years)	Mean 58 years (range 22–81 years)	Harris score 92 (5 years): survival 93% (at 5 years) with end-point cup migration/stem subsidence. Survival 98% revision-only end-point; revision rate 2%; stem subsidence 5%; pain – none/slight 75%; thigh pain increasing 18–26% in years 1–4, decreasing to 16% in year 7.	Detailed radiographic results; multivariable analysis of clinical vs. radiographic results.
Hellman, *et al.,* 1997 USA **B**	Omnifit (Osteonics) cobalt–chrome; stems (mostly + cementless cups)	111; 79 reviewed (analysis suggests representativeness) > 5 years (mean 8 years 5 months, range 5 years 4 months–10 years 5 months)	Mean 45 years (range 19–71 years)	5.1% (4) stem revisions – 2.5% (2) for aseptic loosening. Pain: 96% none or slight, 4% moderate; limp: none or slight, 97.3%. Radiographic (n = 72): 70 stable (97.2%) with signs of bone ingrowth; osteolysis 12% (9) treated by bone grafting (thus total mechanical failure rate, 3.8% (3)). Survival free of aseptic loosening at 10 years 91.3% (± 5.7%).	Osteolysis possibly related to polyethylene thickness; discusses other prostheses evidence for osteolysis.
Holman & Tyer, 1992 Australia **B/C**	PCA; stem + cup	318 (1–6 years; mean not specified)	Mean 53 years (range 17–71 years)	Revisions: 1% (3) – 2 undersized stems, 1 cup loosening at 3 years in rheumatoid arthritis patient. Harrington ARS 100-point (pain/function/gait/motion/deformity): good/excellent 80%; 13% some thigh pain.	
Incavo, *et al.,* 1993 USA **B**	Harris-Galante and Optifix; cup	106 Harris-Galante 66; Optifix 40 (minimum 2 years, range 2–4 years 4 months)	Harris-Galante, mean 63 years; Optifix, mean 61 years	2 Harris-Galante cups revised, 1 migration, 1 dislocation; no other loosening. (No function measures)	No statistical correlation with migration/radiolucency of: age, sex, cup coverage, component inclination, number of fixing screws.
Jansson & Refior, 1992 Germany **B/C**	PCA; stem (+ screw cups)	81 (mean 2 years 5 months, range 1 year 2 months–3 years 4 months)	Mean 56 years	1 revision; d'Aubigne score mean 13.6.	Includes patient satisfaction (7 not satisfied); X-ray results counter theory of osseo-integration.
Kienapfel, *et al.,* 1991 Germany **B**	BIAS; stem, modular (cup Harris-Galante)	40 (2 years 6 months)	Mean 50 years	Mean Harris score 90.7% at 2 years (good/excellent 91.6%). Radiographic: 95% stable; no cup migrations.	Small sample, short follow-up; no statistically significant differences in clinical results between stable/unstable groups; various surgical approaches.
Kim & Kim, 1992 South Korea **B/C**	Harris-Galante; stem (+ cup)	82 (mean 5 years 2 months, range 5–5 years 6 months)	Mean 52 years (range 24–86 years)	Harris score, 83; 62% excellent/good. 10% stems loose (revised or to be revised); 28% (20) thigh pain in non-loose stems. Radiolucency > 2 mm in 33%.	
Kim & Kim, 1993 South Korea **A/B**	PCA; stem + cup	116 (6 years 1 month–7 years 5 months)	Mean 48 years (range 19–85 years)	Harris score 91 (latest); 88% excellent/good at 6 years. 3 cups loose (+ 20 excessively worn liners); 7 stems loose; osteolysis in 33%. 17% with good stem fit had thigh pain (17/98), 9% persistent thigh pain (7/9 stems – loose-fit).	Wear related to young age but not weight, sex, diagnosis, hip score, hip movement.
Lachiewicz, 1994 USA **B/C**	Harris-Galante, titanium alloy; stem + cup (both coated, some screw-fix)	35 (mean 4 years 5 months, range 3 years–6 years 5 months)	< 60 years; mean 41 years (range 18–59 years)	Harris score, mean 91; 81% good/excellent. No revisions for aseptic loosening. X-ray: 1 definite cup loose; 3 stems non-progressively loose.	Medication recorded; rheumatoid arthritis patients.

continued

DATA TABLE 5 contd *Observational studies: cementless – porous-coated (some hybrid with porous-coated acetabular components)*

Study, country, rating	Prosthesis type	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Learmonth, *et al.,* 1995 South Africa **A/B**	PCA; stems	104 (mean 4 years 2 months, range 2 years–6 years 5 months)	Mean 43.4 years (range 16–67 years)	d'Aubigne score, 94% clinically excellent; thigh pain 23% (severe in 2); revision rate 1.9% (2, both loose).	Comments on osteolysis, radiographic results.
Maloney, *et al.,* 1992 USA **C**	ARC, Howmedica; cup – beaded, screw-fix (+ cemented stems), i.e. hybrid	56 (mean 4 years 7 months)	Not specified	19.6% bead loosening (increasing over time), 1 associated with migration, 1 with broken screw.	
Moskal, *et al.,* 1994 USA **B/C**	PCA; stems (+ uncemented peg-fix PCA cups)	100 (2–4 years)	Mean 63 years (range 27–95 years) (no previous arthroplasty in followed-up group)	Harris score at 2 years, 90; thigh pain 5% at 3 years; limp in 18% (believed unrelated to prosthesis or surgical approach); 99% stable.	Conducted in community hospital; compared porous-coated to hybrid (n = 34): no statistically significant differences (in spite of mean age in hybrid group being 12 years greater). Stem head larger than used conventionally – attributed with good early results by authors.
Negre & Henry, 1995 France **B**	TA6V (authors' model); stem + cup, blasted titanium with press-fit cup	101 (6 years)	Mean 68 years (range 30–88 years)	d'Aubigne clinical: 94% 'perfect', 4% mild pain; 2 revisions for ceramic head fracture; 2 stem migrations, 3 stems loose due to poor intramedullary fit.	Theory of the design is to allow bone-ingrowth without fibrous layer between bone–metal.
Owen, *et al.,* 1994 UK **A**	PCA (Howmedica)	241 (mean 5 years, range 2–9 years)	Mean 47 years (range 18–65 years)	Overall survival (for recommendation for revision) 91% at 6 years (± 6%); 73% at 7 years (± 11%); 57% at 9 years (± 20%). 6 cup failures due to loosening in 6 years; 6 stem failures in total (one intraoperative fracture) at mean of 4 years (all had poor original intramedullary fit). Osteolysis in 36% cups (n = 99) surviving > 5 years, 13% in stems. Subsidence 4% in stems > 5 years.	Analysis with CIs. Mean age at revision 39 years; cup failure at mean of 6 years; 20/26 have widespread osteolysis; all had loose beads + excessive polyethylene wear; 12 had migrated. Low overall survival caused by huge decline in survival of cups in years 6–9: 30% (n = 95) attributed to severe polyethylene wear (large head size, 32 mm was used), osteolysis and migration. Mixed surgeons; specialist centre; lateral without trochanteric osteotomy.
Pellegrini, *et al.,* 1992 USA **B**	Tri-lock; stem, beaded	57; 51 reviewed (mean 6 years 5 months, range 5–8 years)	Mean 49 years	Harris score 84%, good/excellent; Mayo 70% good/excellent; excluding hips with previous major procedures; Harris score, 88% good/excellent. 1 revision for aseptic loosening, 1 for persistent pain; subsidence in 2 stems, 1 > 5 mm.	Small sample size; cobalt–chrome; long follow-up for beaded; patients selected for high-risk early failure cemented implant. Poorest results in hips with previous procedures.
Schmalzried & Harris, 1992 USA **B**	Harris-Galante; cup (screw-fix)	111 cups; 83 reviewed (mean 5 years 8 months, range 5–7 years)	Mean 59 years (range 23–79 years)	Harris score: mean 93 (73–100). No cup loosening, 4 cup revisions – 2 liners detached, 1 metallosis, 1 lysis. No continuous radiolucent line around whole cup.	Comparison of cemented (n = 40) vs. non-cemented (43), porous-coated stems: Harris scores 95 vs. 92 – caused by pain scores 43 cemented vs. 40 non-cemented; i.e. hybrid marginally better than non-cemented/non-cemented. Senior surgeon.
Shaw, *et al.,* 1992 USA **B**	AML; stem (bipolar cups)	178; 154 for analysis of which 122 complete (mean 3 years 4 months, minimum 2 years)	Mean 57 years 7 months	92.3% stable; 9% postoperative groin pain. Harris score: 84.	Patient satisfaction; no relationship age/Harris score; no relationship sex/type of stabilisation.
Sotereanos, *et al.,* 1995 USA **B**	Two series: (supplied separately) (i) BIAS; (ii) AML; stems (i) + cemented cup (ii) + porous-coated cup	(i) 121; (ii) 166 ((i) mean 10 years 2 months, range 7–15 years (ii) mean 8 years 3 months, range 7–12 years)	(i) mean 53 years (ii) mean 53 years 8 months	(i) 5 (4.1%) revisions at mean of 10 years 2 months (2 for late loosening); survival 95.4% at 11 years (13 cup revisions). (ii) 1 (0.6%) stem revised for loosening, 99.3% survival at 9 years. 94.6% pain-free at last follow-up; 3 stems X-rayed unstable, 2 significant osteolysis.	Patient satisfaction also measured. Pro-cobalt–chrome.

continued

DATA TABLE 5 contd *Observational studies: cementless – porous-coated (some hybrid with porous-coated acetabular components)*

Study, country, rating	Prosthesis type	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Tang-Kue, 1995 Japan **Not rated** (abstract only available)	PCA; stems and cups (2-peg fix)	119 (mean 7 years)	Mean 46 years (range 19–78 years)	Harris score: 95; 92.4 excellent/good; 24.4% slight or > pain walking; 5.9% considered unstable; no revisions.	
Xenos, *et al.,* 1995 USA **B**	PCA; stems and cups	100 (minimum 7 years)	Mean 58 years (range 22–81 months)	Harris score: 92.4. 5% total revision – 2% stem, 3% cup; osteolysis around stem in 11%, cup in 2%, both in 2%. Most patients with osteolysis asymptomatic.	Osteolysis study: osteolysis occurred frequently around components with no evidence of migration/subsidence; mean age of osteolytic group younger by 10 years than others.

DATA TABLE 6 *Observational studies: cementless – HA-coated*

Study, country, rating	Prosthesis type	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Capello, 1994 USA **C**	Osteonics; stem	(436) 151 for 5 years	Mean 50 years	Harris score, 95: pain, 93% none/slight; thigh pain, 1.3% mild/moderate. Subsidence > 3 mm, n = 2; revisions, n = 10 (5 for pain, aseptic loosening); none loose. Total mechanical failure, 0.46% (excl. pain).	Multicentre
d'Antonio, *et al.,* 1992a USA **A**	Omnifit (Osteonics); stem	(238) (92 for minimum 2 years)	Mean 48 years	Harris score, 95 at 2 years; pain, 5% mild to moderate. Revisions, 2/238 (0.8% within 2 years).	Presumably earlier set from same series as previous study. Patients stated to be more active and heavier than in most comparable studies. Similar cup comparison results as for study above (23 HA-, 69 porous-coated). 5 centres
d'Antonio, *et al.,* 1992b USA **A/B**	Osteonics; stem and cup	320 (minimum 2 years); 142 (minimum 3 years)	Mean 50 years	Harris score, 95 at 3 years; pain, 4.2% mild to moderate, thigh pain, 1.4%. No revisions; stems – aseptic loosening 2, X-ray unstable 0, total 0.46%; cups – 1% migration at 2 years.	Comparison of HA- (132) vs. porous-coated ingrowth (285) cups showed no statistically significant difference in clinical Harris scores at any time up to 3 years. Multicentre
Drucker, *et al.,* 1991 USA **C**	No model name, authors' experimental design; stem and cup	58 (6 months–2 years, mean 10 months)	Mean 53 years, range 22–73 years	Not specified	
Geesink, 1990 The Netherlands **A/B**	Omnifit (Osteonics); stem and cup	100 (85 primary reviewed) (1 year 5 months–3 years 3 months, mean 2 years)	Mean 54 years, range 21–74 years	Harris score, 97; persisting pain 4%. No loosening. Harris score by cup type: HA-coated 98 vs. non-coated 94 (but at 3 months 90 vs. 71; at 6 months 95 vs. 79).	Harris cup score comparisons. HA-coated vs. non-coated contradicts d'Antonio, *et al.,* 1992b study.
Geesink & Hoefnagels, 1995 The Netherlands **A**	Omnifit (Osteonics) stem and cup	118 stems; 100 cups, threaded design only (5 years 6 months–7 years 6 months)	Mean 53 years, range 21–65 years (31 patients < 50 years)	Survival: stem 100%, cup 99%. Harris score: at 3 months 90, at 6 years 98. d'Aubigne: at 6 years – pain 5.8; motion 5.9; walk 5.9 (total 17.6). Persisting pain 4%; no osteolysis.	No association of age, gender, surgeon or weight with Harris scores at any period. Harris scores compare with < 90 for most porous and press-fit series, author claims. Notable early pain relief.
Koch, *et al.,* 1993 Germany **B?**	Furlong	233 (190 primary) (2–5 years, mean 2 years 9 months)	Not specified	No aseptic loosening; no thigh pain. d'Aubigne: 15.76.	In German.
Rossi, *et al.,* 1995 Italy **A/B**	ABG Howmedica; stem and cup	100 (minimum 2 years)	Mean 63 years	d'Aubigne: 100% excellent/good. 0% mechanical failure (1 dislocation due to cup malpositioning). No cup migration; postoperative bone–cup gaps disappeared in 3–12 months.	More details of radiographic findings given.
Tonino, *et al.,* 1995 International (Europe) **A/B**	ABG, Howmedica; stem and cup	222 (minimum 2 years, mean 2 years 4 months)	Mean 62 years 7 months	3.6% thigh pain. 4 early + 3 late dislocations (total, 3%; 2-year mechanical revision rate, 1.4%). Activity: preoperative 14.9%, at 2 years 87.3%. d'Aubigne: mean 17.4 (max. 18). Minor stem migration in 6 (2.7%); normal bone adjacent to cup in 95%.	International study; 10 surgeons; all dislocations from same single centre. No influence on clinical scores of age, weight, gender, disease, Charnley classification. No statistical correlation between radiographic results and clinical scores. Very detailed radiographic analysis.

DATA TABLE 7 *Observational studies: cementless – uncoated press-fit*

Study, country, rating	Prosthesis type	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Blaha, *et al.,* 1994 USA **C**	CLS stem (Protek, Switzerland); collarless, tapered wedge, grooved, rough-blasted surface	300 (minimum 5 years)	Not specified	Revision rate for mechanical loosening: 1.7% (5 – 2 cup/ 2 stem, 1 fractured ceramic head) + radiographic loosening of 2 stems (total mechanical loosening rate for stem, 1.6%). Pain: 89% none/slight; Harris score > 85 (89%); thigh pain 1.3% (4).	Author claims results as good as for porous-coated stems. Poorly reported but evaluation was by independent observers.
Duparc & Massin, 1992 France **B/C**	Bichat 3 stem (Howmedica); smooth, fluted titanium	(203) 2 years: clinical 157; radiographic 145 (46 for 4 years, maximum 6 years)	Mean 57 years (range 18–85 years)	32 revised; survival 77% at 6 years (revision end-point). d'Aubigne: at 2 years 89% excellent/ good (non-revised).	Indications: use of this design now restricted to patients in whom cement is contraindicated by history of previous infection or very young age.
Glorion, *et al.,* 1994 France **A/B**	Osteal cup (Ceraver), polyethylene screwed; stem: cemented, 32 mm head	77 (mean 3 years 6 months, range 1–7 years)	Mean 63 years (range 25–76 years)	Migration-free survival 74.5% at 9 years; revision-free survival 92%. Abandoned.	All osteoarthritis.
Harper, et *al.,* 1995 UK **B**	Ring UPM cup; wedge press-fit plus Ring uncemented stems (87) or Norwich cemented stems (39)	126 (mean 4 years 5 months, range 1–7 years 6 months; 59 for mean 6 years 5 months)	Mean 63 years (range 31–93 years)	(Total revisions 22%); 17% revised for loosening. Survival 83% (76.8-89.2) at 8 years. No function data given. Polyethylene press-fit concept abandoned.	Life-table survival analysis. Mean time to granulomatous loosening 5 years 3 months; failure attributed to polyethylene wear. Results compared with other studies of Ring prostheses.
Kennedy, 1994 USA **C**	Arthrophor I cup (Joint Medical Products); press-fit (screw/peg-free, metal-backed)	488 (most 3–6 years, minimum 2, maximum 8 years)	Not specified	No revisions for loosening. Osteolysis in 3.1%; loose beads in 3%.	Press-fit interface of 1.5 mm, reamed exactly; author attributes success to this.
Kutschera, *et al.,* 1993 Austria **Not rated**	Zweymuller peg-free stem	96 (mean 5 years 3 months, range 5–5 years 9 months)	Mean 67 years 3 months (range 41–87 years)	Mean Harris score: 87.5. 1 cup revised for aseptic loosening; no stem revisions; 1 stem subsidence of 4 mm.	Abstract only.
Seral, *et al.,* 1992 Spain **B/C**	Zweymuller peg-free stem; cup: Endler polyethylene threaded	260 (mean 5 years, range 4–6 years)	69% 50–70 years (8%, 70+ years)	Singh: 67% very good/good. Cup migration, 17.6%; stem subsidence > 4 mm, 27%. Osteoarthritis group (152): 78.5% very good. No revisions reported.	
Stockley, *et al.,* 1992 Canada **B**	Müller straight stem; designed for cementing	24 (mean 7 years 3 months, range 6 years 2 months–8 years 3 months)	Mean 61 years (range 46–77 years)	Harris score: mean 79. 5 revised for aseptic loosening, 1 failed clinically. Survival 80% at 8 years.	Very small sample. Pre-dates porous coating (1982–84). Authors recommend titanium rather than cobalt–chrome.
Wilson-MacDonald, *et al.,* 1990 Switzerland **B**	RM cup: pegged polyethylene, some screw-fixed; isoelastic; plus Müller cemented stem	445 (5–10 years)	Mean 65 years (range 29–89 years)	d'Aubigne: 86% excellent/good. Revisions for aseptic loosening, n = 32, most > 8 years; about 28% radiologically loose at 9 years. Abandoned.	Good results up to 6 years. Smaller cups and use of screws associated with more loosening; increased wear in younger patients. "Bone/polyethylene contact should be avoided."

DATA TABLE 8 *Observational studies: hybrid*

Study, country, rating	Prosthesis type	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Harris & Maloney, 1989 USA **B**	ARC cup, n = 52, HD-2 stem (Howmedica); Harris-Galante cup/Precoat, n = 74, (Zimmer) stem	126 (mean 3 years 6 months, range 2–5 years 7 months)	Mean 63 years (range 23–83 years)	Harris score: 93. No revisions for loosening.	Harris Galante/Precoat better than ARC HD-2 clinically. Single senior surgeon.
Helfen, *et al.,* 1993 Germany **Not rated**	Marburg porous-coated cup; nails plus peg; titanium stem	212 (3–6 years)	Mean 60 years (range 33–76 years)	96% very good/good. 1 revision for loosening.	Abstract only.
Kienapfel, *et al.,* 1992 Germany **B**	Harris-Galante porous-coated cup; Griss stem (Sulzer AG), titanium with ceramic head	(40) 33 followed-up (mean 3 years 3 months, range 2 years 10 months–5 years)	Mean 55 years (range 32–70 years)	Pain: 16% mild to moderate (most post hard activity); limp slight to moderate in 24%. 1 cup possibly unstable; no revisions.	
Mohler, *et al.,* 1995 USA **A/B**	Harris-Galante cup and stem; porous-coated cup, screw-fix	153 120 clinical review 109 X-ray (mean 5 years 2 months, range 4 years–7 years 1 month)	Mean 67 years (range 39–85 years)	Harris score: 86 (90 after excluding patients with unrelated problems). Pain: none, slight, mild in 97%. No revisions; 2% (2) definite stem loosening; 2% (2) definite cup loosening, others stable. Survival 95% (95–100) at 7 years 1 month (cup 98.5%, stem 96.6%).	Authors support hybrid for older patients. 4 senior surgeons plus assistants.
Pearse, *et al.,* 1992 UK **B/C**	Harris-Galante porous-coated screwed cups; Müller straight cobalt–chrome stems	58 (mean 3 years 6 months, range 2 years 6 months–5 years 6 months)	Mean 53 years 5 months (range 28–82 years)	Harris score: 91; 91% excellent/good. 1 stem revision for loosening (in patient with previous cemented THRs). No stem migration; 1 cup progressive radiolucency, no cup migration.	
Schmalzried & Harris, 1993 USA **B**	Comparison of: (i) ARC cup, HD-2 stem (Howmedica) (ii) Harris-Galante cup, Harris Precoat stem (Zimmer) Both stems collared; both cups screw-fixed	(101) 97 followed up (i) 52; (ii) 49 (mean 6 years 5 months, range 5–8 years)	Mean 61 years (range 23–83 years)	Harris score: 93; 91% good/excellent. 90% no or slight pain; Pain less for Harris-Galante group (statistically significant). 1 revision for stem loosening – in a **custom** component; no stems loose; no Harris-Galante cup loose or revised for loosening; 1 Harris-Galante cup revised for liner failure. 2 ARC cups migrated; no cup revisions for loosening. Osteolysis in 2 ARC cups, none in Harris-Galantes.	Harris score slightly better for Harris-Galante/Precoat group. Bead loosening, etc., reported.

DATA TABLE 9 *Observational studies: cementless – mixed types*

Study, country, rating	Prosthesis type	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Age	Outcome measures; results	Notes/comments
Lautiainen, *et al.,* 1994 **B/C**	Two macro-interlock designs (i) Lord Madreporic (ii) Link	(i) 49 (ii) 20 (mean 5 years 4 months, range 4 years 9 months–7 years 7 months)	Mean 58 years (range 36–76 years)	Mayo: 86.7; 78% good. Total revision rate 6.3%.	No correlation between radiographic and clinical ratings.
Niinimaki, *et al.,* 1994 Finland **B**	RM; stem only; macro-interlock	(114) 85 71 SSTRR questionnaire/ radiographic (7–9 years)	Mean 64 years (range 48–79 years)	Harris score: 43% excellent/good; Johnston: 67% pain none/slight. Revisions for loosening, n = 8, plus 1 fracture; total mechanical failure rate, 10.6%. Radiographic failure 25%; subsidence > 5 mm in 12%; osteolysis in 12%.	Osteoarthritis only.
Riska, 1993 **Not rated**	Ceraver Osteal hybrid/ceramic 2 series, cemented and uncemented cups	112 (mean 3 years 6 months, range 1–7 years)	Mean 62 years	Revision rate, 7% for uncemented cup; 1.7% revisions for aseptic loosening.	
Roffman & Juhn, 1993 Israel **C**	RM (Mathys, Switzerland); cup only; (isoelastic) (i) HMHDPE (ii) ditto HA-coated (iii) ditto titanium-coated	185 (i) 60 (ii) 96 (iii) 29 (9 years)	Not specified	No hip scores. Total revisions, 2.7% (n = 5), all in (i) (8.3% of group); none in (ii) and (iii). Migration, de-alignment or pain in same, 2.7%.	Good ingrowth in groups (ii) and (iii).
Stern, *et al.,* 1992 **C**	LD; some HA-coated, some roughened	112 (6 months–2 years; 60 for up to 2 years)	Mean 62 years	d'Aubigne: 86% excellent/good; pain 5.6%; limp 12%. Number loose not specified. 'Low' stress shielding.	Complex radiographic analysis.

DATA TABLE 10 *Observational studies: cementless – threaded cups (A sample of studies, not critically appraised; this design is now largely abandoned.)*

Study, country	Number followed-up (duration of follow-up)	Outcome measures, results
Bruijn, *et al.,* 1995 The Netherlands	411 (mean 4 years 6 months, range 3–7 years)	Clinical: 82% excellent/good. Migration 25%; 6% revised for aseptic loosening. Abandoned.
Fox, *et al.,* 1994 Canada	68 (mean 6 years, range 5–9 years)	38% failure; 17 revisions at mean of 5 years. Abandoned.
Gouin, *et al.,* 1993 France	107 (2–5 years)	Survival 75% at 5 years; revision rate 11.6%. d'Aubigne: excellent/very good/good, 62%. Abandoned.
Gut, *et al.,* 1990 Switzerland	102 (5–7 years)	33% sockets loose.
Harwin, *et al.,* 1991 USA	62 (mean 2 years 4 months)	8% re-operation, 10% failures including loosening.
Krugluger & Eyb, 1993 Austria	103 (minimum 10 years)	Revision rate 24% for loosening; loosening 33%; extensive osteolysis 31%. 5-year results had been good.

Appraisal Table 1 – RCTs

Key criteria

1. Method of randomisation identified and appropriate. 2. Patient groups balanced or effect of any difference evaluated in valid statistical analysis. 3. Patients blind to prosthesis type. 4. Assessments of clinical/radiological outcome blind to prosthesis type if possible. 5. Appropriate statistical analysis. 6. Number of patients deceased or lost to follow-up reported or included in statistical analysis. 7. Follow-up period – mean and range. 8. Prosthesis model specified. 9. Clearly defined criteria for measuring outcomes. 10. Age – mean and range.

Other criteria

11. Quantification of outcomes. 12. Follow-up data compared with preoperative data (preferably mean and range). 13. Independence of investigators (declared or no vested interest). 14. Numbers of men and women given. 15. Weight – mean and range. 16. Preoperative diagnoses with percentages/numbers of patients given. 17. Clinical evaluation independent of operating surgeon.

	Key criteria						Other criteria											
Study	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**Rating**
Bourne, *et al.*, 1995[a] Rorabeck, *et al.*, 1996[a]	n	y	y	y/y	NS	y	y	y	y	y	y[a]	y	y	y	n	y	y	C
Bradley & Lee, 1992	y	NS	NS	NS	NS	y	y	y	n	y	n	n	NS	n	n	y	y	C
Carlsson, *et al.*, 1995	n	NS	NS	NS	y	n	y	y	y	n	y	n	NS	n	n	n	NS	C
Ciccotti, *et al.*, 1994	n	y	NS	NS	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	NS	n	y	y	NS	C
Godsiff, *et al.*, 1992	y	y	y	y/NA	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	NS	y	n	y	y	A
Jacobsson, *et al.*, 1994*	n	y	NS	NS	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	NS	y	n	n	NS	C
Karrholm, *et al.*, 1994	y	y	NS	NS	y	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	C
Kelley, *et al.*, 1993	n	y	NS	NS	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	NS	y	y	y	NS	C
Krismer, *et al.*, 1994	n	y	NS	NS	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	NS	y	n	y	NS	C
Marston, *et al.*, 1996	y	NS	NS	NS	NS	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	y	C
Olsson, *et al.*, 1986	n	y	NS	NS	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	NS	y	y	y	NS	C
Onsten & Carlsson, 1994	n	y	NS	NS	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	y	y	y	NS	C
Onsten, *et al.*, 1994	y	y	NS	NS	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	NS	y	y	y	NS	C
Reigstad, *et al.*, 1986	n	y	NS	NS	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	NS	y	y	n	NS	C
Søballe, *et al.*, 1993	n	NS	NS	NS/y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	y	NS	C
Thanner, *et al.*, 1995*	n	NS	NS	NS	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	NS	y	n	y	NS	C
Wykman, *et al.*, 1991	n	y	NS	NS	NS	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	NS	C

* *Studies not comparing typical prostheses.*

[a] *Same study group. Bourne,* et al., *1995: clinical data 5-year follow-up; Rorabeck,* et al., *1996: radiographic data 4-year follow-up.*

Appraisal Table 2 – Non-controlled comparative studies

Key criteria

1. Method of assignment of patients to different prostheses described and appropriate. 2. Patients matched or differences evaluated in valid statistical analysis. 3. Appropriate statistical analysis undertaken. 4. Number of patients deceased or lost to follow-up reported or included in analysis. 5. Follow-up period, range and mean specified. 6. Prosthesis models specified. 7. Clearly defined criteria for measuring outcomes. 8. Age – mean and range.

Other criteria

9. If retrospective, patients selected without knowledge of outcomes. 10. In prospective studies, follow-up assessments blind to prosthesis type, if possible. 11. Results given for specific models (and sizes). 12. Quantification of outcome criteria. 13. Follow-up data compared with preoperative data (mean and range). 14. Independence of investigators (declared or no vested interest). 15. Numbers of men and women given. 16. Weight – mean and range. 17. Preoperative diagnoses with percentages/numbers of patients given. 18. Clinical evaluation independent of operating surgeon. 19. Radiological evaluation independent and blinded to clinical results.

	Key criteria								Other criteria											
Study	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**Rating**
Abrahams & Crothers, 1992	n	n	y	n	y	n	y	y		NS	y[a]	y	n	NS	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Ahnfelt, *et al.,* 1990	n	n	y	n	n	n	n	n	n		n	n	n	NS	y	n	y	NA	NA	C
Bankston, *et al.,* 1993	y	y	y	n	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	NS	y	y	n	NA	NS	C
Bankston, *et al.,* 1995	y	y	NS	n	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	NS	y	y	n	NA	NS	C
Bertin, *et al.,* 1985	n	n	NS	y	y	y[b]	n	n		NA	n	y	n	NS	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Britton, *et al.,* 1996	n	NS	y	y	y	y	y	n		n	y	n	n	y	n	n	n	n	n	C
Burkart, *et al.,* 1993[c]	y	n	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	y	n	NS	y	n	y	NS	y	C
Callaghan, *et al.,* 1995	n	n	n	n	n	y	y	n	NS		y/n	y/n	n	y	n	n	n	NS	NS	C
Carlsson & Gentz, 1982	n	n	NA	y	y	y	y	n	n		n	y	n	NS	n	n	n	NS	y	C
Chmell, *et al.,* 1995	y	n	NS	n	n	y	n	n	NS		y	n	n	NS	n	n	n	NS	NS	C
Cornell & Ranawat, 1986*	y	y	NS	y	y	y	y	y	y		n	y	n	NS	y	y	y	NS	y	C
Dall, *et al.,* 1993*	y	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	y	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Duck & Mylod, 1992	n	n	NS	n	y	n	y	y	NS		n	n	n	NS	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Ebramzadeh, *et al.,* 1994	y	NA	y	y	y	y	y	n	y		n	y	n	y	y	n	y	NA	y	C
Espehaug, *et al.,* 1995	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	n	y		y	y	n	NS	y	n	n	NA	NA	C
Freeman & Plante-Bordeneuve, 1994	n	n	y	n	n	n	y	y		NS	y[a]	y	n	y	y	n	y	y	NS	C
Goetz, *et al.,* 1994	y	y	NS	n	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	y	y	n	y	y	NS	NS	C

* *Studies not comparing typical prostheses.*
[a] *Results given for type of prosthesis, not specific model.*
[b] *Unclear if the prostheses used in this study were/are now in widespread use or designed for this study only.*
[c] *Appraisal covers new data given in Burkart,* et al., *1993*[99] *only. Bourne,* et al., *1994 is appraised in Appraisal Table 5.*

continued

continued

	Key criteria								Other criteria										
Study	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**Rating**
Hamada, *et al.*, 1993	y	n	n	n	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	NS	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Havelin, *et al.*, 1994	n	n	y	y	y	n	y	y	y		n	y	n	NS	y	n	n	NA	NA	C
Havelin, *et al.*, 1995	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	NS	y	n	y	NA	NA	C
Hearn, *et al.*, 1995	y	n[d]	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		n	y	y	NS	y	n	y	y	NS	C
Hedlundh & Fredin, 1995*	n	y	y	y	n	y	y	y	n		y	n	n	NS	y	n	y	NS	NA	C
Hernandez, *et al.*, 1994	n	y	y	n	n	y	y	n	y		y	y	n	y	n	n	y	NS	NS	C
Hodgkinson, *et al.*, 1993	n	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	y		y	y	n	NS	y	y	y	NS	NS	C
Hoffman, *et al.*, 1994	n	n	y	y	n	y	y	y	y		y[e]	n	n	NS	y	n	y	NS	NA	C
Horikoshi, *et al.*, 1994	n	n	NS	n	y	y	y	y	n		n	y	n	NS	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Hozack, *et al.*, 1993	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	y		NS	y	y	y	NS	y	y	y	NS	NS	C
Hozack, *et al.*, 1994	n	y	y	y/n[f]	y	y/n[f]	y	y	NS	NS	n	y	y	NS	y	y	y/n[f]	NS	NS	C
Huracek & Spirig, 1994	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	y		y	y	n[g]	NS	y	n	y	y	NS	C
Hwang & Park, 1995	n	n	n	y	y	y	y	y		NS	y	y	y	NS	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Jacobsson, *et al.*, 1990	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	y		NS	n	y	n	NS	y	y	n	NS	NS	C
Kelley & Johnstone, 1992*	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y[h]	y	n	NS	y	n	y	NA	y	A
Krismer, *et al.*, 1991a	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	NS	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Krismer, *et al.*, 1991b	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	NS	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Kristiansen & Steen Jensen, 1985*	NA	y	y	n	y	y	y	y	n		y	y	n	NS	y	y	y	NA	NS	B
Lehman, *et al.*, 1994*	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		n[i]	y	y	y	y	y	y	NS	NS	A
Mallory, *et al.*, 1989*	y	y	y	y	n	y	y	y	n		n	y	y	NS	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Maloney & Harris, 1990	y	y	NS	n	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	y	y	y	y	y	NS	NS	C

* *Studies not comparing typical prostheses.*
[d] *Although the same patients were evaluated for two types of prostheses, operations were, on average, 4 years apart, so there were differences in many variables.*
[e] *Detailed results given for five out of nine prosthesis models.*
[f] *First part of study prospective observation, second part retrospective comparison.*
[g] *Harris Hip Score only section to have pre- and post-operative scores compared, even though many other sections could have been assessed in this way.*
[h] *Only loosening rates given for specific models.*
[i] *Only failure rate results for specific models.*

continued

	Key criteria								Other criteria										
Study	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**Rating**
Markel, *et al.,* 1995	y	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	n	n	NS	n	n	n	n	NS	C
McPherson, *et al.,* 1995	n	y	y	n	n	y	y	y	y		y	n	n	NS	y	y	n	NS	NS	C
Moilanen, *et al.,* 1996	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	y		y	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	y	n	C
Moskal, *et al.,* 1994	y	n	NS	y	n	y	y	y		n	y	y	y	NS	y	y	n	n	NS	C
Nashed, *et al.,* 1995	n	y	n	y	y	y	y	y	y		n	n	n	NS	y	y	y	NA	NS	C
Neumann, *et al.,* 1996*	NA	NA	y	y	y	y	y	y		NA	y	y	y	y	n	n	y	NS	NS	B
Pierchon, *et al.,* 1994*	n	n	y	y	n	n	n	n	n		n	y	n	y	n	n	n	NS	NS	C
Pritchett, 1995	n	n	y	n	n	y	y	n	n		y	y	n	NS	y	n	y	NA	NS	C
Pupparo & Engh, 1989	n	n	NS	y	y	y	y	n		NS	y	y	n	NS	n	y	y	NS	NS	C
Ranawat, *et al.,* 1988*	y	y	y	y/n	y	y	y	y	y		n	y	n	NS	y	y	y	NS	NS	B
Rand & Ilstrup, 1983	n	y	y	n	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	NS	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Riska, 1993	y	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	NS		y	n	n	NS	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Ritter & Gioe, 1986	y	y	NS	y	y	y	y	y		NS	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Ritter, 1995	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	NS	y	n	y	n	NA	C
Schreiber, *et al.,* 1993	y	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	NS	y	n	n	NS	NS	C
Schuller & Marti, 1990	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	NS	y	y	n	NS	NS	C
Turner, 1994	n	n	y	n	n	y	y	n	n		y	y	n	NS	y	n	n	NS	NS	C
Visuri, *et al.,* 1994	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	NS	y	n	n	NA	NA	C
Walker, *et al.,* 1995	NS[j]	n	y	n	n	y	y	n	n		n	y	n	y	y	n	y	NA	NS	C
Wilson-MacDonald & Morscher, 1989	n	n	y	y	n	y	y	y	y		y	n	n	NS	n	n	y	NS	NS	C
Wixson, *et al.,* 1991	y	n	y	y	y	y	y	y		NS	n	y	y	y	y	n	y	NS	NS	C
Yahiro, *et al.,* 1995	Meta-analysis																			
Zicat, *et al.,* 1995	y	y	y	n	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	y	y	y	y	NA	NS	C
Zichner & Willert, 1992	n	n	n	n	y	y	y	n	y		y	y	n	NS	n	n	n	NS	NS	C

* *Studies not comparing typical prostheses.*
[j] *Assignment of patients to different prosthesis described in Marston,* et al., *1996*[120] *(RCT).*

Observational studies – appraisal criteria

Key criteria

1. Method of selection of patients identified. 2. Prosthesis models specified. 3. Results given for specific models. 4. Follow-up period, range/mean specified. 5. Number of patients deceased or lost to follow-up reported or included in analysis. 6. Ages – mean/range. 7. Preoperative diagnoses of reviewed patients specified with percentages/numbers. 8. Clearly defined criteria for measuring outcomes/ quantification of outcomes.

Other criteria

9. Valid statistical analysis. 10. Outcome data compared with preoperative data. 11. Data given for deceased patients. 12. Clinical evaluation independent of operating surgeon. 13. Radiological evaluation independent and blinded to clinical results. 14. Numbers of men/women specified. 15. Weight range/mean specified. 16. Surgical technique/approach specified. 17. Grade/ experience & number of surgeons specified. 18. Type of hospital/centre (general/specialist/ teaching) specified. 19. Unilateral/bilateral results separate. 20. Independence of investigators (vested interest) specified.

An abbreviated form of these criteria is given in a footnote to *Appraisal Tables 3–9*.

APPRAISAL TABLE 3 *Observational: cemented – Charnley*

	Key criteria								Other criteria												
Study	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**Rating**
Ahnfelt, *et al.*, 1990	y	y	y	n	n	n	y		y	n	n	NA	NA	y	n	n	n	y		NA	C
Brady & McCutchen, 1986	?	y	y	y/n	NA	y	y	y	n	n	NA	n	n	y	n	y	y	n	n	n	C
Carlsson, *et al.*, 1986	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	NA	n	n	y/n[a]	n	n	y	y	y	n	n	B/C
Carter, *et al.*, 1991	n	y	y	y	y	n	n														C
Collis, 1988	y	y	y/n	y	y	n	n		n	n	n	n	n	n	n	y	y	y		n	C
Dall, *et al.*, 1988	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	n	n	n	n	y	n	n	n	y	n	n	B
Dall, *et al.*, 1988	n?	y	y	y	n?	n?	n?	n?	Abstract of conference paper												?
Dall, *et al.*, 1993	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	n	n	NS	NS	y	n	n	n	n		n	B
Eftekhar & Tzitzikalakis, 1986	y	y	y	y/n	y	y	y	y	?	NA	y	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	n	n	B
Eftekhar, 1987[a]	n	y	y	y	n	n	n														C
Garcia-Cimbrelo & Munera, 1992	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	NS	NS	y	y	y	y/n	y		y	A
Gudmundsson *et al.*, 1985	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		NS	n	n	NS	NS	y	n	y	n	y		n	B
Hamilton & Joyce, 1986	y	y	y	y	y	y/n	y	y	?	y	n	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	n	n	B
Hamilton & Gorczyca, 1995	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	n	n	B
Hartofilakidis, *et al.*, 1989	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		NS	n	n	n	n	y	n	y	y	y		n	B
Hodgkinson, *et al.*, 1993	see Comparative studies																				C
Johnsson, *et al.*, 1988	y	y	y/n	n	y	y	y		y	n	y	NS	NS	y	n	y	n/y	y		n	C

[a] *New data only assessed. ? Doubtful that criterion met; not clear from paper.*

Key: 1. Selection of patients. 2. Prosthesis models. 3. Results for models. 4. Follow-up period. 5. Loss to follow-up/deceased. 6. Ages. 7. Preoperative diagnoses. 8. Outcomes clear/quantified. 9. Statistical analysis. 10. Comparison with preoperative data. 11. Data on deceased. 12. Clinical evaluation independent. 13. Radiological evaluation independent. 14. M/F numbers. 15. Weight. 16. Surgical technique. 17. Surgeons' grade, etc. 18. Type of hospital. 19. Bilateral results separate. 20. Independence of investigators.

continued

APPRAISAL TABLE 3 *contd* *Observational: cemented – Charnley*

	Key criteria								Other criteria											
Study	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**Rating**
Johnston & Crowninshield, 1983	y	y	y	y	y	n	n		n	n	n	NS	n	n	n	y	y	n		n	C
Joshi, *et al.*, 1993	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	y	y/n	n	y/n	y	n	y	A
Karachalios, *et al.*, 1993	y	y	y	y	y	n	y		y	n	n	NS	NS	y	n	y	y	y		n	C
Kavanagh, *et al.*, 1989	y	y	y	y	y	y	n		y	n	n	NS	NS	y	n	y	n	y		y	C
Kobayashi, *et al.*, 1994a	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n?	y	y	n	y	y	y	n	n	A/B
Kobayashi, *et al.*, 1994b	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n?	y	y	n	y	y	y	n	n	A/B
Langlais, *et al.*, 1995	Mechanics of loosening study – not appraised																				?
Madey, *et al.*, 1997	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	y	NS	y	y	y	n	y	A/B
McCoy, *et al.*, 1988	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y/n	n	y	NS	NS	y	y	n	n	y		n	A/B
Neumann, *et al.*, 1994	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	n	n	NS	NS	y	n	y	n	y		y	B
Neumann, *et al.*, 1996	see Comparative studies																				B
Nicholson, 1992	n	y	y	y	n	n	n									n	n/y	y		n	C
Older, 1986	y	y	y	y	y	n	y		n	n	n	y	NS	n	n	n	y	y		n	C
Older & Butorac, 1992	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	n	n	NS	NS	y	n	n	n?y	n		n	B
Picault & Michel, 1995	?	y	y	y/n	n	n	n	n	Abstract only												C?
Ranawat, *et al.*, 1989	Conference abstract																				?
Rasmussen, *et al.*, 1991	?	y	y	y/n	?	y/n	y	?	Abstract only published												B?
Schulte, *et al.*, 1993	y	y	y	n	y	y	y		n	n	y	NS	NS	y	n	y	y	y		y	C
Skeie, *et al.*, 1991	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	n	y	NA	NA	y	n	y	n/y	y		n	A
Solomon, *et al.*, 1992	?	y	y	y	NA?	y	y	y	y	n	NA?	n	n	y	n	n	n	n	n	n	B/C
Stauffer, 1982	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		n	n	n	NS	NS	y	n	y	n	y		n	B
Sullivan, *et al.*, 1994	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	n	y	A/B
Terayama, 1986	?	y	y	y/n	y	y	y	?													C
Thomas & McMinn, 1991	n	y	y	n	n	n	n														C
Wejkner & Stenport, 1988	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	n	n	NS	NS	y	n	y	y	y/n		n	B
Welch, *et al.*, 1988	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	n	n	y	n	y	n	n	n	n	B/C
Wroblewski, 1986	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y	y	n	NS	NS	y	n	n	n	y		n	B
Wroblewski & Siney, 1993	n	y	y	y	n	y	y		n	n	n	NS	NS	y	n	n	n	y		n	C

[a] *New data only assessed. ? Doubtful that criterion met; not clear from paper.*

Key: 1. Selection of patients. 2. Prosthesis models. 3. Results for models. 4. Follow-up period. 5. Loss to follow-up/deceased. 6. Ages. 7. Preoperative diagnoses. 8. Outcomes clear/quantified. 9. Statistical analysis. 10. Comparison with preoperative data. 11. Data on deceased. 12. Clinical evaluation independent. 13. Radiological evaluation independent. 14. M/F numbers. 15. Weight. 16. Surgical technique. 17. Surgeons' grade, etc. 18. Type of hospital. 19. Bilateral results separate. 20. Independence of investigators.

APPRAISAL TABLE 4 *Observational: cemented – non-Charnley*

	Key criteria								Other criteria												
Study	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**Rating**
Alsema, *et al.,* 1994	?	y	y	y	y	y/n	y	y	y	n	y	n	n	y	n	y	y	?	n	y	A/B
August, *et al.,* 1986	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	n	y	n	y	n	y	n	n	A/B
Ballard, *et al.,* 1994	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	n	y	A/B
Bohler, *et al.,* 1994	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	y	n	y	n	y	n	n	B
Bosco, *et al.,* 1993	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	A/B
Bryant, *et al.,* 1991	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	NA	y	n	n	y	n	n	n	y	n	n	B
Dorr, *et al.,* 1994	?	y	y	y	?	y	y	?	?	?	NA	n	n	y	n	n	n	y	n	n	C
Fowler, *et al.,* 1988	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	y	n	n	n	y	n	?	y	y	n	n	B
Harris & Penenberg, 1987	?	?	y	y	y	y	y/n	y	?	n	n	n	n	y	n	n	y	y	n	y	B/C
Helfen, *et al.,* 1993	y	y	y	y	y	y	y		y												?
Hirose, *et al.,* 1995	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	Abstract only												B
Jantsch, *et al.,* 1991	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	n	y	n	n	n	n	n	n	?	n	n	B
Karrholm, *et al.,* 1994	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	NA	n	NA	n	y	n	y	n	y	n	y	A/B
Lachiewicz & Rosenstein, 1986	?	y	y	y	?	y	y	y	?	n	NA	n	n	y	y	y	n	y	n	n	B/C
Mohler, *et al.,* 1995a																				y	?
Nizard, *et al.,* 1992	Mechanics of loosening study																			n	A/B
Ohlin & Onsten, 1990	?	y	y	?	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	n	n	y	y	y	n	y	n	n	B
Ohlin, 1990	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	B
Oishi, *et al.,* 1994	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	n	y/n	n	n	y	y	y	y	n	n	y	B
Papenfus, *et al.,* 1992	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	y	n	n	n	y	n	?	?	y	n	n	B/C
Partio, *et al.,* 1994	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	A
Pearse, *et al.,* 1992	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	y	n	n	n	n	y	y	y	n	n	B/C
Roberts, *et al.,* 1987	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	NA	NA	y	n	y	y	y	n	n	A
Rockborn & Olsson, 1993	?	y	y	?	y	y	y	y	?	n	n?	n	n	y	n	y	n	y	n	y	B
Russotti, *et al.,* 1988	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	NA	n	n/y	y	n	y	n	y	n	n	A
Thomas, *et al.,* 1986	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	NA	n	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	A/B
Tompkins, *et al.,* 1994	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	A/B
Warren, *et al.,* 1993	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	n	n	A/B

Key: 1. Selection of patients. 2. Prosthesis models. 3. Results for models. 4. Follow-up period. 5. Loss to follow-up/deceased. 6. Ages. 7. Preoperative diagnoses. 8. Outcomes clear/quantified. 9. Statistical analysis. 10. Comparison with preoperative data. 11. Data on deceased. 12. Clinical evaluation independent. 13. Radiological evaluation independent. 14. M/F numbers. 15. Weight. 16. Surgical technique. 17. Surgeons' grade, etc. 18. Type of hospital. 19. Bilateral results separate. 20. Independence of investigators.

? Doubtful that criterion met; not clear from paper.

APPRAISAL TABLE 5 *Observational: cementless – porous-coated*

	Key criteria								Other criteria												
Study	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**Rating**
Bhamra, *et al.,* 1992	n	y	y	y	n	n	y	y													C
Bourne, *et al.,* 1994	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	y	y	n	y	n	y	n	y	A/B
Callaghan, *et al.,* 1992	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	n	n	B
Cordero-Ampuero, *et al.,* 1994	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	A/B
Cracchiolo, *et al.,* 1992	y	y	n?	y	y	y	y	y	?	y	y	n	n	y	y	y	n	y	n	n	B/C
Engh & Massin, 1989	n	y	y	y	n	y	y	y	?	n	y	n	n	y	n	n	n	y	n	n	B
Engh, *et al.,* 1990	?	y	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	y	y	y	n	y	n	n	B
Engh, 1993	n	y	y	?	n	n	n	?													C
Engh, 1994	y[b]	y	y	y[c]	y/n	n	n	y													C
Engh, *et al.,* 1997[d]	y	y	y	min	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	y	y	y	n	y	n	n	A/B
Haddad, *et al.,* 1990	y	y	y	y	?	y	y	y	y	y	NA	n	y	y	n	y	y	y	n	n	A/B
Heekin, *et al.,* 1993	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	y	n	y	n	n	n	y	A/B
Hellman, *et al.,* 1997	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	n	NA	n	n	y	n	y	y	n	n	n	B
Holman & Tyer, 1992	y	y	y	?	NA?	y	y	y	?	y	NA?	n	n	n	n	y	n	y	n	n	B/C
Incavo, *et al.,* 1993	?	y	y	y	NA	y	y	y	y	n	NA	n	n	y	n	n	n	y	n	n	B
Jansson & Refior, 1992	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	NA	n	n	n	n	n	n	y	n	n	B/C
Kienapfel, *et al.,* 1991	?	y	?[a]	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	y	n	y	n	?	y	n	B
Kim & Kim, 1992	?	y	y	y	?	y	y	y	?	n	NA?	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	B/C
Kim & Kim, 1993	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y[a]	NA	n	n	y	?	y	n	y	n	y	A/B
Lachiewicz, 1994	y	y	y	y	NA	y	y	y	n	y	NA	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	B/C
Learmonth, *et al.,* 1995	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	y	n	n	n	y	n	n	A/B
Maloney, *et al.,* 1992	?	y	y	y	y	n	n	y													C
Martell, *et al.,* 1993	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	y	y	y[e]	y	y	y	n	n	A
Moskal, *et al.,* 1994	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	?	y	NA	y	y	y	n	y	n	y	n	n	B/C
Negre & Henry, 1995	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	n	n	?	?	y	n	?	n	n	n	n	B
Owen, *et al.,* 1994	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	y	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	n	y	A
Pellegrini, *et al.,* 1992	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	n	y	y	n	y	n	y	n	y	n	y	B
Schmalzried & Harris, 1992	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	?	n	n	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	n	y	B
Shaw, *et al.,* 1992	y	y	y	y	NA	y	y	y	y	y	NA	n	n	y	n	n	n	n	n	y	B
Smith, *et al.,* 1991 (M)	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y/n	y/n	y	n	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	B/C
Sotereanos, *et al.,* 1995	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	y	?	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	B
Tang-Kue, 1995	Abstract only available																				?
Xenos, *et al.,* 1995	?	y	y	?	NA	y	y	y	y	n	NA	n	n	y	n	n	n	y	n	y	B

[a] Results for two models not disaggregated for clinical scores; [b] One hip only of bilaterals included; [c] Mean only; [d] Longest follow-up of the Engh AML studies – forthcoming 1997; [e] Measured but not stated.
M = Modular component(s)

? Doubtful that criterion met; not clear from paper.

Key: 1. Selection of patients. 2. Prosthesis models. 3. Results for models. 4. Follow-up period. 5. Loss to follow-up/deceased. 6. Ages. 7. Preoperative diagnoses. 8. Outcomes clear/quantified. 9. Statistical analysis. 10. Comparison with preoperative data. 11. Data on deceased. 12. Clinical evaluation independent. 13. Radiological evaluation independent. 14. M/F numbers. 15. Weight. 16. Surgical technique. 17. Surgeons' grade, etc. 18. Type of hospital. 19. Bilateral results separate. 20. Independence of investigators.

APPRAISAL TABLE 6 *Observational: cementless – HA-coated*

	Key criteria								Other criteria												
Study	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**Rating**
Capello, 1994	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	n	n	n	n	y	n	n	n	n	n	n	C
Capello, *et al.,* 1994	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	n	y	y	y	n	y	n	n	B/C
d'Antonio, *et al.,* 1992a	?	y	y	?[b]	NA	y	y	y	?	y	NA	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	n	y	A
d'Antonio, *et al.,* 1992b	?	y	y	y	?	y	y	y	y	y	?	n	n	y	y	y	n	n	n	n	A/B
Drucker, *et al.,* 1991	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	Follow-up < 12 months												C
Geesink, 1990	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	n	y	y	n	y	n	y	n	n	A/B
Geesink & Hoernagels, 1995	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	NA	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	n	y	A
Koch, *et al.,* 1993	?	y	y	y	?	y	y	y	?	y											B?
Rossi, *et al.,* 1995	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	NA	n	n	y	n	y	n	y	n	n	A/B
Tonino, *et al.,* 1995	?	y	y	y	?	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	y	?[a]	y	n	n	y	n	A/B

[a] Measured but not specified; [b] Only minimum follow-up period specified.

? Doubtful that criterion met; not clear from paper.

Key: 1. Selection of patients. 2. Prosthesis models. 3. Results for models. 4. Follow-up period. 5. Loss to follow-up/deceased. 6. Ages. 7. Preoperative diagnoses. 8. Outcomes clear/quantified. 9. Statistical analysis. 10. Comparison with preoperative data. 11. Data on deceased. 12. Clinical evaluation independent. 13. Radiological evaluation independent. 14. M/F numbers. 15. Weight. 16. Surgical technique. 17. Surgeons' grade, etc. 18. Type of hospital. 19. Bilateral results separate. 20. Independence of investigators.

APPRAISAL TABLE 7 *Observational: cementless – uncoated press-fit*

	Key criteria								Other criteria												
Study	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**Rating**
Stems/stems and cups																					
Blaha, *et al.,* 1994	?	y	y	?	?[a]	n	n	y	n	n	y	y	y	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	C
Duparc & Massin, 1992	?	y	y	y	n	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	n	n	n	y	n	n	n	y	B/C
Groher, 1983[a]	y	y	y	y	n	y	y	y													C
Ivory, *et al.,* 1992[a]	n	y	n	y	n	n	n	n													C
Kutschera, *et al.,* 1993	Abstract only																				
Ring, 1978	3 different designs analysed in aggregate																				C
Ring, 1987	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	y													C
Seral, *et al.,* 1992	?	y	y	y	NA	?	y	?	?	y	NA?	n	n	y	y	y	n	n	n	n	B/C
Stockley, *et al.,* 1992	?	y	y	y	NA	y	y	y	?	y	NA	n	n	y	n	y	y	n	n	n	B
Cups																					
Glorion, *et al.,* 1994	y	y	y	y	?	y	y	y	y	y	NA	n	n	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	A/B
Harper, *et al.,* 1995	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	y	n	n	y	y	y	n	y	B
Kennedy, 1994	n	y	y	y	n	n	n	n													C
Wilson-MacDonald, *et al.,* 1990	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	n	y	n	n	n	y	n	y	B

[a] Plus ceramic heads

? Doubtful that criterion met; not clear from paper.

Key: 1. Selection of patients. 2. Prosthesis models. 3. Results for models. 4. Follow-up period. 5. Loss to follow-up/deceased. 6. Ages. 7. Preoperative diagnoses. 8. Outcomes clear/quantified. 9. Statistical analysis. 10. Comparison with preoperative data. 11. Data on deceased. 12. Clinical evaluation independent. 13. Radiological evaluation independent. 14. M/F numbers. 15. Weight. 16. Surgical technique. 17. Surgeons' grade, etc. 18. Type of hospital. 19. Bilateral results separate. 20. Independence of investigators.

APPRAISAL TABLE 8 *Observational – hybrid*

	Key criteria								Other criteria												
Study	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**Rating**
Harris & Maloney, 1989	y	y	?	y	y	y	y	y	?	y	n	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	n	y	B
Helfen, *et al.,* 1993	Abstract only																				?
Kienapfel, *et al.,* 1992b	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	y	n	n	n	y	n	y	n	y	n	n	B
Mohler, *et al.,* 1995b	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	n	y	A/B
Pearse, *et al.,* 1992	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	y	y	y	n	n	B
Schmalzried & Harris, 1993	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	n	NA	n	n	y	n	y	n	n	n	y	B

? Doubtful that criterion met; not clear from paper.

Key: 1. Selection of patients. 2. Prosthesis models. 3. Results for models. 4. Follow-up period. 5. Loss to follow-up/deceased. 6. Ages. 7. Preoperative diagnoses. 8. Outcomes clear/quantified. 9. Statistical analysis. 10. Comparison with preoperative data. 11. Data on deceased. 12. Clinical evaluation independent. 13. Radiological evaluation independent. 14. M/F numbers. 15. Weight. 16. Surgical technique. 17. Surgeons' grade, etc. 18. Type of hospital. 19. Bilateral results separate. 20. Independence of investigators.

APPRAISAL TABLE 9 *Observational: cementless – mixed*

	Key criteria								Other criteria												
Study	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**Rating**
Lautiainen, *et al.,* 1994	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	n	n	n	n	y	n	y	n	y	n	n	B/C
Niinimaki, *et al.,* 1994	?	y	y	y	y	y	y	y	?	n	n	n	n	y	n	y	y	y	n	y	B
Riska, 1993	Hybrid and cemented series/uncemented																				
Roffman & Juhn, 1993	?	y	y	?	?	n	n	n													C
Stern, *et al.,* 1992	?	y	y	y	n	y	y	y	n	y	n	n	n	y	n	y	n	y	n	n	C

? Doubtful that criterion met; not clear from paper.

Key: 1. Selection of patients. 2. Prosthesis models. 3. Results for models. 4. Follow-up period. 5. Loss to follow-up/deceased. 6. Ages. 7. Preoperative diagnoses. 8. Outcomes clear/quantified. 9. Statistical analysis. 10. Comparison with preoperative data. 11. Data on deceased. 12. Clinical evaluation independent. 13. Radiological evaluation independent. 14. M/F numbers. 15. Weight. 16. Surgical technique. 17. Surgeons' grade, etc. 18. Type of hospital. 19. Bilateral results separate. 20. Independence of investigators.

HTA panel membership

This report was identified as a priority by the Acute Sector Panel.

Acute Sector Panel

Chair: Professor John Farndon, University of Bristol †

Professor Senga Bond, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne †

Professor Ian Cameron, Southeast Thames Regional Health Authority

Ms Lynne Clemence, Mid-Kent Health Care Trust †

Professor Francis Creed, University of Manchester †

Professor Cam Donaldson, University of Aberdeen

Mr John Dunning, Papworth Hospital, Cambridge †

Professor Richard Ellis, St James's University Hospital, Leeds

Mr Leonard Fenwick, Freeman Group of Hospitals, Newcastle-upon-Tyne †

Dr David Field, Leicester Royal Infirmary †

Ms Grace Gibbs, West Middlesex University Hospital NHS Trust †

Dr Neville Goodman, Southmead Hospital Services Trust, Bristol †

Mr Ian Hammond, Bedford & Shires Health & Care NHS Trust

Professor Adrian Harris, Churchill Hospital, Oxford

Professor Robert Hawkins, University of Bristol †

Dr Chris McCall, General Practitioner, Dorset †

Professor Alan McGregor, St Thomas's Hospital, London

Mrs Wilma MacPherson, St Thomas's & Guy's Hospitals, London

Professor Jon Nicoll, University of Sheffield †

Professor John Norman, University of Southampton

Dr John Pounsford, Frenchay Hospital, Bristol †

Professor Gordon Stirrat, St Michael's Hospital, Bristol

Professor Michael Sheppard, Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Birmingham †

Dr William Tarnow-Mordi, University of Dundee

Professor Kenneth Taylor, Hammersmith Hospital, London

Diagnostics and Imaging Panel

Chair: Professor Mike Smith, University of Leeds †

Professor Michael Maisey, Guy's & St Thomas's Hospitals, London *

Professor Andrew Adam, UMDS, London †

Dr Pat Cooke, RDRD, Trent Regional Health Authority

Ms Julia Davison, St Bartholomew's Hospital, London †

Professor Adrian Dixon, University of Cambridge †

Professor MA Ferguson-Smith, University of Cambridge †

Dr Mansel Hacney, University of Manchester

Professor Sean Hilton, St George's Hospital Medical School, London

Mr John Hutton, MEDTAP International Inc., London †

Professor Donald Jeffries, St Bartholomew's Hospital, London †

Dr Andrew Moore, Editor, *Bandolier* †

Professor Chris Price, London Hospital Medical School †

Dr Ian Reynolds, Nottingham Health Authority

Professor Colin Roberts, University of Wales College of Medicine †

Miss Annette Sergeant, Chase Farm Hospital, Enfield

Professor John Stuart, University of Birmingham

Dr Ala Szczepura, University of Warwick †

Mr Stephen Thornton, Cambridge & Huntingdon Health Commission

Dr Gillian Vivian, Royal Cornwall Hospitals Trust †

Dr Jo Walsworth-Bell, South Staffordshire Health Authority †

Dr Greg Warner, General Practitioner, Hampshire †

Methodology Panel

Chair: Professor Martin Buxton, Brunel University †

Professor Anthony Culyer, University of York *

Dr Doug Altman, Institute of Health Sciences, Oxford †

Professor Michael Baum, Royal Marsden Hospital

Professor Nick Black, London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine †

Professor Ann Bowling, University College London Medical School †

Dr Rory Collins, University of Oxford

Professor George Davey-Smith, University of Bristol

Dr Vikki Entwistle, University of Aberdeen †

Professor Ray Fitzpatrick, University of Oxford †

Professor Stephen Frankel, University of Bristol

Dr Stephen Harrison, University of Leeds

Mr Philip Hewitson, Leeds FHSA

Professor Richard Lilford, Regional Director, R&D, West Midlands †

Mr Nick Mays, King's Fund, London †

Professor Ian Russell, University of York †

Professor David Sackett, Centre for Evidence Based Medicine, Oxford †

Dr Maurice Slevin, St Bartholomew's Hospital, London

Dr David Spiegelhalter, Institute of Public Health, Cambridge †

Professor Charles Warlow, Western General Hospital, Edinburgh †

* Previous Chair
† Current members

continued

continued

Pharmaceutical Panel

Chair: Professor Tom Walley, University of Liverpool †

Professor Michael Rawlins, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne*

Dr Colin Bradley, University of Birmingham

Professor Alasdair Breckenridge, RDRD, Northwest Regional Health Authority

Ms Christine Clark, Hope Hospital, Salford †

Mrs Julie Dent, Ealing, Hammersmith & Hounslow Health Authority, London

Mr Barrie Dowdeswell, Royal Victoria Infirmary, Newcastle-upon-Tyne

Dr Desmond Fitzgerald, Mere, Bucklow Hill, Cheshire

Dr Alistair Gray, Health Economics Research Unit, University of Oxford †

Professor Keith Gull, University of Manchester

Dr Keith Jones, Medicines Control Agency

Professor Trevor Jones, ABPI, London †

Ms Sally Knight, Lister Hospital, Stevenage †

Dr Andrew Mortimore, Southampton & SW Hants Health Authority †

Mr Nigel Offen, Essex Rivers Healthcare, Colchester †

Dr John Posnett, University of York

Mrs Marianne Rigge, The College of Health, London †

Mr Simon Robbins, Camden & Islington Health Authority, London †

Dr Frances Rotblat, Medicines Control Agency †

Mrs Katrina Simister, Liverpool Health Authority †

Dr Ross Taylor, University of Aberdeen †

Dr Tim van Zwanenberg, Northern Regional Health Authority

Dr Kent Woods, RDRD, Trent RO, Sheffield †

Population Screening Panel

Chair: Professor Sir John Grimley Evans, Radcliffe Infirmary, Oxford †

Dr Sheila Adam, Department of Health*

Ms Stella Burnside, Altnagelvin Hospitals Trust, Londonderry †

Dr Carol Dezateux, Institute of Child Health, London †

Dr Anne Dixon Brown, NHS Executive, Anglia & Oxford †

Professor Dian Donnai, St Mary's Hospital, Manchester †

Dr Tom Fahey, University of Bristol †

Mrs Gillian Fletcher, National Childbirth Trust †

Professor George Freeman, Charing Cross & Westminster Medical School, London

Dr Mike Gill, Brent & Harrow Health Authority †

Dr JA Muir Gray, RDRD, Anglia & Oxford RO †

Dr Ann Ludbrook, University of Aberdeen †

Professor Alexander Markham, St James's University Hospital, Leeds †

Professor Theresa Marteau, UMDS, London

Dr Ann McPherson, General Practitioner, Oxford †

Professor Catherine Peckham, Institute of Child Health, London

Dr Connie Smith, Parkside NHS Trust, London

Dr Sarah Stewart-Brown, University of Oxford †

Ms Polly Toynbee, Journalist †

Professor Nick Wald, University of London †

Professor Ciaran Woodman, Centre for Cancer Epidemiology, Manchester

Primary and Community Care Panel

Chair: Dr John Tripp, Royal Devon & Exeter Healthcare NHS Trust †

Professor Angela Coulter, King's Fund, London *

Professor Martin Roland, University of Manchester *

Dr Simon Allison, University of Nottingham

Mr Kevin Barton, East London & City Health Authority †

Professor John Bond, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne †

Ms Judith Brodie, Age Concern, London †

Dr Nicky Cullum, University of York †

Professor Shah Ebrahim, Royal Free Hospital, London

Mr Andrew Farmer, Institute of Health Sciences, Oxford †

Ms Cathy Gritzner, The Patients' Association †

Professor Andrew Haines, RDRD, North Thames Regional Health Authority

Dr Nicholas Hicks, Oxfordshire Health Authority †

Professor Richard Hobbs, University of Birmingham †

Professor Allen Hutchinson, University of Sheffield †

Mr Edward Jones, Rochdale FHSA

Professor Roger Jones, UMDS, London

Mr Lionel Joyce, Chief Executive, Newcastle City Health NHS Trust

Professor Martin Knapp, London School of Economics & Political Science

Professor Karen Luker, University of Liverpool

Professor David Mant, NHS Executive South & West †

Dr Fiona Moss, North Thames British Postgraduate Medical Federation †

Professor Dianne Newham, King's College London

Professor Gillian Parker, University of Leicester †

Dr Robert Peveler, University of Southampton †

Dr Mary Renfrew, University of Oxford

Ms Hilary Scott, Tower Hamlets Healthcare NHS Trust, London †

* Previous Chair
† Current members

Health Technology Assessment 1998; Vol. 2: No. 6

Copies of this report can be obtained from:

The National Coordinating Centre for Health Technology Assessment,
Mailpoint 728, Boldrewood,
University of Southampton,
Southampton, SO16 7PX, UK.
Fax: +44 (0) 1703 595 639 Email: hta@soton.ac.uk
http://www.soton.ac.uk/~hta

ISSN 1366-5278